

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
US EPR DCD Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, March 3, 2010

Work Order No.: NRC-097

Pages 1-267

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARD (ACRS)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE US EPR DCD

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

MARCH 3, 2010

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Dana  
Powers, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

DANA A. POWERS, Chairman

MICHAEL T. RYAN

WILLIAM J. SHACK

JOHN W. STETKAR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2             DEREK WIDMAYER, Cognizant Staff Engineer

3             GETACHEW TESFAYE

4             JASON CARNEAL

5             FRED FORSATY

6             RALPH LANDRY

7             LAMBROSE LOIS

8             JOHN BUDZYNSKI

9             SHANLAI LU

10            ROBERT DAVIS

11            JOHN HONCHARIK

12            TARUN ROY

13            JOHN WU

14            JOE COLACCINO

15            TIMOTHY STEINGASS

16            LI CHANG-YANG

17            JOEL JENKINS

18            NEIL RAY

19            STEVE DOWNEY

20            GREGORY MAKAR

21     ALSO PRESENT:

22            SANDRA SLOAN

23            JEFF TUCKER

24            MARTY PARECE

25            JONATHAN WITTER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

ALSO PRESENT (Con't.):

GARY WILLIAMS

BRIAN HAIBACH

MARK ROYAL

SARAH DAVIDSAVER

CARL BEYER

JOSE MARCH-LUEBA

DENNIS NEWTON

DALE MATTHEWS

JIM BANKE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

|    |                                         | <u>PAGE</u> |
|----|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1  |                                         |             |
| 2  |                                         |             |
| 3  | Introduction                            |             |
| 4  | Dr. Dana Powers, ACRS.....              | 6           |
| 5  | NRC Staff Introduction                  |             |
| 6  | Gary Tesfaye, NRO.....                  | 9           |
| 7  | U.S. EPR DC Application FSAR Chapter 4, |             |
| 8  | Reactor AREVA NP Presentation           |             |
| 9  | Sandra Sloan.....                       | 11          |
| 10 | Jeff Tucker.....                        | 12          |
| 11 | Jonathan Witter.....                    | 43          |
| 12 | U.S. EPR DC SER with Open Items for     |             |
| 13 | Chapter 4 Reactor NRO Presentation      |             |
| 14 | Getachew Tesfaye.....                   | 93          |
| 15 | Jason Carneal.....                      | 93          |
| 16 | Fred Forsaty.....                       | 96          |
| 17 | John Budzynski.....                     | 113         |
| 18 | Robert Davis.....                       | 126         |
| 19 | John Honcharik.....                     | 132         |
| 20 | U.S. EPR DC APPLICATION FSAR Chapter 5  |             |
| 21 | Reactor Coolant System and Connected    |             |
| 22 | Systems AREVA NP Presentation           |             |
| 23 | Sandra Sloan.....                       | 145         |
| 24 | Dennis Newton.....                      | 146         |
| 25 | Dale Matthews.....                      | 160         |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

|    |                                      |     |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 1  | U.S. EPR DC APPLICATION SER with     |     |
| 2  | Open Items Chapter 5 Reactor Coolant |     |
| 3  | System and Connected Systems         |     |
| 4  | NRO Presentation                     |     |
| 5  | Getachew Tesfaye.....                | 199 |
| 6  | Tarun Roy.....                       | 200 |
| 7  | John Wu.....                         | 201 |
| 8  | Robert Davis.....                    | 203 |
| 9  | John Budzynski.....                  | 212 |
| 10 | Tim Steingass.....                   | 217 |
| 11 | L.Chang-Yang.....                    | 220 |
| 12 | J. Jenkins.....                      | 227 |
| 13 | S. Downey .....                      | 231 |
| 14 | John Honcharik.....                  | 236 |
| 15 | Greg Makar.....                      | 239 |
| 16 | John Budzynski.....                  | 248 |
| 17 | Subcommittee Discussion.....         | 254 |
| 18 | Adjourn.....                         | 267 |
| 19 |                                      |     |
| 20 |                                      |     |
| 21 |                                      |     |
| 22 |                                      |     |
| 23 |                                      |     |
| 24 |                                      |     |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:29 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 CHAIR POWERS: The meeting will now come  
4 to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee  
5 on Reactor Safeguards U.S. EPR Subcommittee. I am  
6 Dana Powers, Chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS  
7 members in attendance are Bill Shack, John Stetkar,  
8 Mike Ryan, and I am told that the esteemed Professor  
9 Apostolakis academician and presumptive commissioner  
10 may join us. We will, of course, have a small  
11 ceremony should that happen.

12 The purpose of the meeting is to continue  
13 our review of the SER with open items for design  
14 certification documents submitted by AREVA NP for the  
15 U.S. EPR design. Today we are going to hear  
16 presentations and discuss Chapter 4, The Reactor, a  
17 relatively inconsequential piece of the overall  
18 system, I am sure, and Chapter 5, the Reactor Coolant  
19 System and Connected Systems.

20 The subcommittee will hear presentations  
21 by and hold discussions with representatives of AREVA  
22 NP, the NRC staff, and other interested persons  
23 regarding these matters. The subcommittee will gather  
24 relative information today and plans to take the  
25 results of the review of these chapters, along with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other chapters reviewed by the subcommittee to the  
2 full committee when it meets April 8th through 10th  
3 2010.

4 And as I said, I have not exactly decided  
5 what we are going to do there but unfortunately the  
6 rules of the game will probably require presentations.

7 Actually, I am going to see if we can get a wavier on  
8 that because I am not sure it is useful. We will see.

9 But I doubt it. They are usually fairly draconian on  
10 that subject. But we will try to give you some  
11 guidance on what will amount to fairly summary  
12 presentations.

13 MS. SLOAN: Very good.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. The rules of  
15 participation in today's meeting have been announced  
16 as a part of this notice of this meeting previously  
17 published in the Federal Register. We have received  
18 no written comments or requests for time to make oral  
19 statement from members of the public regarding today's  
20 meeting. Should anyone want to make an oral statement  
21 or provide me a written comment, they are welcome to  
22 try to do so. If they get my attention, we will give  
23 them time to make such statements.

24 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
25 and will be made available as stated in the Federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Register notice. Therefore, we request the  
2 participants in today's meeting to use microphones  
3 located throughout the meeting room in addressing the  
4 committee. The participants should first identify  
5 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and  
6 volume so they may be readily heard. Copies of the  
7 meeting agenda and handouts are available in the back  
8 of the meeting room.

9 And as we had done in the past, people who  
10 are speaking for the first time in front of the  
11 committee, I ask that you give us a little background  
12 about yourself, you, know where you went to school,  
13 what you do, what you think you know, and generally  
14 why you think you are qualified to speak in front of  
15 such an august body as this subcommittee and just so  
16 we kind of know who you are and things like that.

17 The subcommittee meetings are fairly  
18 relaxed and whatnot. Not the formal strictures of the  
19 ACRS. They are tough. We are easy.

20 A telephone bridge line has been  
21 established for the meeting room today and I  
22 understand we have participants from AREVA NP on the  
23 line. We would request the participants on the bridge  
24 line identify themselves when they speak and keep your  
25 telephone on mute during the times when you are just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listening.

2 Do any of the members have opening  
3 statement they would like to make with the regard to  
4 copies of discussion today or any other aspect of the  
5 EPR? I don't actually see any people faunching at the  
6 bit to present themselves.

7 So, I think we will get started and I will  
8 call on Getachew Tesfaye, the NRO EPR project manager  
9 for some introductory remarks.

10 MR. TESFAYE: Thank you, Dr. Powers. Good  
11 morning everyone. My name is Getachew Tesfaye. I am  
12 the NRO Project Manager for AREVA's U.S. EPR Design  
13 Certification Project. This morning we will continue  
14 our first FSAR presentation of the staff's Safety  
15 Evaluation Report with open items.

16 To date, we have presented Chapter 8,  
17 Electric Power, Chapter 2, Site Characteristics on  
18 November third, and Chapter 10, Steam Power Conversion  
19 System, and Chapter 12, Radiation Protection on  
20 November 19 of 2009.

21 On February 18 and 19 of this year, we  
22 presented Chapter 17, Quality Assurance, and portions  
23 of Chapter 19, Probabilistic Risk Assessment and  
24 Severe Accident Evaluation. We are currently working  
25 on a plan to finish presentation of Chapter 19 the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 week of April 26.

2 Today we will present Chapter 4, Reactor  
3 and Chapter 5, Reactor Coolant System and Connected  
4 Systems.

5 On April 6 we will present Chapter 11  
6 Radioactive Waste Management and Chapter 16, Technical  
7 Specifications.

8 And that ends my introductory remark, Dr.  
9 Powers.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. What date did you  
11 say you were going to try to --

12 MR. TESHAYE: The week of April 26 is when  
13 we were planning to finish up Chapter 19.

14 CHAIR POWERS: April 26?

15 MR. TESHAYE: Yes, we are just working on  
16 a plan.

17 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes, we are working on it.

18 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

19 MR. WIDMAYER: That is actually for the --  
20 I don't know that we want to complete the  
21 presentations on April 26th. That is just for a  
22 meeting at AREVA.

23 MR. TESHAYE: My understanding was to  
24 finish up the Severe Accident portion of Chapter 19  
25 that we began.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Let's you and I huddle a  
2 little bit on this on the break.

3 MR. TESFAYE: Okay.

4 CHAIR POWERS: We have got scheduling  
5 difficulties.

6 Okay, Sandra, I think you are up.

7 MS. SLOAN: All right. Thank you, Dr.  
8 Powers.

9 Consistent with what we have done with the  
10 other chapters, our objective here today is to provide  
11 a summary level presentation of the organization and  
12 material in Chapter 4 of the U.S. EPR FSAR. The focus  
13 of the presentation, again consistent with other  
14 presentations that we have given is on those features  
15 or analytical methods or modes of operation which may  
16 be unique to US EPR.

17 Our two presenters today are from our  
18 fuels organization, Jeff Tucker, who will provide more  
19 information about this background and his credentials  
20 when he starts and Dr. Jonathan Witter, who will also  
21 provide part of the presentation.

22 I would just call your attention to the  
23 fact that there is a nomenclature list at the end of  
24 the presentation. It is not quite as bad as when we  
25 talked about PRA and the acronyms list was multiple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pages but just in case, the very last page of the  
2 slide handouts is the decoder ring for this.

3 So I think without any further delay, I  
4 will go ahead and let Jeff Tucker start with the  
5 technical portion of the presentation.

6 MR. TUCKER: All right. Good morning. My  
7 name is Jeff Tucker. I am from AREVA. Thank you for  
8 the opportunity to present U.S. EPR Tier 2 FSAR  
9 Chapter 4 today.

10 A little bit about myself. Currently, I  
11 am the project lead for the AREVA fuel activities in  
12 support of the U.S. EPR Design Certification. We have  
13 a group of engineering staff that works on fuel act.  
14 I kind of coordinate with the new plants organization.

15 I have been with AREVA and predecessor  
16 companies for approximately 30 years. During that  
17 time I have worked at various aspects of nuclear fuel  
18 from fuel design, mechanical analysis, prototype  
19 testing, fuel services, and post-irradiation exams of  
20 lead assemblies, along with several project roles. I  
21 have been involved with design and licensing of  
22 several of the AREVA designs over the years, the AREVA  
23 15 by 15 or 17 by 17 designs in particular.

24 Education. I have a Bachelor of Science  
25 degree in mechanical engineering from Virginia Tech.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that is me.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you. I think you and  
3 our man Sam Armijo could probably discuss for days on  
4 this the areas of expertise. But we are going to --  
5 we didn't let Sam show up here. We knew that would  
6 happen. So, let's go ahead.

7 MR. TUCKER: This is just an outline of  
8 what we have to present today. I will open with some  
9 summary description from Section 4.1. I will also go  
10 over in some detail the description of the fuel design  
11 system. Then my colleague Dr. Witter will pick up and  
12 talk about Sections 4.3 through 4.6.

13 So the first slide here we would like to  
14 present just an overview of the things that our design  
15 features and processes that are the same as previous  
16 designs very quickly. It is a standard 17 by 17  
17 lattice like our 12 foot designs. We use the High  
18 Thermal Performance, HTP intermediate spacer grids in  
19 the active fuel zone. We use a nickel Alloy 718 grids  
20 at the top and bottom ends of the assembly. We use M5  
21 alloy as our cladding material. Also we use that for  
22 the guide tubes and the spacer grids in the active  
23 zone.

24 We use uranium dioxide and uranium  
25 gadolinia fuel pellets. We use previously approved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes and methods which we submitted in the topic  
2 report 10263, the codes and methods. We used things  
3 like our neutronics codes, our physics codes, our  
4 mechanical codes. So we are using typical proven.  
5 And we use standard fuel management procedures for  
6 strategies for power distribution burnup control, such  
7 as uranium enrichment, number of fuel assemblies,  
8 cycle loading patterns, split BATs enrichments and use  
9 of gadolinia radial zone loads at various percents,  
10 the use of axial blankets on fuels. All these type of  
11 things we have used on our current fuel designs.

12 The next slide we would like to mention  
13 some of the things that are new and different, as  
14 Sandra mentioned, about the EPR design. The 14 foot  
15 length fuel is not totally new to U.S. but it is new  
16 to AREVA here in the U.S. We have extensive  
17 experience in Europe with 14 foot fuel. And in the  
18 U.S., we also have the 14 foot core that we don't  
19 supply but at South Texas and the Palo Verde fuel is a  
20 large core, 13 and a half foot core.

21 So the 14 foot, again, is new for this  
22 application but again in France we have quite  
23 extensive experience.

24 The RCCA control clusters use a full span  
25 silver-indium-cadmium that is annular. Silver-indium-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cadmium is used to provide the rod width and poison  
2 and the annular is to match the rod weights with the  
3 trip times. So we have a similar trip time for the  
4 moving mass of the RCCA with our other reactors  
5 designs.

6 Another difference is there is no center  
7 instrument tube. We have 265 rods. The  
8 instrumentation uses a guide that moves to the center  
9 lattice location. Minor difference.

10 Incore instrumentation is different for  
11 the EPR. We used the Aeroball Measurement System for  
12 the calibration of the core monitoring neutronics and  
13 the computer codes. We used 12 cobalt self-powered  
14 incored detector strings at fixed axial positions. We  
15 used online monitoring of the actual DNB and Linear  
16 Heat Generation Rate. And my colleague, Dr. Witter, I  
17 think when he gets into the neutronics and TH  
18 sections, we will go into more detail on this.

19 Another new difference is the Incore Trip  
20 Setpoint and Transient Methodology defined in Topic  
21 Report 10287P that the staff, I believe, has approved.

22 This does incore monitoring and provides input to the  
23 safety and monitoring systems.

24 And the last major difference that we  
25 touch on here is the stainless steel heavy reflector.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are using a solid mass of pates, in lieu of the  
2 baffle plates and former plates of conventional  
3 reactors. And this neutron reflector serves to  
4 reflect neutrons back into the core for neutron  
5 economy, as well as it reduces the flux, neutron flux  
6 on the vessel for extended life of the vessel.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Do you happen to know what  
8 the gamma heating of that heavy plate is? What  
9 temperatures will it reach in the interior?

10 MS. SLOAN: Is there anyone here that can  
11 appropriately address that? I'm not sure we can  
12 address it now but we will take a note and we will  
13 follow up with you.

14 CHAIR POWERS: What is the stainless  
15 steel?

16 MR. TUCKER: Excuse me?

17 CHAIR POWERS: What is the stainless  
18 steel?

19 MR. PARECE: I think the reflector is --  
20 this is Marty Parece. I am Vice President of  
21 Technology for AREVA. I believe the heavy reflector  
22 is 304 Stainless.

23 MEMBER SHACK: 304?

24 MR. PARECE: And I don't know the exact  
25 temperature. We will have to get that for you but the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow through, we have holes drilled in the heavy  
2 reflector to cool it for gamma heating.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Oh, you do have cooling?

4 MR. PARECE: Yes, we have holes drilled in  
5 it to keep it cool.

6 DR. WITTER: I will have a figure of the  
7 layout.

8 CHAIR POWERS: So what happens when this  
9 thing cracks, Bill?

10 MEMBER SHACK: Mostly it sits there, I  
11 think. I was sort of interested in void growth if it  
12 got a little too warm.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Please continue.

14 MR. TUCKER: Okay.

15 CHAIR POWERS: We are just having fun up  
16 here.

17 MR. TUCKER: The next slide shows just a  
18 comparison of the U.S. EPR Fuel Assembly to several of  
19 the current operating fuel assemblies we have in the  
20 AREVA fleet. Again, this is a comparison to our U.S.  
21 experience. We don't have the French one on here.

22 But what I would like to point out is that  
23 almost everything is the same; the matrix, the  
24 envelope size, the number and location of the guide  
25 thimbles, the spacer grid components, nozzle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components. The new features again are the length,  
2 the 14-foot length, the extra fuel rod in the center  
3 lattice position, and the guide tube type. And this  
4 fuel assembly we are employing a MONOBLOC, which is a  
5 different, thicker guide tube, the different dashpot  
6 and I have got details on that later on in the  
7 explanation of the components.

8 So again, this is just to tell you what is  
9 new and what is different. Like I said, this slide  
10 does a comparison. So again, that is just some of the  
11 parameters, in case you are interested in the actual  
12 dimensions.

13 That is the overview part in Section 4.1.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Remind me what the delta T  
15 is from top to bottom of the fuel.

16 MR. TUCKER: Excuse me?

17 CHAIR POWERS: What is the delta T from  
18 top to bottom?

19 DR. WITTER: It is about 62 degrees at  
20 full power.

21 CHAIR POWERS: Sixty two degrees in --

22 DR. WITTER: Fahrenheit. Sorry.

23 CHAIR POWERS: I knew it had to be that.

24 MR. TUCKER: Okay, now I would like to  
25 move into 4.2, which is the fuel assembly, the fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system design. And what I would like to do is just  
2 discuss some key fuel assembly features. A little  
3 deeper detail of some of the key fuel assembly  
4 components. Show the interfaces with the incore  
5 instrumentation, provide a little bit of the operating  
6 experience we have collected and discuss the design  
7 evaluations done.

8 Again, I would like to note that the  
9 details of the fuel assembly design for the Tier 2,  
10 FSAR Chapter 4 are contained in Topical Report 10285P,  
11 the U.S. EPR Fuel Assembly Mechanical Design Topical  
12 currently under review by the NRC staff.

13 MS. SLOAN: And Jeff, I wanted to add,  
14 too, there is a significant amount of the proprietary  
15 fuel information in that report. So there may be  
16 points where if we get into detailed questions we will  
17 indicate that that information is proprietary and we  
18 will work to figure out a way to get you a --

19 CHAIR POWERS: Please do so.

20 MS. SLOAN: We cross into that territory.

21 CHAIR POWERS: And we can easily do so.  
22 And we are perfectly capable of storing these until we  
23 can do that proprietary business.

24 MR. TUCKER: This is an overview of the  
25 fuel assembly. The component, of course, the top and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bottom nozzles that are stainless steel. The Inconel  
2 hold-down springs on the top nozzle. Inconel grids at  
3 the upper and lower end positions. The eight  
4 intermediate grids are the M5 alloy High Thermal  
5 Performance HTP grids. We have of course M5 clad fuel  
6 rods, the MONOBLOC guide thimble or guide tubes or the  
7 24 guide tubes.

8 This is a rounded cage structure to  
9 provide structure rigidity. And also one note is the  
10 fuel rods are lifted off the bottom nozzle at  
11 manufacture, beginning of life.

12 This fuel assembly has been tested. We  
13 made full-size prototype testing. We performed  
14 various mechanical tests including a shaker test to  
15 determine fuel assembly frequency, pluck test to get  
16 the fuel assembly damping, static stiffness, both  
17 axial and lateral stiffness, fuel assembly drop and  
18 damping.

19 CHAIR POWERS: How much growth are you  
20 going to get during irradiation?

21 MR. TUCKER: Excuse me?

22 CHAIR POWERS: How much growth do you get  
23 during irradiation?

24 MR. TUCKER: It is the order of I think  
25 like three-quarters of an inch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also performed hydraulic testing on the  
2 full-sized bundle; pressure drop; life and wear  
3 testing; a flow-induced vibration testing where we  
4 actually run the rods at the condition to check for  
5 fretting. We run an RCCA drive line test where we  
6 monitor trip times and control rod wear of the rods in  
7 the guide thimbles.

8           CHAIR POWERS: When you test for vibration  
9 in the flow, what range of vibrational frequencies do  
10 you look for?

11           MR. TUCKER: The testing, I guess we do a  
12 life and wear test. It is in a full-size loop for a  
13 thousand hours where we run it in environmental  
14 conditions. But we have an additional testing system  
15 that we introduce cross-flows into the stream and  
16 fuel-seam alignment and measure fuel assembly  
17 frequencies that are like maximum frequencies.

18           Then we take another set up, an individual  
19 grid span with three grids and run that test at that  
20 maximum cross flow and frequency for a thousand hours  
21 to look for wear.

22           CHAIR POWERS: So you don't actually look  
23 for a vibrational frequency spectrum on this material,  
24 on these assemblies.

25           MR. TUCKER: Can I refer that to my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 colleague?

2 MR. WILLIAMS: This is Gary Williams from  
3 AREVA. I have been with AREVA for 30 years, a  
4 graduate of Georgia Tech with a BSMS --

5 CHAIR POWERS: Oh, you are going to be  
6 really popular around here.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. WILLIAMS: If I understood the  
9 question with regards to our flow-testing, there is a  
10 flow-testing that is done that is primarily a life and  
11 wear, primarily focused on wear. It is under hot  
12 conditions, of course. That precludes any  
13 measurements of assembly vibration of rods.

14 As Jeff alluded to, we also do cold flow  
15 testing where we do monitor the assembly vibration and  
16 also rod vibrations under axial flow and also lower  
17 span cross-flow conditions.

18 Of course we are interested in all modes  
19 of the assembly response for six modes. Primarily, it  
20 has a first and second mode type of response under  
21 those flow conditions. We are also interested in the  
22 rod response frequencies. Typically the test is done  
23 under end-of-life conditions which are most suspect  
24 for FIV and fretting and those rod frequencies on the  
25 order of 30 hertz or so.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we are looking for anything that is  
2 expected and also interested in anything that is  
3 unexpected.

4           CHAIR POWERS: Yes, we have been troubles  
5 with the higher frequency modes and I was just  
6 curious.

7           Thank you.

8           MR. TUCKER: Okay, we have some pictures  
9 here of the assembly components. I would like to now  
10 go into a little more detail on each of the  
11 components. The next slide just is a summary of the  
12 materials used for the reactor, I mean for the fuel  
13 assembly. Of course, M5 alloy is used for our fuel  
14 rod cladding guide tubes, HTP spacers, the sleeves  
15 that attach the end spacers and the fuel rod end caps  
16 and guide tube end plugs are all M5 alloy.

17           Stainless steel --

18           CHAIR POWERS: I am going to have to  
19 confess to a lack of familiarity with M5. I just  
20 don't know much about it. But I have heard that there  
21 are problems with it. The irradiation growth for some  
22 of these zirconium-niobium alloys, I don't that M5 in  
23 particular. What is the status here on M5?

24           MR. TUCKER: I am going to go back to my  
25 colleague here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMS: With regards to the M5  
2 growth in particular the use of it for guide tubes, we  
3 use M5 quite extensively, aside from the plants that  
4 use BEPR, but much of our domestic fuel and also in  
5 our European fuel.

6 To date, we continue to collect and expand  
7 the database. We have over 500 measurements worldwide  
8 with the M5 guide tube applications, 27 different  
9 reactors. Burnup ranges anywhere from seven to 68  
10 gigawatt-days per metric ton burnup. Out of those  
11 numbers, approximately 400 assemblies are domestic  
12 application measurements.

13 With regards to the M5 growth issue, we  
14 have observed anomalous conditions with regards to  
15 certain applications. We have followed up in those  
16 applications with more extensive measurements. We  
17 have performed our root causes for evaluations,  
18 according to our procedures. And we continue to  
19 collect data on all of our designs incore to calibrate  
20 back to our existing growth models. We continue to  
21 assess those growth models relative to the datasets  
22 that we continue to collect.

23 Specific to the growth characteristics,  
24 with any zirconium alloy which M5 is, it is largely an  
25 axial creep phenomenon that is design-dependent and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also guide tube stress state-dependent. And those  
2 considerations are used in the course of the  
3 evaluation of the EPR and the application of certain  
4 data sets that are usable for the EPR design.

5 There is also certainly a pre-growth  
6 component to the alloy, which has been measured under  
7 irradiation with no loading on it and typically that  
8 particular characteristic is a low contributor to the  
9 overall growth phenomena.

10 But we have observed it is design-  
11 dependent, stress state-dependent and that has been  
12 largely our focus of evaluation and justification for  
13 the growth limits that are use for each.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, I mean, this core is  
15 different because it is so long and, like I say, I  
16 don't know anything about M5. Zircaloy I am a little  
17 more comfortable with. So I am just curious with what  
18 kinds of things we get in trouble with here. Thank  
19 you.

20 MR. TUCKER: And then just briefly, the  
21 rest of the materials that have been used before. A  
22 304 stainless for our nozzles, it is 321 and 302 for  
23 the fuel rod internals, the nickel Alloy 718 for our  
24 in-grids and their springs, and of course the uranium  
25 gadolinia fuel pellets.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The bottom line is these components and  
2 materials are consistent with those we have used. We  
3 have operating experience in the field currently  
4 improving these designs.

5           Next slide. This is a little schematic of  
6 our first component I would like to discuss is the  
7 fuel rod assembly. This is based, the dimensions, on  
8 our 12-foot fuel rod design that we currently have  
9 operating in plants in the U.S. In that I mean we  
10 have the same pellet OD, density, same pellet OD/ID  
11 wall thickness. We use the same proven end plug  
12 designs and weld process. The pellets are uranium and  
13 uranium gadolinia.

14           We typically use axial blankets at the top  
15 and bottom of the fuel pin to prevent leakage with  
16 gadolinia rods as an additional cutback zone above and  
17 below the central region, about six inches in length.

18           There is an upper plenum spring that serves to  
19 prevent the fuel column from shifting and prevent gas  
20 from opening up in the column. That is standard. And  
21 then there is a tubular spacer at the bottom to  
22 position the bottom fuel column location.

23           CHAIR POWERS:       What is the helium  
24 pressurization?

25           MR. TUCKER: It is 250 psi, I believe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WITTER: Yes, it is set, preset to  
2 ensure the initial rod pressures and gap conductance  
3 and then also the maximum pressure at the end of the  
4 burnup cycle. But I think it is around 200 pounds,  
5 250 pounds.

6 CHAIR POWERS: And the clad thickness with  
7 M5 is what?

8 DR. WITTER: Oh, boy.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Oh, I am terrible. Huh?  
10 You can get back to me. It is not a crucial issue.

11 MR. HAIBACH: This is Brian Haibach. To  
12 answer the question, my background is a Bachelor's and  
13 Master's from the Pennsylvania State University. I  
14 have been with AREVA for about 14 years.

15 The answer is a 22 and a half mils  
16 standard thickness.

17 CHAIR POWERS: Again, in Christian units.  
18 Right? I am terrible, yes.

19 MR. TUCKER: Again, this is the major  
20 difference is a 14-foot fuel rod design. I mention  
21 this based on our 12 but is also very similar to the  
22 14-foot fuel used in the 24 French 14-foot plants  
23 since 1983. Again, I think Mr. Williams mentioned  
24 earlier the type of FIV testing we have done on the  
25 rods. So we do have experience with this rod design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay, the next slide. This is another key  
2 feature is the MONOBLOC guide thimble assembly. And  
3 the unique thing about this design is it has two IDs  
4 and only one OD. If you see the figure in the gray  
5 box, it is a comparison of the MONOBLOC design to the  
6 conventional sway design.

7           The large OD at the top, of course,  
8 provides for clearance for insertion and cooling flow.

9           The bottom reduced diameter for damping, for  
10 deceleration of the rods after a trip.

11           One of the differences is the transition  
12 between the two IDs. It is a longer transition zone  
13 for the MONOBLOC during the forming process. That  
14 longer transition is tuned in the location and length.

15           So we maintain the same flow and the same  
16 deceleration as the sway dashpot guide tube.

17           The guide tube wall thickness at the  
18 bottom in the dashpot zone is thicker to maintain the  
19 same OD and the result of that is a more robust cross-  
20 section of the guide tube to help reduce fuel assembly  
21 bow. It is a more rigid structure. So again, a  
22 longer transition and a thicker guide tube at the  
23 bottom provide structure.

24           It does also have a quick disconnect  
25 feature at the upper end for reconstitution, should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that be necessary for inspections or repair and a  
2 conventional grid attachment at the bottom. So that  
3 is there.

4 And this operating experience, we  
5 currently have this guide thermal design deployed  
6 through a number of fuel assemblies in Europe. We  
7 have got lead assemblies in the U.S. and our feeling  
8 is that it is --

9 CHAIR POWERS: Where are these lead  
10 assemblies?

11 MR. TUCKER: We have the TVA. We have --

12 MR. HAIBACH: There are LTAs in the  
13 Braidwood reactors from Exalon and the Sequoyah  
14 reactors from TVA.

15 MR. TUCKER: Right with two sets in  
16 Braidwood and Sequoyah. Thank you, Brian.

17 But as I said, AREVA looks at this as  
18 maybe not the fix but as a positive design feature, an  
19 enhancement to reduce fuel assembly distortion.

20 The next feature we have mentioned is the  
21 high thermal performance or HTP spacer grid. This is  
22 a unique feature for AREVA. The thermal mixing, as  
23 you can see on the figure on the right is provided by  
24 a flow channel we refer to as castillations. The flow  
25 enters at the bottom of the grid, it is channeled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through these castilations and there is a curved or a  
2 slanted exit at the top that induces a swirling  
3 pattern in the flow. Another important feature of the  
4 HTP grid is the long line contact versus the six-point  
5 contact of our conventional or bimetallic or  
6 monometallic grids. This has eight line contacts so  
7 you have got a larger bearing area, more contact with  
8 the fuel rod. It has been proven very effective to  
9 reduce rod fretting.

10 And in fact, with this grid design in the  
11 18 years it has been employed, we have had no  
12 incidents of classical flow-induced vibration fretting  
13 with the HTP grid design in fuel rods, both Zirc-4 and  
14 M5 cladding.

15 For the U.S. EPR fuel, we did extensive  
16 CHF testing on an actual 14-foot bundle with the HTP  
17 design. We ran both uniform and non-uniform shapes,  
18 heat flux shapes in the CHF perform and the 14-foot  
19 bundle.

20 And we have submitted a unique CHF  
21 correlation for the HTP PR fuel assembly to the NRC  
22 which was approved. That is topical report ANP-10269.  
23 So we have evaluated the thermal performance,  
24 especially with for the 14-foot fuel with this grid.  
25 We have extensive experience with this grid throughout

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the U.S. and throughout the world with the HTP but we  
2 still ran the unique 14-foot CHF testing.

3 These grids, as I mentioned earlier, also  
4 since they are M5, they are welded to the guide tubes  
5 that provides again structural rigidity to resist fuel  
6 assembly distortion.

7 As far as testing these grids, we have  
8 performed, as well as the hydraulic testing for  
9 pressure drop and CHF, we have performed dynamic  
10 mechanical testing, dynamic and static impact crush  
11 tests, fuel rod slip load testing to determine the  
12 slip load of the rod through the grid cell, and then  
13 handling an interface test to test the grid lead-ins.

14 The dynamic impact test we use to  
15 determine the acceptance criteria for faulty condition  
16 loading and also to provide inputs fuel assembly  
17 structural models used to evaluate the fuel.

18 As I mentioned, we have over 18 years of  
19 operating experience with the HCP up to 62,000  
20 gigawatts and all types of fuel from 14 by 14 through  
21 18 by 18 both in the U.S. and Europe. So that is the  
22 HTP intermediate spacer.

23 The next feature is very similar, the HMP  
24 or High Mechanical Performance spacer used at the top  
25 and bottom. The main difference between this and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous HTP is the flow channels are not curved.  
2 They are straight. You don't need the mixing in the  
3 unheated regions at the top and bottom. Also, it is  
4 made if Inconel or Alloy 718 versus M5 because of its  
5 low radiation relaxation and the enhanced rod support  
6 provided by the alloy 178 material.

7 They also are attached to the guide tubes  
8 to maintain the structure rigidity but they are  
9 attached by a series of sleeves. With this HMP  
10 design, spring contact is maintained throughout the  
11 life of the fuel assembly. So we maintain rod  
12 position and rod fixity at the ends where the higher  
13 cross flows usually occur.

14 The HMP operating experience, we have used  
15 that in Europe since 1992 and in several U.S. designs.

16 In fact, it is a staple design now in our BNW 15 by  
17 15 product with very good results. It has resisted  
18 things like the baffle flow jetting problems we have  
19 had in some of those plants.

20 The next feature is the low pressure drop  
21 top nozzle assembly. Again, this is very similar to  
22 the nozzles that are used on our 12-foot designs and  
23 very similar to the 14-foot nozzles used in France.  
24 We thought it had low pressure drop because the flow  
25 holes through the grillage are optimized to maximize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the flow, minimize the pressure drop while maintaining  
2 our strength requirements for our different loading  
3 conditions.

4 It consists of a 304 stainless steel  
5 structure. It interfaces reactor internals so we have  
6 the diagonal corners to core guide pin holes that  
7 interface with the upper core plate. It is very  
8 classical to our 12-foot designs.

9 The Alloy 718 springs consist of four  
10 sets. It is a five-leave spring pack in each set.  
11 Those springs have been tested and proven again, very  
12 similar to the ones used in our 14-foot European  
13 designs and we have had good performance with nozzle  
14 and the springs. No issues with these springs  
15 breaking or cracking.

16 The next component is our FuelGuard bottom  
17 nozzle assembly. This is another unique AREVA design.

18 It consists of a frame of stainless steel. A  
19 machined frame with the feet that interface with the  
20 bottom nozzle, I mean the lower core plate. The  
21 grillage consists of a series of unique curved blades  
22 and connector rods that are brazed in position to form  
23 the grill structure. So there is really no line of  
24 sight through this grillage but the flow goes through  
25 the curved path. This is used for enhanced debris

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trapping to reduce debris fretting failures in the  
2 fuel. Again, it has a conventional interface with the  
3 reactor internals.

4 In our operating experience, we currently  
5 use this in operating plants in the U.S. and Europe  
6 and this has been tested for load carrying capability  
7 again for validation and for input into our fuel  
8 assembly structure models.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Have you tested this debris  
10 trapping against the kinds of fibrous type particulate  
11 that they are worried about for this some blockage  
12 issue and things like that?

13 MR. TUCKER: Those testing are currently  
14 ongoing. I don't think the results are conclusive  
15 yet.

16 MS. SLOAN: We are still evaluating the  
17 test results right now. But the answer is yes. We  
18 have performed testing related to GSI-191.

19 MR. TUCKER: Right.

20 MS. SLOAN: I assume that is what you are  
21 referring to.

22 CHAIR POWERS: That's right. And it is  
23 particularly the fibrous stuff that I think comes up  
24 the most. And I have to confess a certain amount of  
25 ignorance on this -- actually none at all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Who is testing? Is it your own testing or  
2 somebody else's testing?

3                   MR. TUCKER: We are testing in a lab.

4                   MR. HAIBACH: A third-party independent.

5                   MR. TUCKER: A third-party independent  
6 laboratory.

7                   MR. HAIBACH: The third-party laboratory  
8 is doing a testing for AREVA.

9                   CHAIR POWERS: And sooner or later we will  
10 find out about that.

11                  MS. SLOAN: You will. In fact that gets  
12 addressed under the guise of GSI-191 in Chapter 6.

13                  MR. TUCKER: Okay. The next new and  
14 different that I would like to show here is the  
15 interface with the incore instrumentation.  
16 Classically our fuel designs have had a center  
17 instrument sheath from a bottom-loaded detector or  
18 probe. With the EPR we have no bottom penetrations.  
19 So the detectors come through the top.

20                  Where they enter is through one of four  
21 potential guide tube locations as shown in the figure.

22                  Depending on the location of the fuel assembly incore  
23 where it is located under the instrument lance, it  
24 will be in one of the four symmetric locations to the  
25 one shown.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In some cases where we have both an SPND  
2           and an aeroball probe, it could be in two diagonal  
3           locations. So there again, it is top loaded through  
4           the guide tubes. And since of course, a fuel assembly  
5           that has this doesn't have any component, no control  
6           rod or RCCA in the assemblies with the  
7           instrumentation.

8           And then I guess I have mentioned this as  
9           we go along, but this is just a summary of the  
10          operating experience for some of our key components.  
11          Just to show you, we have had 33 reloads in 15  
12          reactors in the U.S., over 2300 fuel assemblies  
13          provided to date. Globally over a million and a half  
14          M5 rods with excellent corrosion performance. The low  
15          oxidation low hydrating have been confirmed by post  
16          irradiation exams on a number of these fuels as I  
17          think Gary Williams referred to.

18          We have over 3,000 fuel assemblies that  
19          have both the M5 guide tubes and the fuel rods in 37  
20          reactors. And as mentioned, we have been in  
21          everything from the 14 by 14 to the 17 by 17, 18 by 18  
22          fuel. And we have achieved burnups of 68,000 gigawatt  
23          days in lead assemblies. So we have, in special cases  
24          we have gone and pushed the burnups to above the 62  
25          and the lead assemblies I think in the North Anna

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor.

2 CHAIR POWERS: The oxide on this cladding,  
3 I mean, this is kind of not part of our review but I  
4 will ask anyway. The oxide on this alloy is different  
5 in some respects to the zircaloy oxide. How does it  
6 do with respect to boric acid absorption and things  
7 like that?

8 MR. TUCKER: I don't know the answer to  
9 that question, sir. I don't have a materials person  
10 here. I know our oxidation is low in the range of 30  
11 to 50 microns.

12 MS. SLOAN: Unless we have somebody who  
13 can answer that, we are just going to have to make a  
14 note and come back to you.

15 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, that's fine. I mean,  
16 it's not really pertinent here. But like I say, I am  
17 just inexperienced.

18 MR. WILLIAMS: I would only supplement it  
19 in the realm of numbers of reactors type and use of  
20 boron, we have not seen anything unusual with regards  
21 to the boron deposits as it relates to the affects on  
22 the oxide for the M5. The oxides measured on M5 are  
23 very typical and as expected if I understood your  
24 question.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Does the niobium get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporated into the oxide or does it partition back  
2 into the alloy as oxidation progresses?

3 MR. WILLIAMS: That I do not know. I  
4 cannot answer that.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, let's not get hung up  
6 on that and progress ahead.

7 MR. TUCKER: Okay. Like I said, as I have  
8 mentioned the HTP spacers, again another unique AREVA  
9 feature, the robustness and resistance to fretting has  
10 been proven. Eighteen years of experience, discharge  
11 burnups I think in Europe as high as 70 gigawatt days.  
12 Again, all fuel assembly types from all reactor  
13 vendors.

14 As I mentioned earlier, no fuel rod  
15 fretting failures with the classical grid to rod  
16 fretting vibration. Like I said, we have deployed  
17 this in problem areas as baffle gap areas, lower --

18 CHAIR POWERS: The codicil at the end of  
19 this just begs a question. It suggests that you have  
20 flow-induced vibration fretting due to non-classical  
21 grid to rod fretting.

22 MR. TUCKER: Well just to -- I think the  
23 cases we have had where the HTP grid has been employed  
24 as the intermediate grid and we have had an Inconel or  
25 a bimetallic end-grid, it had no problem. But I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in one or two cases where there was a zirconium grid  
2 at the end location that didn't maintain that fixity,  
3 then those rods were allowed to move because of no  
4 fixity and then they wore but it wasn't fretting. It  
5 was a motion.

6 So again, when we had an Inconel or a bi-  
7 metallic end-grid, there were no fretting problems.  
8 That is what I meant by the classical. I just wanted  
9 to get that out. I knew that was what you were going  
10 to ask.

11 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, it just kind of  
12 begged the question.

13 MR. WILLIAMS: To supplement Jeff's  
14 comment, of course the EPR design uses the bottom  
15 Inconel grid and we have identified that that is  
16 indeed critical to the design in making sure that  
17 there is a capture of the rod at least at one grid  
18 elevation. Typically at the intermediate grid  
19 elevations with the grid relaxations, grid growth,  
20 fuel rod creep-down. Gaps do indeed form.

21 The HTP design, by nature is robust under  
22 those types of boundary conditions and also the levels  
23 of excitations that it might be exposed to. So the  
24 HMP is a critical component with regards to the mix of  
25 the grid configurations, which is represented on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPR. We continue to, as the industry goes into its  
2 baselining for grid-to-rod fretting, we are monitoring  
3 those designs that utilize the HMP bottom grid with  
4 the HTP intermediates and uppers.

5 And with the OE and with the data  
6 collected to date, the results of have been very  
7 promising with regards to this particular  
8 configuration.

9 MS. SLOAN: And I would just remind the  
10 AREVA staff, for the benefit of the transcriber,  
11 please state your name before you --

12 MR. WILLIAMS: Each time?

13 MS. SLOAN: Each time I think would be --

14 MR. WILLIAMS: I'm sorry.

15 MS. SLOAN: Oh, no? Okay. All right.

16 MR. TUCKER: Okay. And then of course,  
17 the 14-foot fuel is the next feature. But again, we  
18 have extensive 14-foot fuel experience in France, 24  
19 reactors in the 1300 and 1450 megawatt plants. We  
20 have been making 14-foot fuel since 1983. And over  
21 25000 fuel assemblies delivered to date.

22 And of course in the U.S. it is not AREVA  
23 designs but you know, we do have the South Texas which  
24 is a very similar design to this with a 14 foot  
25 Westinghouse-style 17 by 17 fuel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that is just a summary of the OE that I  
2 think I have mentioned along the way. The next slide  
3 just to briefly discuss some of the design evaluations  
4 done from a mechanical point of view.

5           Design criteria that we have looked at is  
6 the fuel assembly damage criteria; stress, cladding  
7 strain, fatigue, fretting oxidation, hydride, crud  
8 buildup, rod bow, actual growth. That is the damage  
9 criteria.

10          Fuel rod failure criteria including  
11 hydrating, cladding collapse, overheating of pellets,  
12 PCI, cladding rupture, full fuel coolability, mostly  
13 of which have been addressed in Tier 2, Chapter 15  
14 safety analysis and the LOCA region.

15          CHAIR POWERS: At what point do we get to  
16 that discussion on the thermal hydraulics on this  
17 point?

18          MR. TUCKER: Thermal hydraulics in this  
19 presentation?

20          CHAIR POWERS: No, no.

21          DR. WITTER: The safety analysis portion?

22          MS. SLOAN: Do you mean methodology or  
23 performance?

24          CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

25          DR. WITTER: Well, I will talk a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit about the thermal hydraulic design aspects in my  
2 section.

3 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, it is really the  
4 accident --

5 MS. SLOAN: I think it is Chapter 15. You  
6 are going to see most of that in Chapter 15.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. When are we scheduled  
8 to get to that?

9 MR. WIDMAYER: We don't have a schedule or  
10 I don't remember.

11 MS. SLOAN: Still under discussion.

12 CHAIR POWERS: Professor Banerjee just  
13 asked me and I said, you are going to love that one.

14 MR. TUCKER: So again, we analyzed for  
15 these criteria consistent with the NUREG SRP 4.2  
16 requirements. Again, as I mentioned earlier, the  
17 design evaluation was performed with NRC approved  
18 codes. And this is documented in detail, the codes in  
19 10263, the codes for neutronics and thermal and  
20 mechanical analysis were approved.

21 And again, these results are summarized  
22 and detailed in the topical report 10285 U.S. EPR  
23 Mechanical Design Topical currently under review by  
24 the NRC staff.

25 So that is all I have. Dr. Witter is up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next with the continuation of Section 4.3 and 4.4.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Any other questions on  
3 this? That was a superb job. I really enjoyed that.

4 MR. TUCKER: Thank you.

5 CHAIR POWERS: That was fun. I just don't  
6 understand M5. That's all. My fault. Okay.

7 DR. WITTER: All right. Good morning. My  
8 name is Jonathan Witter. A little bit of background  
9 about me. I received my Bachelor's and Master's from  
10 Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in 1983, went into  
11 the operations aspects of the Naval Nuclear Propulsion  
12 Program, qualified in the prototype system and was  
13 qualified then as a nuclear plant engineer for  
14 training. And so I did some of the training aspects.

15 Then after that I moved on to BWR and  
16 worked as a station nuclear engineer for four years at  
17 the Fitzpatrick plant in Oswego.

18 After that, I decided I needed to go back  
19 to school and get my Ph.D. I went to Massachusetts  
20 Institute of Technology. I worked under Dave Lanning  
21 and John Meyer.

22 CHAIR POWERS: Well we don't have any  
23 respect for that.

24 DR. WITTER: Right. Dr. Apostolakis isn't  
25 here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, we kicked them out.

2 DR. WITTER: Upon graduation, I went to  
3 work at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory. I worked  
4 for 12 years in the nuclear design and system design  
5 in the advanced concept area. And at the last stages  
6 in the space partnership that the naval nuclear  
7 propulsion program had.

8 When that program went away, I decided to  
9 reinvestigate the commercial industry and ended up at  
10 AREVA to work on the EPR project. And I have been at  
11 AREVA now for four years.

12 CHAIR POWERS: You got all that BWR  
13 experience expunged out of your system.

14 DR. WITTER: Yes, a little bit of that.

15 CHAIR POWERS: And a little design and  
16 things like that.

17 DR. WITTER: Gas reactors from space.

18 CHAIR POWERS: You don't know anything  
19 about that boiling. And Jupiter moons is just no good  
20 at all. Right?

21 DR. WITTER: Right. Too far off. I  
22 figure --

23 CHAIR POWERS: Hey, right now we have got  
24 Cassini going up.

25 DR. WITTER: That's true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: And it is doing good, too.

2 DR. WITTER: So that is a little bit of  
3 background about myself. I will be covering the next  
4 sections of the Chapter 4. The first --

5 CHAIR POWERS: Sandra is looking at us.  
6 What are they talking about Jupiter moons and stuff.  
7 Oh, this is fun, Sandra. This is --

8 MS. SLOAN: We are here to entertain.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Wait until you see the  
10 Jupiter moons design.

11 DR. WITTER: It was wild. Okay, onward to  
12 Chapter Section 4.3, the nuclear design section.

13 The core, as Jeff Tucker mentioned, the  
14 codes and methods were approved in an early topical  
15 report 10263, where it essentially outlaid the methods  
16 and codes that we would be using. And so we are  
17 following traditional design aspects for the nuclear  
18 parts of the design and it conforms to the NUREG-0800  
19 SRP 4.3 guidance.

20 The design goals are to maintain the power  
21 distributions and peaking limits through the use of  
22 gadolinia loaded fuel rods, radial and axial loading  
23 zones, and also multiple fuel types within the batch  
24 replacements for the reloads.

25 An assessment of the reactivity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coefficients are considered through all cycle  
2 lifetimes, through the moderator temperature  
3 coefficients, fuel temperature coefficients, power  
4 defects, and the boron worth throughout life.

5 One feature that we are using is enriched  
6 boron rather than the natural isotopic B10 component.

7 It is enriched to approximately 37 percent, weight  
8 percent of atom -- sorry -- atom percent of boron-10  
9 within the boron structure of the boric acid.

10 CHAIR POWERS: How much difference does it  
11 make whether it is atom or weight percent?

12 DR. WITTER: Actually for boron it makes a  
13 difference between boron-10 and 11. Unlike uranium,  
14 it is about the same but boron it is significant.

15 For the control rod functions, of course  
16 maintaining adequate shutdown throughout the life  
17 cycle and then also the ability to control any axial  
18 oscillations that may be induced either through xenon  
19 or to maintain the actual power shape throughout life  
20 as well.

21 Some of the new features that I will have  
22 a few slides on in the upcoming slides are a little  
23 bit about the heavy reflector use for the nuclear  
24 design aspects of it. The Aeroball Measurement System  
25 and how it is used and has been in used in Germany and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how we are using it here for the U.S. EPR.

2 The incore detector system being used both  
3 for monitoring and control but also for the protection  
4 system, which is a new feature for the incore  
5 detectors being used for a protection system. And  
6 then the use of the annular control rods, as Jeff  
7 Tucker had mentioned before.

8 CHAIR POWERS: What is the attraction of  
9 silver-indium-cadmium?

10 DR. WITTER: The attraction is rather than  
11 using B4C, let's say, is the helium production for the  
12 output production is you don't have the rod  
13 pressurizations, the issues with clad growth and rod  
14 internal pressures, the swelling.

15 And so it has reduced swelling and pretty  
16 much minimal helium and production.

17 Okay. Kind of some of the components of  
18 the nuclear design aspect. For the first phase, the  
19 fuel assembly, loading patterns itself, which shows a  
20 notional description of the radial 17 by 17 array of  
21 the lattice, where we make sure of 265 positions for  
22 fuel rods. Then there are 24 guide tubes. Rather  
23 than having a central guide tube, now that center  
24 position is replaced with a fuel rod.

25 And then the distribution of the gadolinia

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loadings, depending on how flat the power distribution  
2 needs to go, what sorts of power requirements or  
3 lifetime requirements there are, we will use different  
4 enrichments or weight percents of gadolinia loaded  
5 fuel rods arranged in patterns. Again, following the  
6 standard design practices that we use for our current  
7 reload fleets to maintain a relatively flat power  
8 distribution and peaking within our design limits.

9 The figure on the right-hand side shows  
10 the axial zonings that we take advantage of. Well the  
11 central zone is used for both just normal uranium  
12 loading but also the gadolinia loading region is in  
13 the central region.

14 The cutback zones are about six inches in  
15 axial span and that would have the same uranium-235  
16 enrichment as the central zone loadings. So gadolinia  
17 is used as a lower enrichment to aid with the power  
18 peaking after the gadolinia is removed and also to  
19 accommodate the degrade of thermal connectivity of the  
20 gadolinia.

21 The blanket regions are used to reduce the  
22 axial neutron leakage. And that is typically used  
23 with a lower enrichment of uranium in those regions.  
24 I think that kind of covers the fuel assembly axial  
25 and radial loadings. And there will be different fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assemblies used in the batch. There won't just be one  
2 fuel assembly to help with the radial distribution,  
3 which we will get to that.

4 The next slide discusses a little bit  
5 about the arrangements for the rod cluster control  
6 assemblies. Again, we have adopted a traditional  
7 approach for a base-loaded operation plant where we  
8 have a series of there are 89 control rods disbursed  
9 throughout the reactor core. Several of them are used  
10 as shutdown banks distributed through the core. But  
11 then for power control, we have the control banks.  
12 Traditionally the D and C bank used at power  
13 operations. And within the D bank, there are nine  
14 control rods spread regularly through the core to help  
15 ensure that we don't -- well, as they are inserted,  
16 that a relatively uniformly distributed radial power  
17 distribution will occur when the rods are inserted.

18 On the left-hand side, it shows our power  
19 dependent insertion limits, whereby these limits are  
20 set to ensure that we do not exceed axial peaking as  
21 the rods are inserted but also to ensure that we  
22 maintain adequate shutdown margin with the boron  
23 concentrations.

24 There is an amount of overlap occurring at  
25 about 50 percent power as the D bank is inserted. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should explain the X axis is the power level, it is a  
2 little small to see, and the Y axis is rod insertion  
3 position.

4 At about 55 percent power, the C bank will  
5 begin to follow the D bank with about a 234 step  
6 overlap, again, to ensure adequate shutdown margin and  
7 axial power peak shapes that are within our limits.

8 Okay, the next figure shows the radial  
9 power distribution at the beginning of Cycle 1. And  
10 again, some design goals and constraints that are  
11 placed on the nuclear design. The base load  
12 operations, assuming 100 percent power throughout the  
13 cycle life, and minimum maneuvering for maintenance  
14 outages or maintenance power reductions.

15 For the final safety analysis report, the  
16 base reference design is the 18-month cycle design.  
17 It has the constraints of a maximum average fuel rod  
18 burnup of 62 gigawatt days. The average linear heat  
19 rate for the core is 5.21 kilowatts per foot. It is  
20 slightly lower than the classical or typical PWR in  
21 operation today, primarily due to the 14-foot height,  
22 the additional fuel rod in the middle of the assembly  
23 and the larger, the 241 fuel assemblies.

24 The peak LHGR or linear heat generation  
25 rate is kept below 13.5 kilowatts per foot, based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the local peaking factor limits of 2.6. And then also  
2 a design constraint for both local and DNB is that the  
3 maximum axial integrated enthalpy rise or  $F \Delta H$  is  
4 limited to a radial peaking of 1.7.

5 As the figure shows, at the beginning of  
6 Cycle 1, the maximum peaking occurs in the middle of  
7 the core and in some locations, near the edge of the  
8 core, with a maximum of 1.25. It would grow over this  
9 cycle and then towards the equilibrium cycle, the  
10 maximum  $F \Delta H$  experienced from the nuclear design  
11 portion is 1.5, indicating a lot of margin to the 1.7  
12 design limit itself. And I think that covers that  
13 aspect of the reactor design.

14 For the heavy reflector, this shows actual  
15 photographs of the OL-3, heavy reflector under  
16 construction and then the side radial view of the  
17 layout relative to the reactor core fuel assembly  
18 locations and then the location of the heavy  
19 reflector. Where in the figure, the photograph and  
20 also the figure, you can see there are cooling holes  
21 drilled into the stainless steel to provide cooling  
22 for the gamma neutron heating. It is set up to  
23 reflect the fast neutrons back into the core to reduce  
24 radio leakage and also to reduce the vessel fluence,  
25 primarily the vessel fluence for that. And it does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide a better neutron economy, some better neutron  
2 economy to allow the potential for slightly lower  
3 batch loading. So there is some fuel economy aspects.

4 CHAIR POWERS: I presume we will  
5 eventually get to the vessel itself.

6 DR. WITTER: Say again?

7 CHAIR POWERS: I presume we will get to  
8 details on the vessel itself at some point.

9 DR. WITTER: Yes. Actually that is --

10 MS. SLOAN: Chapter 5.

11 DR. WITTER: -- Chapter 5 this afternoon.

12 MS. SLOAN: Chapter 5, in the afternoon.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Can you give me any hint on  
14 what kind of fluence you expect on the vessel weld?

15 DR. WITTER: Fluence levels I believe -- I  
16 don't want to misspeak.

17 MR. PARECE: This is Marty Parece.

18 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, I can wait.

19 MR. PARECE: Yes, we will give you the  
20 exact numbers later but the design is such that this  
21 4590-megawatt thermal core or plant, after 60  
22 effective full power years will have a lower fluence  
23 on the welds than a current 3400-megawatt unit after  
24 32 EFP lines.

25 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, that is same -- we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will get to the details later.

2 MR. PARECE: We can have the number for it  
3 this afternoon.

4 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, that would be great.  
5 We are going to put Shack out of business here.

6 DR. WITTER: And the aspects of this for  
7 the nuclear design aspect, much like the axial  
8 reflectors up in the upper regions above the core and  
9 below the core where there is no fuel special cross-  
10 sections are generated to handle the radial reflector  
11 in those regions. Rather than just using water, the  
12 cross-section sensor generates to accommodate the  
13 approximately 95 percent metal and five percent water  
14 in those regions.

15 But moving on to the next section for the  
16 thermal hydraulic design, this table shows a  
17 comparison of current operating plants and then the  
18 U.S. EPR. This has been displayed before except for  
19 this time we added the Palo Verde plant because of the  
20 241 assembly plant and a slightly higher power than  
21 the current 4-Loop plants without power upgrades.

22 The key things to note there again are the  
23 linear heat rate being a little bit lower and the peak  
24 linear heat rates also being slightly lower. But the  
25 rest of the plant is pretty much an evolution of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the current plant operating conditions for  
2 temperatures, pressures, and flow rates. There is the  
3 additional loop flow rates of course because it is a  
4 higher megawatt thermal rated system. But in the end,  
5 a lot of the thermal parameters for the thermal  
6 hydraulics are very similar to current plants.

7 Because it was a larger vessel and  
8 interested in the flow distribution coming into the  
9 fuel assemblies for the bounding conditions, there was  
10 a one-fifth scale test mockup setup in France to  
11 investigate the inlet flow distributions and verify  
12 and validate the lower plenum flow distribution  
13 device.

14 There are two phases to the flow  
15 distribution. One, the lower support plate has holes  
16 drilled into it with various friction factor,  $K$  over  $A$   
17 squared terms where they will have slightly reduced  
18 values in the middle and then in the outer regions to  
19 provide little bit more flow, the holes will be  
20 slightly larger.

21 The flow distribution device is meant to  
22 help reduce the flow vortices that would, if it  
23 weren't there, you would have more flow going to the  
24 middle regions of the core. So it helps flatten the  
25 flow inlet distributions and was meant to help couple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it back to the design experience for the N3 and N4  
2 plants, either make it the same or better than those  
3 plants. And that distribution device with the  
4 testing, as the figure shows, it shows that the inlet  
5 mass flux to the assembly is where you still have a  
6 higher flow rate in the middle of the core where  
7 typically you will also have slightly higher powers.  
8 But then once there, the flow is entered into the  
9 assembly. In Chapter 4, it also shows the mass fluxes  
10 at different elevations of the core. So you can see  
11 how the flow redistributes a little bit once it is in  
12 the open lattice of the fuel assemblies.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Now this scaling was not  
14 done matching Reynolds numbers, presumably.

15 DR. WITTER: That I would expect that they  
16 would have some model similar to for the mockups.  
17 What it had is it didn't include all the fuel assembly  
18 regions. They had different mockups that they would  
19 insert into the reactor vessel there. This particular  
20 test was focused on the lower plenum region and the  
21 flow into the fuel assembly.

22 MEMBER SHACK: But it was done with water  
23 and air?

24 DR. WITTER: I am pretty sure it was done  
25 with water and air, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: I mean you indicate that  
2 this took place. Do we have access to the information  
3 on this test?

4 DR. WITTER: I believe there --

5 MS. SLOAN: I beg your pardon. Could you  
6 repeat, Dr. Powers?

7 CHAIR POWERS: I am interested in the  
8 details of this test. Do we have access to those?

9 MS. SLOAN: Anything that you --

10 CHAIR POWERS: Is there a report, I guess  
11 is an easier answer.

12 MS. SLOAN: Oh, you are looking for a test  
13 report.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

15 MS. SLOAN: I am sure there are test  
16 reports. Do you need us to make those available?

17 CHAIR POWERS: I have a feeling our  
18 thermal hydraulics gurus, who happen not to be here  
19 right now are going to be intensely interested in  
20 this.

21 MS. SLOAN: Okay. We will work with  
22 Derek.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, if you can just find  
24 out about this. Now, Mr. Witter, you said that we  
25 could -- I am not sure how to interpret your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement. We had more flow coming in the inside and  
2 then of course as it goes up, we get to our cross-  
3 flows in there. And you said we can see how the flow  
4 distributes. I don't see how the flow distributes.  
5 Maybe you could explain that again?

6 DR. WITTER: Well, with the inlet mass  
7 fluxes, you will end up having essentially a pressure  
8 differential which will then drive the flow across.  
9 The vast majority of it, was a high velocity --

10 CHAIR POWERS: It was the statement we can  
11 see and I couldn't see.

12 DR. WITTER: Oh, I'm sorry. Yes. Yes,  
13 within the chapter itself --

14 CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

15 DR. WITTER: -- it has tables of the mass  
16 fluxes as you go up --

17 CHAIR POWERS: It does.

18 DR. WITTER: -- the S elevation. I don't  
19 have them displayed here.

20 CHAIR POWERS: You said I could see there  
21 and I --

22 DR. WITTER: Correct.

23 CHAIR POWERS: -- well, I know it is in  
24 the chapter but --

25 DR. WITTER: My bad.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next figure shows again Jeff Tucker  
2 mentioned that we had done CHF testing for the EPR  
3 assembly and specifically determined a CHF correlation  
4 that is known as the ACH-2 Correlation which was  
5 documented and approved for use in ANP-10269. And as  
6 Jeff mentioned, the testing was done at the Karlstein  
7 Thermal Hydraulic Test Facility in Karlstein, where we  
8 used multiple heated lengths and also used uniform and  
9 non-uniform axial shapes. And the test assembly was a  
10 mockup of a five by five rod array with and without a  
11 guide tube. So the correlation has developed for both  
12 the fuel rod unit cell and also a unit cell with a  
13 guide tube present.

14           Moving on to another aspect of the thermal  
15 hydraulic design, it includes the core instrument as  
16 part of this chapter, where we have a series of excore  
17 detectors, the traditional source range, intermediate  
18 range and power range detectors.

19           Fixed incore instrumentation which, as  
20 Jeff mentioned, there are no bottom penetrations for  
21 the incore instrumentation that comes through the top  
22 vessel head outer radial dimensions and comes in  
23 through lances. And I will have some figures of that.  
24 And then also thermocouples to measure the core outlet  
25 temperature.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then coupling with that to provide a  
2 three-dimensional view of the actual flux in the core  
3 and to aid in the calibration of the incore detectors  
4 is the Aeroball Measurement System, which the next  
5 slide will have an image of that system.

6           The Aeroball Measurement System is a new  
7 feature for the U.S. -- well for the EPR and for the  
8 U.S. EPR but what it is, it is an electric mechanical  
9 computer controlled online flux mapping measurement  
10 system. A lot of words but essentially there are a  
11 series of small severe steel balls with some vanadium  
12 concentration in them. It can provide a rapid power  
13 measurement of the core rather than using say for a  
14 boiling water reactor traversing incore probe system,  
15 through various locations. Here these spheres are  
16 moved into the or blown into the core with a nitrogen  
17 gas system to the 40 locations, 40 radial locations in  
18 the core, and then they are transferred back into a  
19 measurement room where the middle figure shows the  
20 counting table for a typical Konvoi plant where it has  
21 been in use for 35 years.

22           That provides 36 axial locations or 36  
23 detectors axially to provide the detailed measurement.

24           And it measures that after the irradiation or  
25 activation of the vanadium, the counting table

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recreates the power distribution in fine detail.

2 The figure on the far left-hand side shows  
3 the relative size of these spheres. They are 0.067  
4 inches in diameter and you can see they are about the  
5 size of a pencil point being moved in and out of the  
6 core. And as I said, the Germans have been using this  
7 system for about 35 years. More information about  
8 this system is presented in the Section 7 of the FSAR.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Controls are -- can I  
10 stop you here? This is kind of a fascinating neat  
11 little system. You have got to love the Germans. You  
12 have just got to love the Germans for moving strings  
13 of little balls around with little bursts of nitrogen.

14 Section 7, I think, talks a little bit  
15 about the instrumentation controls but it doesn't talk  
16 much about the mechanical part of the design, which is  
17 something I am a little bit more interested in.

18 The carrier gas tubes, if you look on the  
19 right side of your slide there, the carrier gas tubes  
20 are the reactor coolant system pressure boundary. Is  
21 that correct?

22 DR. WITTER: I believe that to be -- Mark  
23 Royal is --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

25 DR. WITTER: -- person that will do the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AMS system.

2 MS. SLOAN: Mark, you can introduce  
3 yourself.

4 MR. ROYAL: Mark Royal, Instrumentation  
5 and Controls. I am from Charlotte, a former Naval  
6 nuclear reactor operator. After that, I have a  
7 Bachelor's degree in physics from University of North  
8 Carolina at Charlotte. Prior to working with AREVA I  
9 worked with Norfolk Naval Shipyard in instrumentation  
10 and controls, specializing in neutronics, overhaul  
11 installation and testing. I have been with AREVA for  
12 about four years. I have been an engineer for  
13 Aeroball and Incore.

14 Okay, so to answer your question, you are  
15 asking if the carrier gas tube is the pressure  
16 boundary. Is that correct?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That is correct.

18 MR. ROYAL: Okay. Actually, you have a  
19 tube within a tube, within a tube. The outer tube  
20 presents, and there are some figures of this as well  
21 as we get on, but you have a tube within a tube,  
22 within a tube.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Are there figures? I  
24 mean, if you are going to discuss this later.

25 MR. ROYAL: Yes, right here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, this is worse,  
2 though.

3 MR. ROYAL: Then let's not look at that.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. ROYAL: In NAP-10282 topical there is  
6 a figure that represents what I am about to describe.

7 The tube within the tube within the tube. Okay, the  
8 outside tube is what we call your lance finger, which  
9 penetrates down into the core. As Jonathan will tell  
10 you later on, the tube fingers, depending on the  
11 orientation will have either aeroball tubes or will  
12 have SPNDs and correlate thermocouples.

13 With the aeroball tubes, the outside lance  
14 is the pressure boundary which is subjected to  
15 temperature pressure conditions of the primary.  
16 Within that, you have another tube which is called the  
17 protection tube. Within the protection tube, you  
18 actually have the aeroball tube itself. So the gas,  
19 the carrier gas nitrogen puts the balls into the  
20 aeroball system tube within the protection tube within  
21 the lance tube. And then after irradiation, the  
22 valves realign with the aeroball measurement system  
23 and position nitrogen such that it brings the balls  
24 back out of the reactor and takes it to the  
25 measurement table for measurement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: The protection tube that  
2 the -- the lance tube. No what they call the  
3 protection tube, the central tube, that is perforated,  
4 though. Right? That is not a solid. If I remember  
5 reading about it.

6 MR. ROYAL: Okay, once more, it is a  
7 terminology approach. The outside tube --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Is the lance tube.

9 MR. ROYAL: -- is the lance tube, which  
10 has the perforations.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, that one has the  
12 perforations.

13 MR. ROYAL: Yes. That allows the reactor  
14 coolants to come in.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. ROYAL: The protection tube is just  
17 that it is protection for the inside tube.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, which is on this  
19 drawing. The red deal.

20 MR. ROYAL: Well that is not the best  
21 representation of what we actually have.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I couldn't find a good  
23 one. That is why I --

24 MR. ROYAL: We actually gave a  
25 presentation on September 16th and 17th for the NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the aeroball measurement system. It took two  
2 days to do the presentation. So there is ample  
3 information. I think we will answer the questions  
4 there.

5 MS. SLOAN: We will send a better figure.  
6 We will send it through --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I actually have a 58-page  
8 response to an RAI that --

9 MR. ROYAL: And my name is probably on it.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- I made copies of the  
11 pictures from and I couldn't find a good diagram that  
12 shows the actual tube configurations.

13 MR. ROYAL: Right.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me ask -- so we will  
15 put that on the table for a moment.

16 One of my questions and concerns has to do  
17 with potential LOCA pathways through the gas system.  
18 You know, so obviously the number of barriers is an  
19 issue but as you said, we will put that on the table  
20 for a moment.

21 MR. ROYAL: Now that was --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That is an important  
23 issue.

24 MR. ROYAL: That was answered in RAI as  
25 well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: There was a discussion  
2 about that in the RAI.

3 MR. ROYAL: Yes.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I am going to ask a few  
5 questions here.

6 MR. ROYAL: Okay.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: As I understand it, the  
8 gas tube is, internal diameter of the gas tube is  
9 about four millimeters. Right?

10 MR. ROYAL: Approximately.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: So it is a pretty small  
12 tube.

13 MR. ROYAL: Yes.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: When the aeroball system  
15 is in I will call it standby, normal power operation  
16 when the aeroballs -- you call them stacks.

17 MR. ROYAL: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, when the  
19 aeroball stack is in the rest position, whatever you  
20 want to call it, upstream of the block, --

21 MR. ROYAL: Right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: -- what are the normal  
23 positions of -- There are little solenoid-operated  
24 block valves and then there are three-way valves that  
25 work the nitrogen around it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROYAL: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Are all of those valves -  
3 - is the system depressurized at that time?

4 MR. ROYAL: That's a good question. Yes,  
5 the system, the tubes themselves, now there is,  
6 obviously a nitrogen gas bladder that is pressurized.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

8 MR. ROYAL: But the nitrogen tubes  
9 themselves for reading remain depressurized until  
10 there is a reading that is taken. If that answers  
11 your question.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: So when you basically  
13 turn the system -- in simple terms. You hit the  
14 button, turn the system on.

15 MR. ROYAL: That's right.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Then from there on out,  
17 the control system determines the cycling of the  
18 valves --

19 MR. ROYAL: That is correct.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: -- you know, and the  
21 timing to shoot the balls.

22 Where does the -- again, I have got a  
23 simple diagram from the RAI. Where is the exhaust gas  
24 line? Does the exhaust gas line gout of the  
25 containment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROYAL: That's a good question. That  
2 was also answered in the RAI. The exhaust gas, the  
3 nitrogen exhaust I am thinking you are referring to.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, the nitrogen  
5 exhaust.

6 MR. ROYAL: That is exhausted back to the  
7 pressurizer shed area.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: So it is inside the  
9 containment.

10 MR. ROYAL: Right. It is not -- well all  
11 of it resides in the reactor building. The  
12 measurement system itself doesn't --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I mean the nitrogen  
14 supply line, where you charge the accumulators or  
15 whatever actually comes in from outside the  
16 containment.

17 MR. ROYAL: Yes, it does.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But the exhaust line  
19 stays --

20 MR. ROYAL: Is returned back to the  
21 containment, yes, sir.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay, good. Good.  
23 Thank you. Let me see if I had any other questions  
24 while you are here. Yes, one last question.

25 You rely on the -- you said there is both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can't remember whether there is an activity monitor.

2 I know there is a --

3 MR. ROYAL: Yes, there is a radiation  
4 monitor --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: There is a radiation  
6 monitor and also a humidity monitor or something that  
7 will close.

8 MR. ROYAL: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Or at least it says there  
10 is one.

11 MR. ROYAL: Actually it is a spark plug.  
12 Yes, it is a Bosch spark plug that uses a humidity  
13 monitor for any changes in the resistance of the spark  
14 plug itself. It works great. Really.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: You have got to love the  
16 Germans.

17 MR. ROYAL: It could be Autolight for  
18 America but I am not sure.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, Bosch is good.

20 MR. ROYAL: But it is actually at the  
21 table itself. You are checking for humidity in the  
22 lines so you are looking at all the lines as they come  
23 in, to ensure you don't have any humidity there.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: And those things close  
25 when they detect either high radiation or high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 humidity in the line, they close the solenoid valves  
2 that isolate them?

3 MR. ROYAL: It is also looking at a high  
4 pressure differential as well if it senses a high  
5 pressure, yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That I didn't  
7 read.

8 MR. ROYAL: They close the quick-closing  
9 valves that are shown there.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Are they energized to  
11 close valves or are they de-energized to close valves,  
12 do you know that?

13 MR. ROYAL: Those are energized to close.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. What is the power  
15 supply for this whole thing?

16 MR. ROYAL: For the power supply in Europe  
17 they are using for the whole system is a 480-volt  
18 three-phase. Now that comes into a central electronic  
19 distribution cabinet, if you will, that changes it to  
20 the necessary voltages for the electronics. As you  
21 see on the table, those use a PIPS detector, which  
22 obviously has a higher voltage but the main voltage  
23 that will be used will be a 480-volt source.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: So that comes in from the  
25 out. So the external power supply to the whole thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROYAL: Yes, that is correct.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: You break it down to D.C.  
3 or whatever you need internally.

4 MR. ROYAL: Yes, that is correct.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that a safety-related  
6 power supply or is that a non-safety power supply?

7 MR. ROYAL: Since the aeroball measurement  
8 system is classified as a non-safety system, it will  
9 be a non-safety power supply in that in the event that  
10 the aeroball system isn't functional, it does not  
11 cause you to have to shut down the reactor.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I just wondered.  
13 Thank you.

14 MR. ROYAL: Thank you.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you very much. But  
16 someplace, I would like to get a decent picture of  
17 those tubes. I don't think there was one in the RAI.

18 MS. SLOAN: We will take an action to get  
19 you a better diagram and we will send it to Derek.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: There was some brief text  
21 description of that.

22 MR. ROYAL: Right.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks. Sorry.

24 CHAIR POWERS: No need to apologize.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: This is a neat little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, I will give you that.

3 It is an unusual little system.

4 DR. WITTER: Thank you, Mark. Moving on  
5 to kind of stepping out for the arrangements of the  
6 excore and incore instruments.

7 Starting off with excore, the large  
8 circles ranged at four locations are the locations for  
9 the intermediate and power range detectors. There are  
10 four intermediate range detectors and then eight total  
11 power range detectors with two elevations axially for  
12 the power range detectors in the same locations.

13 For the source range detectors, they are  
14 located, there are only three of those located at 90-  
15 degree positions, indicated by the triangles in the  
16 figure.

17 Within the core map on the left-hand side,  
18 it shows the location of the control assemblies, which  
19 are kind of like the larger circles on top of fuel  
20 assembly arrangement there. And then the lances,  
21 there are 12 lances, as Mark mentioned, that are  
22 inserted into to provide the coverage for the AMS  
23 system and the SPNDs. Each lance will have one SPND  
24 string off of it and then a series of different AMS  
25 tubes off it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, these have been used in the German  
2           convoy plants for several years.   And in the next  
3           figure, I will have a little bit zoomed in on where  
4           the SPNDs are located.

5           The right-hand figure shows an axial  
6           elevation view of the arrangements for excore  
7           detectors, the lances system coming in to be inserted  
8           in, as Jeff Tucker mentioned, into some of those  
9           instrument guide tube regions.  Whether they will fit  
10          into one location or two locations, depending on  
11          whether or not the AMS system is also where the SPND  
12          is located.

13          There are also upper -- well, let's see.  
14          Their core outlet temperature, thermal couples also  
15          associated with each lance.  And then the side view  
16          also shows where the penetrations for the control  
17          assemblies, some water level measurements, and some  
18          other thermal couples in the upper head are located  
19          but that is not part of this discussion here.

20          The next figure shows a little bit more  
21          refined view of the Self Powered Neutron Detectors or  
22          SPNDs, also noted as the Power Density Distribution  
23          System.  In this case, there are 12 radial locations  
24          and six symmetric pairs of SPND strings located  
25          through the core and then there are six axial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elevations to provide the coverage for the axial power  
2 distribution monitoring.

3 They are cobalt detectors to provide near  
4 instantaneous response. In this case now with the  
5 U.S. EPR, the incore detectors are being used for  
6 signals to provide for the protection system, as well  
7 as just normal monitoring. And so a fast response was  
8 required and therefore the choice was going to use a  
9 cobalt detector rather than a rhodium detector.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Are you going to explain  
11 what protection signals actually come from them?

12 DR. WITTER: Yes, I have a slide in a  
13 little bit that hopefully will describe it a little  
14 bit how we use these, how we calibrate them and then  
15 how it is used within the operational philosophy.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

17 DR. WITTER: If I don't answer it, ask  
18 away.

19 So, the I and C functions both from a  
20 reactor control surveillance and limitation function  
21 or the non-safety functions, we have a view into the  
22 departure from nuclear boiling, the linear power  
23 densities or linear heat generation rates and then the  
24 axial power shape monitoring.

25 For protection system functions, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitor the DNB and the linear power density or linear  
2 heat rates. And the detectors are 21 centimeters in  
3 length and distributed axially to provide coverage.

4 How we actually then use these signals,  
5 the AMS systems is used as part of the calibration for  
6 the incore detectors, where the power distribution is  
7 mapped, combined with the power tracks core neutronics  
8 monitoring to develop the full 3-D map of the core  
9 power distribution. From that power distribution then  
10 the SPNDs are calibrated in three separate ways. So  
11 there are three sets of calibration functions for DNB,  
12 for linear power density, and then also for the axial  
13 power shape. Then the design limits are monitored.

14 Much of this is developed and explained in  
15 the topical report for the static setpoints and  
16 transient methods. ANP-10287P, which is in the  
17 process of getting the final safety evaluation report  
18 from the staff.

19 So explaining a little briefly about the  
20 calibrations. To start off, the DNBR monitoring. In  
21 this case, each of the 12 strings is calibrated to  
22 indicate the linear heat generation axial distribution  
23 for the full span of the assembly or the pin fuel rod  
24 of the DNBR limiting fuel rod.

25 So all 12 locations will then have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calibration sets such that once finished calibrating  
2 they will read the linear heat generation rate of that  
3 fuel rod in DNB. Then the DNB will be estimated  
4 using, after calibration, then the DNBR is constantly  
5 monitored by making use of plant system indications  
6 for inlet temperature, the mass flow rate, based on  
7 the reactor pump speed and then the system pressure,  
8 combined with the power distribution or the F delta H  
9 indication of the axial shape of the SPND readings.  
10 That gets fed into the DNBR algorithm, the online  
11 algorithm, making use of the ACH2, the CHF correlation  
12 and that provides a sense DNBR for the reactor, both  
13 for monitoring, for surveillance, and then also for  
14 the protection system.

15 The protection system would then, is more  
16 described in Chapter 7 for the INC functionality  
17 aspects. But essentially through the four divisions  
18 of the sensing of the DNBR, two out of four second  
19 minimum will cause a reactor trip, once it reaches the  
20 setpoint threshold level, if it reaches that point.

21 IN the next figure I show a little bit  
22 about the kind of like the holistic view of the  
23 layered protection of towards the specified allows  
24 fuel design limits.

25 The next set of calibrations that is done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the same time at the time of calibrations is the  
2 high linear power density monitoring. In this case,  
3 at each of the six axial slices in the core, all the  
4 SPNDs, all 12 at that axis slice are calibrated to  
5 read the maximum linear heat generation rate at that  
6 elevation. So now we are looking at the local peaking  
7 and the local linear heat rate, the maximum local  
8 linear heat rate. So, essentially monitoring the FQ  
9 at each axial slice.

10 These then are within the protection  
11 system and the control system are compared against the  
12 setpoints for the linear heat generation rate, which  
13 those are meant to protect the fuel center line melt,  
14 total clad strain and then any other abnormal  
15 operational occurrences, so that we would avoid  
16 violating the fuel specified allowed fuel design  
17 limits.

18 These signals then are also used as an  
19 indication of any sort of azimuthal imbalance that may  
20 occur within the core. If the total difference within  
21 the core elevations reaches a certain threshold, it  
22 triggers the fact that there is an imbalance being  
23 indicated, therefore, you need to adjust the threshold  
24 by which you are measuring the DNB. Essentially, if  
25 an imbalance is detected within out setpoint

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology, there are a series of different DNBR trip  
2 thresholds. And if an imbalance is indicated, it will  
3 trigger into a different higher DNBR setpoint for the  
4 reactor trip, essentially.

5 So the linear power density monitors are  
6 used both for the fuel centerline melt monitoring or  
7 the FQ and then also to provide an indication of  
8 imbalance, such that we can cover that imbalance  
9 within the DNBR monitoring.

10 The last and both the DNB and the linear  
11 power density are both used in the reactor control  
12 surveillance and limitations non-safety system but  
13 also in the protection system. The axial power shape  
14 monitoring is only used in the reactor control  
15 surveillance and limitation or RCSL system as a non-  
16 safety measurement to help provide the operator an aid  
17 and automatic control for the axial power shape.

18 In this case now the third set of  
19 calibrations is performed where the SPNDs in the upper  
20 and lower half of the core are calibrated such that  
21 the axial offset or axial power shape index is  
22 measured and indicated from those detectors.

23 And by basically splitting the top half  
24 minus the bottom half and coming up with a ratio  
25 fraction, to provide a fraction percent of the core,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power shape on the upper and lower half of the core.  
2 It is a very course measurement. And typically that  
3 is also used with the excore detectors. They are also  
4 calibrated to provide an AO signal as well. But for  
5 the control and for the surveillance system, the  
6 incore detectors are used for the axial offset  
7 indications.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: So in this plant, in any  
9 automatic mitigation of axial offset comes from the  
10 incore.

11 DR. WITTER: Comes from the incore  
12 detectors, yes.

13 Okay, as I mentioned, there is sort of a  
14 holistic of the protection of the fuels, Specified  
15 Allowed Fuel Design Limits or SAFDLs. And this is  
16 outlined in great detail in the topical report ANP-  
17 10287, the "Incore Trip Setpoint and Transient  
18 Methodology." The application of the methodology was  
19 then used to verify for the AOO or abnormal  
20 operational occurrences within the Chapter 15 safety  
21 analysis for all the different events.

22 How the reactor controls surveillance and  
23 limitation system works, there may be a little  
24 confusion when we say LCO1 and LCO2. It is not meant  
25 to counter or replace the technical specification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limiting completely for operations but are meant to  
2 aid the operating in ensuring that he maintains the  
3 reactor within the tech spec LCOs. So it is a  
4 nomenclature aspect of how the RCSL system functions.

5 In a traditional plant, you have LCO  
6 levels from your technical specifications. You then  
7 have the next layer of the LSSS or limiting safety  
8 systems settings or reactor trips and those are  
9 ultimately meant to assure that you do not violate the  
10 SAFDL.

11 For the U.S. EPR, there is more of a  
12 series with the automatic control system where  
13 essentially LCO1 would function as a more passive  
14 feature to provide alarms to the operator, will block  
15 rod withdrawals and also block any sort of turbine  
16 load increases. If you weren't at 100 percent power  
17 and you were coming up on a maneuver, it would block  
18 that turbine increase and say hey, wait. You are  
19 going to violate your LCO or potentially bring you  
20 into a condition where you may take a reactor trip.

21 LCO2 is at the next level of protection  
22 where if the operator didn't pay attention to the  
23 alarms or hadn't prevented the alarms in the first  
24 place, then a little bit more active participation  
25 occurs with the control system. Where now the turbine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator will run back a certain amount of power  
2 until the LCO condition clears out of the control  
3 system and then it will then also insert control rods  
4 to match that turbine generator run back. And also of  
5 course, you have alarms come in on that actuation.

6 If for some reason that those actions both  
7 from the operator and from the control system do not  
8 mitigate the DNBR or LPD response, then the next level  
9 is the limitation setpoint or known as our partial  
10 trip, which provides a rapid power runback with the  
11 scram of a few selected rods from the decontrol bank.

12 and that is meant to rapidly reduce the core power  
13 and rapidly run the turbine generator back to a point  
14 where you are better assured of being in a much lower  
15 power level, essentially running the power back to 50  
16 percent power, so that typically your linear heat  
17 generation rates and DNBR are not an issue at the  
18 lower power levels.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: You go back to 50  
20 percent?

21 DR. WITTER: Somewhere around 50 percent,  
22 yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Is this -- I haven't seen  
24 Chapter 7 yet and I haven't seen the topical report,  
25 but in a nutshell, is this very similar to the Konvoi

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control system?

2 DR. WITTER: Yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 DR. WITTER: Yes, very similar except for  
5 now with the protections --

6 CHAIR POWERS: We understand the Konvoi  
7 plants are the ones that the Germans want to shut  
8 down.

9 DR. WITTER: Well the German utilities  
10 would like to keep them out.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: There are a couple of  
12 them outside of Germany.

13 CHAIR POWERS: I'm just trying to  
14 understand. That's all.

15 DR. WITTER: Yes. Essentially, their  
16 control system has a rapid power runback or partial  
17 trip, I think more on their pellet-clad interaction  
18 linear heat generation rate monitoring for the non-  
19 safety systems and it provides that partial trip  
20 functionality.

21 The new feature then is as an adaptation  
22 and an evolution is to now bring it fully into the  
23 protection system. So now if you have exceeded, if  
24 the partial trip still didn't work or if for some  
25 reason the RCSL system was not in function, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection system is a separate monitoring of the DNB  
2 and LPD signals. So that RCSL can be out of service  
3 but the protection system will still be in service to  
4 provide if LCO1, 2, and LSSS limitation were  
5 surpassed, either due to operator error or the  
6 evolution of the AOO events, and RCSL was out of  
7 service, then the protection system would kick with a  
8 normal function of providing a full reactor trip if  
9 the DNBR or the LPD exceed the thresholds.

10 And the DNBR has a symmetric radial power  
11 shape threshold level. As I mentioned before, there  
12 is an imbalanced threshold, which is a little bit  
13 higher in DNBR and also the settings are set to  
14 accommodate certain numbers of SPND string or SPND  
15 failures, whereby the more SPNDs that are out of  
16 service, the higher and higher the DNBR thresholds go  
17 or the lower and lower the LPD thresholds go for a  
18 reactor trip.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: And on this plant, from  
20 what you just said, just to make sure I understand,  
21 there are separate DNBR trip. There is a separate  
22 DNBR trip and an LPD trip?

23 DR. WITTER: Yes, separate trips. Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

25 DR. WITTER: And the LPD trips will occur

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on any one of the 72 SPNDs on a second max, two out of  
2 four trip from the divisions. So we have 72 SPND  
3 locations.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

5 DR. WITTER: Any one of those 72 reaching  
6 the maximum and then taking the second maximum reading  
7 out of the two divisions will cause the reactor to  
8 trip.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: But it is on any one of  
10 the 72?

11 DR. WITTER: Yes. Now, for DNB --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: That could be very, very  
13 localized.

14 DR. WITTER: Yes. Yes, exactly. So it is  
15 meant to protect the local peaking and the fuel  
16 centerline melt and clad string.

17 For the DNBR, it is based on the 12  
18 strings because it is an axial integrated enthalpy  
19 rise. Let's see. I think that kind of covers the  
20 view of how the protection system makes use of the  
21 incore system but then also making use of the DNB  
22 correlations, tying it all back to the detailed  
23 thermal hydraulics calculations and the codes and  
24 methods.

25 Moving on to the later sections of Chapter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4, it gets into the reactor materials used. And for  
2 here the control rod drive mechanisms, they are all  
3 pressure boundary materials and they are designed  
4 within the confines of the ASME code. The materials  
5 that are used for the pressure boundaries are  
6 austenitic stainless steels, martensitic stainless  
7 steels. And these are addressed within the chapter 5,  
8 which we will hear a little bit more about this  
9 afternoon.

10 For the non-pressure boundary materials  
11 within the housing, again using austenitic stabilized  
12 steels and martensitic stainless steels, there are  
13 some cobalt-based materials where in small portions of  
14 the assembly where better where is required, primarily  
15 in the latching mechanisms for the drive mechanisms.  
16 So the decision was used to reduce the amount of  
17 cobalt in the system so you avoid the cobalt  
18 activations.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Just out of curiosity, when  
20 you -- You call out both English and metric specs on  
21 some of these materials. When you call out a metric  
22 spec, does that mean you have picked a European  
23 supplier?

24 DR. WITTER: Let's see, our materials  
25 person.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SLOAN: We are bringing up one of our  
2 materials persons. Sarah Davidsaver.

3 MS. DAVIDSAVER: Good morning. My name is  
4 Sarah Davidsaver. I have been working at AREVA for  
5 four and a half years. I have been in the nuclear  
6 industry for nine years. I have a Bachelor's degree  
7 from Virginia Tech in material science and a Master's  
8 degree from University of Virginia in material  
9 science.

10 The materials in the internals non-  
11 pressure boundary portions of the CRDM are European  
12 materials.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, so they are given a  
14 European spec because you will get them from there.

15 MS. DAVIDSAVER: Correct.

16 MEMBER SHACK: The Europeans don't have  
17 any limitation on the carbon level in the 347, beyond  
18 that in the ASME/ASTM spec, the 0.08 level?

19 MS. DAVIDSAVER: We actually have an RAI  
20 question right now that we are responding to where the  
21 staff has asked us that question.

22 MS. SLOAN: We are not ready to answer  
23 that at this point.

24 MS. DAVIDSAVER: Right. We are currently  
25 working on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Go ahead, Bill.

2 MEMBER SHACK: No. If it is evaluated it  
3 is evaluated.

4 CHAIR POWERS: I mean aren't you surprised  
5 a little bit that for these high-wear locations they  
6 are still using cobalt alloys and not using something  
7 like an ion-implanted alloy or something like that to  
8 get the hardness they need?

9 MEMBER SHACK: Well that was sort of one  
10 of my first things when I looked at it is I was sort  
11 of surprised there was as much Stellite still in the  
12 system. But I am assuming people are comfortable with  
13 Stellite, you know even though people have spent a lot  
14 of time and money looking at non-Stellite materials.  
15 But you know, it is their reactor.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, and neither of one of  
17 us have to go in and do any maintenance on this stuff.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

19 CHAIR POWERS: I would be interested in  
20 why. I mean, is there a reason? I mean, if hardness  
21 is your only criteria, there a lot of materials that  
22 are really, really hard.

23 MS. DAVIDSAVER: We have tried to reduce  
24 it as much as possible but it is the best material for  
25 the application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: The ion-implanted materials  
2 won't do it for you?

3 MS. DAVIDSAVER: I can't answer that right  
4 now.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

6 DR. WITTER: Okay?

7 CHAIR POWERS: Oh, they are not that  
8 expensive. I mean, you have to take an integral over  
9 the cost of the material and the amount of worker dose  
10 you are going to accrue here.

11 DR. WITTER: The next slide talks about  
12 some of the materials used for the reactor internals  
13 and the core support. Again, the materials were  
14 selected based on the compatibility with the coolant  
15 environment, that they be exposed to and the radiation  
16 environments.

17 For the coolant materials or exposed to  
18 the coolant, they are made of corrosion resistant  
19 materials. The components for the internals are non-  
20 pressure boundary though the materials are ASME,  
21 designed to the ASME code, again, made mostly of  
22 austenitic stainless steels. There are some  
23 components that do again use the Stellite material for  
24 the wear resistance.

25 And then the support pins and bolting for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the heavy reflector and portions of the other  
2 internals are mostly the low-carbon austenitic  
3 stainless steels. Again, materials that are  
4 consistent with current applications in the United  
5 States and Europe.

6 And then the last section of Chapter 4  
7 deals with the design of the reactivity control  
8 systems; whereas it describes primarily it points to  
9 other sections in the FSAR for some of the actual  
10 design features. But indicating that we do have two  
11 independent reactivity control systems for normal and  
12 abnormal conditions, where the control rod drive  
13 system is used to compensate for the fuel and water  
14 temperature changes that occur with the fuel depletion  
15 and any impacts on the plant system, transients.

16 It also limits the maximum reactivity  
17 insertion rates by limiting by the design of the  
18 control bank configurations and also the maximum rod  
19 speed, which is about 29 inches a minute. They also  
20 assure that we maintain minimum shutdown margin during  
21 AOOs with one control rod stuck out of the core.

22 For the chemical and the volume control  
23 system, that is essentially our boron, our boric acid  
24 control system where we use soluble boron for the fuel  
25 cycle depletion and the xenon burnouts and there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits on the rate and the duration of the dilution or  
2 boration. Again, limiting the reactivity addition  
3 rates.

4 And then two systems that are described  
5 more in Chapter 6 are safety injection system for LOCA  
6 and then also the extra borating system for cold  
7 shutdown. Again, these provide our two independent  
8 reactivity control systems for shutdown and for  
9 control.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Jonathan, we are okay on  
11 time. So in the SER and in the FSAR there was some  
12 discussion about your protections again boron dilution  
13 events in the CVCS system. As I understand it, there  
14 is a setpoint for boron concentration that is manually  
15 set by the operators and that if boron concentration  
16 decreases below that setpoint, you isolate both  
17 letdown and charging flow form the VCT. Is that  
18 correct?

19 You are looking around but you are not a  
20 systems guy.

21 DR. WITTER: I am looking around the room  
22 to see who we have here.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You are not the systems  
24 guy.

25 DR. WITTER: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SLOAN: Unless there is somebody that  
2 can answer it, we may need to defer that, --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MS. SLOAN: -- particularly to the Chapter  
5 6 discussion, where you have the system engineers  
6 here.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Well it is actually  
8 Chapter 9 but it was discussed an awful lot in the  
9 context of boron dilution events in this chapter.

10 In particular, the thing that I am  
11 concerned about, I think I understand how it works  
12 during normal power operation because I sort of  
13 understand how the system works. There is some  
14 discussion about how that protects -- I have to be  
15 careful because it is not a protection feature, how  
16 that automatic isolation feature protects you against  
17 boron dilution during shutdown modes, in particular  
18 Modes 5 and 6. I think the staff had some questions  
19 about that.

20 My curiosity is that the discussion talks  
21 about isolation of the normal letdown line as one of  
22 the features that protects you against these dilution  
23 events. During Modes 5 and 6, it is not at all clear  
24 to me that the normal letdown line is actually in  
25 service. Most typically plants have let down a line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the RHR system. I noted in this plant RHR Trains  
2 3 and 4 indeed do have letdown connections and, in  
3 fact, the description of those letdown connections  
4 says that they are used during shutdown. So it is not  
5 at all clear how the described protection against  
6 boron dilution during cold shutdown actually protects  
7 you against boron dilution during cold shutdown if you  
8 are not using the lines that are actually isolated.

9 There is one valve that may, from the  
10 charging side, from the water injection side, protect  
11 you but I got kind of confused trying to understand  
12 how the system works in reading the discussions in the  
13 FSAR. Now the description is actually in Chapter 9,  
14 so admittedly, we are kind of across issues here  
15 between Chapter 9 and this chapter. But a lot of the  
16 discussion of the protection in terms of reactivity  
17 control and hydraulic control was in here. That is  
18 why I asked the question in this context just to see  
19 if there is any.

20 MS. SLOAN: And what I am doing is taking  
21 down the question so that when we get to that point in  
22 the chapters.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Take down the question  
24 and when we get to Chapter 9 I hope I remember it  
25 also. I was just curious if you had anybody here who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, oh, yes, yes. We understand how that works.

2 Take the notes. I am not so interested  
3 during power operation. I am more interested in the  
4 configuration during shutdown modes and how it  
5 provides protection.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. WITTER: Okay. So just to summarize  
8 what Jeff Tucker and I have presented and a few other  
9 participants with their aid have discussed the  
10 sections of Chapter 4, where we have provided an  
11 overview of the reactor system and providing  
12 indications that a lot of the design is using our  
13 existing methods and incorporates some of the new  
14 features of the design for the aeroball measurement  
15 system, the incore monitoring system, the heavy  
16 reflector, adapting those methods or generating new  
17 topical reports to apply those methods for the reactor  
18 design.

19 CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

20 DR. WITTER: And that concludes our  
21 presentation.

22 CHAIR POWERS: Any other questions on this  
23 Chapter 4 presentation?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, well we have a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listed for future resolution and we will get to those.

2 What I propose we do now is we go ahead and take a  
3 break for 15 minutes and come back and listen to the  
4 staff's SER on this. Is that okay with you?

5 MR. TESHAYE: Yes.

6 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, let's break until  
7 10:35, according to that clock.

8 (Whereupon, the foregoing proceeding went off the  
9 record at 10:18 a.m. and went back on the  
10 record at 10:34 a.m.)

11 CHAIR POWERS: Let's come back into  
12 session.

13 MR. TESHAYE: Good morning again. I would  
14 like to introduce Jason Carneal who is the chapter  
15 lead for Chapter 4, Chapter 6, and Chapter 16. You  
16 will be seeing a lot of him on your own.

17 CHAIR POWERS: Another guy that drew the  
18 short straw here. Chapter 4 not too bad but 15? Oh,  
19 my God.

20 MR. CARNEAL: All right. Thank you,  
21 Getachew. My name is Jason Carneal. I am the NRO  
22 project manager responsible for coordinating the staff  
23 review of Chapter 4 of the U.S. EPR design  
24 certification application.

25 I have a BS and MS in engineering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanics from Virginia Tech. From 2004 to 2008 --

2 CHAIR POWERS: We seem to have a lot of  
3 people from Virginia involved in these particular  
4 chapters. I mean, is there some trend I am missing  
5 here?

6 MR. CARNEAL: Well, it is pretty close by  
7 and the job opportunities in Virginia are slim.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. CARNEAL: From 2004 to 2008 I was a  
10 mechanical engineer and the hydrating mechanics  
11 director at the Naval Surface Warfare Center Carderock  
12 Division, where I performed experimental studies on  
13 the hydrodynamics of naval vessels. I joined NRC in  
14 November 2008 and have since served as Chapter PM for  
15 Chapters 4, 6, and 15 of the U.S. EPR design review.

16 The NRC technical staff involved with  
17 review of Chapter 4 are Fred Forsaty, John Budzynski,  
18 and Shanlai Lu from the Reactor Systems, Nuclear  
19 Performance, and Code Review Branch. And for the  
20 Section 4.5, Reactor Materials, we have John Honcharik  
21 and Robert Davis from the Component Integrity Branch  
22 and we will rotate them in as we get to their  
23 respective sections.

24 During this meeting, the staff plans to  
25 make a presentation of their review of Chapter 4,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including a safety evaluation report with open items.

2 Chapter 4 covers fuel system design, nuclear design,  
3 thermal-hydraulic design, reactor materials, and  
4 functional design of reactivity control systems.

5 The U.S. EPR FSAR Chapter 4 SER with open  
6 items was issued as publicly available on February  
7 17, 2010.

8 The staff has issued 104 questions to the  
9 applicant requesting additional information during  
10 their review. Out of the 104 questions asked, there  
11 are 14 open items identified in the SER with open  
12 items. I should mention that there are 14 unique open  
13 items that were issued as part of the review. Several  
14 of the questions affect multiple aspects of the safety  
15 evaluation, which I will get into on the next slide.

16 The following three slides contain a  
17 general overview of the open items contained in the  
18 SER with open items for U.S. EPR Chapter 4. I would  
19 like to note that the first open item listed in this  
20 slide, RAI 339, Question 04.02-17 tracks the open  
21 review of topical report ANP-10285P, "U.S. EPR Fuel  
22 Assembly Mechanical Design Topical Report." This open  
23 item is referenced multiple times throughout the  
24 safety evaluation report. However, there are three  
25 remaining technical issues with the technical report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will be discussed in detail by the technical  
2 staff during this presentation.

3 The path forward for this open item is  
4 that there are draft requests for additional  
5 information outstanding on this topical report and the  
6 staff is currently planning to complete the SER for  
7 the fuel assembly mechanical design topical report,  
8 during Phase 4, which is currently scheduled in June  
9 2010. And we will discuss the remaining open items  
10 that are summarized on the following three slides with  
11 the technical reviewers as we get to their respective  
12 sections.

13 The next slide lists a summary of the open  
14 items, specifically with regard to reactor materials.  
15 And this slide contains an overall summary of  
16 questions asked on Section 4.6.

17 In the interest of time, we would like to  
18 get straight to the detailed discussion and I would  
19 like to turn the presentation over to the technical  
20 reviewer for Section 4.2, Mr. Fred Forsaty of the  
21 Reactor Systems Nuclear Performance and Code Review  
22 Branch.

23 MR. FORSATY: All right. Good morning.  
24 My name is Fred Forsaty. I am a little more than four  
25 years with the Agency at the Office of New Reactors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I started my education in Madison, Wisconsin. I got a  
2 Bachelor's in chemical engineering and a Master's in  
3 nuclear. And then I made a tour of the some of the  
4 universities in California. I ended up at Penn State.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Nothing in Virginia?

6 MR. FORSATY: No.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Sorry. Okay. I want some  
8 diversity here.

9 MR. FORSATY: I had an admission from  
10 Polytech but I didn't go. I ended up at Penn State  
11 University and spent five or six years at the school.

12 My interests and background includes thermal  
13 hydraulics, neutronics fuel management. And after  
14 school I started building simulators for Arizona Power  
15 Plant BWR and PWR. Then I moved on and worked as a  
16 systems engineer at Beaver Valley, Yankee Atomic,  
17 Niagara Mohawk, ended up at the D.C. Cook. Spent four  
18 or five years there during the shutdown and then I am  
19 at the Agency.

20 CHAIR POWERS: One of us had a tour of  
21 duty at D.C. Cook don't we?

22 MR. FORSATY: Section 4.2, right now we  
23 have two open items. One is related to Seismic LOCA  
24 and the other one is pointed at the topical report.  
25 What we have done here is we had put together some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the remaining issues that we have in the topical  
2 report that give you some information on that.

3 On the seismic-LOCA, the applicant has  
4 stated that no crushing deformation will occur during  
5 normal operation and operating basis earthquake  
6 conditions based on the crush data and test results.  
7 And also that with the load limitation as the 95/95  
8 one-sided confidence of the mean elastic limit for  
9 grids at beginning of their life condition, they are  
10 correcting for the operating temperature.

11 Here, the open items basically in our open  
12 item we are not questioning the methodology. However,  
13 we have some questions on the methodology to document  
14 the applicability of the methodology that they have  
15 used, which is an approved methodology for the  
16 operating plant. And we are doing that as a  
17 requirement or as SRP Guidelines Section 4.2.1.

18 Now I am going to move to some of the  
19 topics that were remaining, technical issues on the  
20 topical report for the fuel. And I would also like to  
21 recognize Mr. Carl Beyer. He is with PNNL and he is  
22 supporting their staff and fuel issues, related  
23 issues, and he is present here today.

24 M5 growth issue. The current plants with  
25 M5 guide tubes have experienced much higher than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expected irradiation growth, resulting in gap closure  
2 between the top nozzle and the core plate during cold  
3 shutdown creating assembly bow and control rod  
4 becoming stuck in the guide tubes.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Why does the M5, why does  
6 it experience this growth?

7 MR. FORSATY: The experience with the  
8 growth?

9 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

10 MR. FORSATY: We have spent quite a lot of  
11 time on this issue reviewing the information that is  
12 provided to us. And at this point, we are still  
13 reviewing the result of the information and we also  
14 have looked at the root cause and root analysis. You  
15 know, one reason that we are experiencing this growth  
16 issue could be because of stress.

17 But again, as we speak we are going  
18 through all of the available information to make a  
19 determination and a position on that.

20 Did I answer your question?

21 MR. TESFAYE: Maybe Carl Beyer can expound  
22 on this?

23 MR. BEYER: Yes. Why it is experiencing  
24 more growth than --

25 MR. FORSATY: Carl, could you please give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your background.

2 MR. BEYER: Yes, excuse me.

3 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, we have got to do  
4 this. Yes, we just like to know who you guys are.

5 MR. BEYER: Sure and for the record.  
6 Right? Carl Beyer, a BS and MS from Washington State  
7 University and I have been in this business for nearly  
8 40 years now. And so, and consultant to NRC for about  
9 35 of those 40 years in the field performance area.

10 CHAIR POWERS: You still haven't and  
11 straightened them out.

12 MR. BEYER: We are still working on that.  
13 It is a non-stop process.

14 In regards to why M5 is growing, perhaps a  
15 higher growth at equivalent fluence levels as compared  
16 to Zirc-4 and particularly for the implied growth, it  
17 looks like it is stress-related. And each assembly  
18 design has different guide tube stresses on them. And  
19 so you can get different growth, depending in what  
20 your assembly design is on the stresses.

21 But in addition to that, it still looks  
22 like at least for M5 anyway, for guide tubes, they  
23 seem to be growing, for equivalent stresses, seem to  
24 be growing at a higher rate than for Zirc-4.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Is it associated with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alloy or is it something else?

2 MR. BEYER: Well, yes. And AREVA has been  
3 doing a lot of SEM/TEM work in order to try and figure  
4 out why. Because theoretically, growth happens due to  
5 dislocation loops and their arrangement and density.  
6 And right now, though, based on their experience, they  
7 haven't been able to determine the exact why M5 is  
8 growing differently than the Zirc-4 from dislocation  
9 densities or orientation at this particular time.  
10 They are still spending quite a bit of effort in order  
11 to try and determine that.

12 CHAIR POWERS: My limited familiarity with  
13 these niobium alloys is, like with the E110 is  
14 nominally the same as M5

15 MR. BEYER: Right but phase differently.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Phase radically  
17 differently. And so they are very strange. Very  
18 weird.

19 MR. BEYER: Right.

20 CHAIR POWERS: And of course that raises  
21 all kinds of questions. You know, does the  
22 manufacturing process yield the same product every  
23 single time and things like that.

24 MR. BEYER: Right. And then in some  
25 cases, minor impurities can make a difference.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Well, what you know about  
2 zirconium is that it is the one alloy where all these  
3 electronic state rules actually work to tell you  
4 something.

5 MR. BEYER: Yes, and we are still learning  
6 a lot in terms of the theoretical behavior.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, okay, well good. I'm  
8 glad I am not the only one that is completely in the  
9 dark here.

10 MR. BEYER: Exactly.

11 CHAIR POWERS: I am more in the dark than  
12 most but at least I am not alone.

13 MR. BEYER: Exactly, yes. But AREVA is  
14 still working on the --

15 CHAIR POWERS: Go ahead.

16 MR. FORSATY: As Mr. Beyer indicated, we  
17 are still pursuing some of the information that has  
18 been provided by AREVA. We are in almost weekly or  
19 monthly contact with them and --

20 CHAIR POWERS: I seem to be in the same  
21 state. Spending altogether too much time with them.  
22 They can put me on the payroll, I think, pretty soon.

23 MR. FORSATY: We are making progress and  
24 we have Mr. Carl Beyer here to guide us through this.  
25 So we are very fortunate on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Just to give you a little background on  
2 the staff evaluation. The staff have issued several  
3 questions related to the applicability of M5 growth  
4 data from the current fuel designs, the EPR design.  
5 And we also have asked question on the growth  
6 uncertainties and on the end-of-life gap closure  
7 analyses.

8           At this point, we have requested an  
9 accurate growth limit that would use more the higher  
10 burnup data rather than a combination of low and high  
11 burnup data. And we are also expecting to get that  
12 information within a short period of time.

13           CHAIR POWERS: Okay, good.

14           MR. FORSATY: Anymore question on growth?

15           The next remaining technical issue on the  
16 fuel topical is the cladding strain. The COPERNIC  
17 code is used by AREVA to determine the linear heat  
18 generation limit that meets the one percent cladding  
19 strain for the AOs.

20           We have then audit calculations and a  
21 confirmatory analysis using FRAPCON. FRAPCON is the  
22 computer code that PNNL is using and Mr. Beyer has  
23 helped us with that.

24           And the conclusion that we have right now  
25 at this point is that the FRAPCON which is used as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmatory code that predicts a lower linear hat  
2 generation limit compared to the COPERNIC, using the  
3 same input for both computer codes. Further  
4 examination of the data used to verify the COPERNIC  
5 code had demonstrated that it also under-predicts all  
6 of the strain data for power transient for a time  
7 period on the order of seconds to minutes for the AOOs  
8 while over-predicting time periods in the order of  
9 hours.

10 On the staff evaluation, we have issued  
11 several questions for further COPERNIC data and code  
12 comparisons and also are in the process of looking  
13 into conservatism exists or AREVA was claiming exists  
14 in the calculation to support the one percent strain  
15 limit for M5 cladding.

16 If there are no further questions, we will  
17 go to the next remaining issue for the topical report.

18 That is the M5 hydride limit. We do not consider  
19 that as significant as the other ones. The applicant  
20 has responded that a hydrogen limit is not necessary  
21 for M5. However, this is not consistent with the SRP  
22 Guidelines.

23 In our evaluation, we have requested that  
24 a hydrogen limit be proposed by AREVA to justify this.

25 So it would be Guideline Section 4.2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: In the presentation this  
2 morning, it was indicated in that presentation that M5  
3 has a lower hydrogen pickup rate than the zircaloy.  
4 But I mean, it still pick up hydrogen. And we know  
5 that now we learned from the investigations conducted  
6 at Argonne that hydrogen operates synergistically with  
7 oxygen to embrittle in DBAs.

8 So yes, I mean, it seems like hydrogen is  
9 important here.

10 MR. FORSATY: Yes, the data that is  
11 provided by AREVA supports that both corrosion and  
12 hydrogen remain significantly below the corrosion and  
13 hydrogen limits. So there is quite a good amount of  
14 margin to the limits. But again, we are pursuing that  
15 issue and Mr. Beyer is supporting us on that.

16 MR. BEYER: Yes, the reason why the  
17 standard review plan in the last update, it was stated  
18 in there that a limit needs to be established based  
19 on issues with --

20 CHAIR POWERS: What kind of --

21 MR. BEYER: Both for normal operation  
22 because you get hydrogen embrittlement if you get  
23 enough hydrogen in there due to normal operation but  
24 also due to the LOCA phenomena.

25 CHAIR POWERS: What kind of hydrogen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pickups do they get for fuel that has gone up to you  
2 know, 50 gigawatt-days?

3 MR. BEYER: Actually it is pretty low; 100  
4 ppm or less.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Well, that is low.

6 MR. BEYER: Yes, it is. Right. It  
7 typically is in its soluble range during normal  
8 operation because soluble range is around 85 ppm, 90  
9 ppm of hydrogen.

10 So there really isn't a problem here with  
11 the M5 with hydrogen but the SRP states that a limit  
12 should be established.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. Okay, I understand.  
14 Yes?

15 MR. LANDRY: Ralph Landry from the staff.  
16 We have seen one sample that we tested Argonne of M5  
17 at 63 gigawatt-days exposure, a sample that absorbed  
18 110 ppm of hydrogen. We looked at samples of Zirc-4  
19 and ZIRLO, both of which had 68 gigawatt-days that  
20 absorbed 550 ppm of hydrogen.

21 So the hydrogen absorption was  
22 significantly less with the M5.

23 CHAIR POWERS: And I shall probably go to  
24 my grave not understanding exactly why.

25 The other issue is how uniform is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen pickup in the alloy?

2 MR. LANDRY: Well, in operation, the  
3 difficulty is measuring the localized hydrogen because  
4 we were measuring 110 plus or minus. I think it was  
5 20 ppm hydrogen circumferentially around that  
6 particular thing that we are examining. And with the  
7 other materials, it was 550 plus or minus. It was  
8 more than 100 around the circumference.

9 So the only way you could measure it was  
10 to take an example and melt it. Once you have done  
11 that, you can't do any more testing.

12 CHAIR POWERS: Well you can, but it is  
13 just not anything that you are interested in.

14 MR. LANDRY: It doesn't respond to  
15 ductility.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Well I bet it is really  
17 ductile after you have melted it.

18 MR. FORSATY: If you don't have further  
19 questions on 4.2, we will move to 4.3.

20 On 4.3, I would also like to recognize two  
21 of the NRC staff that are supporting us in review of  
22 this 4.3, Mr. Jack Rosenthal and Mr. Lambrose. Mr.  
23 Lambrose has quite a lot of experience in fluence and  
24 we have used his expertise to support us in making  
25 decision and determination on the fluence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           On fluence, the applicant -- we have two  
2 open items on 4.3. The first one is on the fluence  
3 calculation methodology. The applicant has provided a  
4 generic fluence calculation methodology for the U.S.  
5 EPR design. This methodology basically relies on the  
6 approved methodology for the operating plant and the  
7 U.S. EPR incorporates also the -- The difference  
8 between the operating plants and the U.S. EPR is the  
9 heavy reflector, which is an evolutionary change from  
10 the operating fleet.

11           On our evaluation, until we have  
12 determined that until the first measured fluence value  
13 is available, the actual vessel fluence is only a  
14 small fraction of the end-of-life fluence. Basically  
15 what we are saying is that the amount of fluence that  
16 is going to be accumulated is conservatively low and  
17 compared to the operating plants.

18           The NRC-approved vessel fluence  
19 methodology is described in BAW-2241 and that is  
20 approved by the NRR in April of 2006. And that is the  
21 basis for the fluence calculation that has been  
22 submitted to us for the EPR design.

23           The calculation for the EPR design meets  
24 Reg Guide 1.190. And with the exception of  
25 benchmarking of the methodology for the U.S. EPR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design.

2 And the next slide. The staff approved BAW-  
3 2241, based on surveillance capsule and dosimeter data  
4 from operating reactors. The approved version of BAW-  
5 2241 requires the use of surveillance of the capsules  
6 and dosimeter data points to verify the applicability  
7 of the methodology to any particular plant.

8 So basically, we need to do some kind of  
9 benchmarking at some point to ensure that the  
10 methodology and the calculations are applicable. WE  
11 don't have data. There are no operating plants right  
12 now. And based on the information available and the  
13 support of Dr. Lambrose and his expertise, we believe  
14 that there should be no issue getting the plant  
15 started.

16 And then however, in contradiction of  
17 this, we would have a COL item. The COL items would  
18 require AREVA to, after the effective ten full power  
19 days of operation, they will take the capsules out,  
20 do their measurements and verify that their  
21 methodology and the calculation they have submitted to  
22 us is still applicable and within a reasonable range  
23 of the test.

24 I think you had some question initially on  
25 these fluence level. There are some information in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 4.3.8 that the relative flux levels are  
2 documented. And Mr. Lambrose did a hand calculation.

3 I think he would be able to give you a better  
4 information on what the flux level should be. Mr.  
5 Lambrose?

6 MR. LOIS: Yes, I am getting a microphone.

7 I am Lambrose Lois and I am from the staff. My  
8 education, I came to this land, it has been about 35  
9 years or so. I came through academia, University of  
10 Maryland, University of Athens, Greece. I got a  
11 degree from the University of Athens in mechanical  
12 engineering, a Master's from Stevens, and a Ph.D. from  
13 Columbia University in New York City.

14 There was an open question as to the value  
15 of the fluence of the vessel. That is about 1.5 10 to  
16 the 19th. That is calculated by the methodologies of  
17 BAW-2241, which is an approved methodology for  
18 conventional plants, dating plants for BNW and other  
19 PWRs.

20 However, the provisions in Reg Guide 1.190  
21 provide a benchmarking for all codes that use the  
22 calculation in fluence. Now there is of course this  
23 difference between the conventional BWR plants with  
24 the EPR. And that is, of course, the heavy reflector  
25 around the core.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           However, there are several conservativisms  
2 in the value of the fluence with respect to the  
3 embrittlement level provided in 10 C.F.R. 50.61. And  
4 there maybe several reasons for that.

5           I don't know if you want to go into it but  
6 the major reasons, one of the major reasons the  
7 material does not contain the culprits for  
8 embrittlement, namely, copper and nickel. So  
9 therefore, the different rate for the unit of fluence  
10 is extremely small. That is one of them.

11           The other one of course is the presence of  
12 the heavy reflector, which is currently one MeV  
13 neutrons away from the vessel. And of course, they  
14 don't count anymore. And there are several other  
15 minor factors that contribute in that direction.

16           So the value of 1.5 10 the 19th with  
17 respect to embrittlement, which is measured in terms  
18 of delta RTNDT is huge. Because this vessel does not  
19 have axial welds, the criteria is 360 degrees  
20 Fahrenheit for RTNDT or RTPTS, if you wish. And the  
21 calculated value at the end-of-life for 60 effective  
22 years, which of course is not going to have because 60  
23 calendar years of its life is not the service life.  
24 Anyway, it is going to be much smaller than that.

25           So to give you a sense, it is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculated embrittlement the RTNDT is about 100  
2 degrees, the worst for material. And that is quite a  
3 ways away from the 300 degrees provided by the 10  
4 C.F.R. 50.61.

5 Now I want to give you a sense of how far  
6 this is is that one of the previous reactors we had  
7 RTPTS issues for a license extension from 40 to 60  
8 years, it would take, we would need about 88 degrees  
9 Fahrenheit to get the last 20 years.

10 So if the value here is 100 degrees and  
11 the criteria is 300 degrees, the conservativeness is  
12 humungous.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you.

15 MR. FORSATY: All right. The last item  
16 here is on the rod ejection. This is basically a  
17 pointer to a topical report.

18 You know, in general when it comes to  
19 neutronics, neutronics is really a standard. No  
20 matter what core you look at the neutrons is the same.

21 If you put them in an APWR design or an EPR design,  
22 in general, 90 percent of the time they would behave  
23 the same.

24 We have not seen anything different, you  
25 know, in the EPR design when it comes to neutronics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, we have an open item here that points to the  
2 rod-ejection topical report. On the 4.3 side, we  
3 calculate the rod worth, the ejector rod worth and  
4 that information is given to the topical report or to  
5 the rod ejection group and then they would do the  
6 calculation. The only reason for this open item is  
7 they are waiting for the completion of that topical  
8 report.

9 And that concludes my presentation of 4.3,  
10 if you don't have any questions.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Any other questions?

12 MR. CARNEAL: For Section 4.4, the  
13 discussion will be led by Mr. John Budzynski from the  
14 Reactor Systems Nuclear Performance and Code Review  
15 Branch.

16 MR. BUDZYNSKI: My name is John Budzynski  
17 and my experience goes back to two years working on  
18 the Advanced Test Reactor and about 25 years with Pico  
19 Energy, which is now Exelon. I worked at Peachbottom  
20 as the reactor system engineer.

21 And my education is a BS degree in nuclear  
22 engineering from the University of Maryland and a  
23 Master's in mechanical engineering from Drexel  
24 University.

25 And I would like to say that Dr. Jose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 March-Lueba assisted me on this section here, 4.4.

2           Okay, the first slide. We reviewed the  
3 hydraulic loads analysis and we thought that we needed  
4 additional information. They identified that the  
5 reactor coolant pump over speed transient was a  
6 limiting event. When we asked for additional  
7 information, we reviewed their information and we  
8 decided that we needed a follow-up RAI for them to  
9 give us a full description of the hydraulic load  
10 analysis for just the fuel ended vessel components for  
11 normal operating conditions and for design basis  
12 accident conditions. And we are waiting for that  
13 response. Next slide.

14           Most of this was went over, AREVA  
15 actually described most of this. But the one thing I  
16 wanted to note, to state in here is that the older  
17 plants, they didn't use the SPNDs to part of their  
18 instrumentation for scram. It is used now in the EPR  
19 system before us.

20           Setpoint methodology, the ANP-10287P SER  
21 was evaluated and it was found to be acceptable under  
22 the ANP-10287P.

23           MEMBER STETKAR: John, it is not problem  
24 using non-safety systems to provide the calibration  
25 data for those safety-related trip functions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: This is Shanlai Lu from the  
2 staff. And I just give you background before I jump  
3 into that.

4 In terms of education, I got my Bachelors  
5 degree in mechanical engineering, Master's degree in  
6 nuclear, and Ph.D. in nuclear from Penn State. And  
7 several years with the industry and teaching in the  
8 university for three years. And I joined the NRC ten  
9 years ago. I worked on GSI-191, you know, research,  
10 and then you know.

11 Back to your question related to the  
12 safety system, we actually have probably one slide  
13 related to the classification on that point.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. LU: And in the aeroball system it is  
16 a calibration system. The purpose is to calibrate and  
17 it is not a part of the trip setpoints, online trip  
18 setpoints systems based on last PRD.

19 So calibration time interval does not  
20 require you do that online and like every two minutes  
21 or three minutes. So therefore, that is classified as  
22 a non-safety system for calibration of SPND. However,  
23 there is a limitation on that.

24 And then for the pressure boundary part of  
25 the AMS system, we still define that as the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I understand that. I  
2 was just curious. I am not personally familiar enough  
3 with the use of non-safety equipment systems to  
4 actually calibrate the instrumentation that is used  
5 for protection functions. That was my basic question.

6 I need a little education.

7 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: I'm sorry. I apologize  
8 you won't have to wait for my interaction. I am Dr.  
9 Jose March-Lueba from Oakridge National Laboratory. I  
10 am an NRC consultant. I have a Ph.D. in nuclear  
11 engineering from the University of Tennessee and I  
12 have been working on a variety of topics. One of them  
13 is I was hired Instrumentation and Controls Division  
14 in Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

15 Let me give you a mental picture of what  
16 you are asking. Are you familiar with the term Class  
17 1E?

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure.

19 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: Class 1E is safety  
20 grade. And what it requires, one of the requirements  
21 for Class 1E is that it survives an earthquake. So  
22 Class 1 systems are those systems that must work  
23 during the earthquake. So as the earth is shaking,  
24 the system must work and is designed to work that way.

25 Now imagine that the AMS system is running

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on your laptop and is sitting on top of the desk. An  
2 during the earthquake, it falls off the desk and  
3 breaks into pieces. Nothing happens to the reactor  
4 because that laptop is only needed two weeks from now  
5 to calibrate. Eventually, if the plant does not  
6 replace the laptop, they will not be able to calibrate  
7 and tech spec will shut them down two weeks from now.

8 But the system does not --

9 The idea that you have to ask yourself is  
10 does this system must run during the earthquake and  
11 then it is Class 1E.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I understand that.

13 Extending the analogy, imagine that my laptop here is  
14 the AMS system and that the algorithms that translate  
15 the information that comes from the measurement table  
16 into signals that are actually used to calibrate the  
17 SPND detectors are programmed by Bozo the Clown --

18 CHAIR POWERS: Hey! Don't talk about me.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I used to watch Bozo,  
20 too. I couldn't come up with the appropriate -- I was  
21 going to say your name.

22 CHAIR POWERS: If I did the program, you  
23 are in trouble.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: My point is that since  
25 this is a non-safety related system, you know, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand that it doesn't need to meet the seismic  
2 qualification, except for the pressure boundary  
3 retention function.

4 I understand it has containment isolation  
5 valves on the nitrogen supply so that then indeed the  
6 containment would be isolated. However, the  
7 algorithms in the AMS system, in converting the  
8 measurement information into data that will be used to  
9 calibrate the detectors, are also non-safety related.

10 You know, I am curious about controls over  
11 that because -- I was wondering if you could expound  
12 on that.

13 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: It is an issue of  
14 nomenclature. We are not saying and AREVA is not  
15 saying that it is not safety -- they are not germane  
16 to safety. Those algorithms, if they are used to  
17 support a setpoint, they need to be approved and  
18 reviewed by the NRC.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: So that at that point  
21 this algorithm becomes like RELAP. It is a code that  
22 you use to set a setpoint. It has to be reviewed and  
23 approved to be able to use it. But RELAP doesn't need  
24 to be seismically qualified.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. I understand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: Okay, so when we say  
2 safety grade, you really have to think Class 1E,  
3 seismic LOCA.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: So you have reviewed the  
5 algorithms.

6 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: Yes.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks. That is  
8 sort of the confidence that I was looking for.

9 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: Then 287, that --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't know, you know,  
11 it says calibration methodology. That could mean a  
12 variety of things.

13 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: It is a complex  
14 methodology and yes it was reviewed and is on the  
15 list.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

17 MR. BUDZYNSKI: And we have two open items  
18 for the instrumentation part of 4.4. The first one is  
19 RAI 308. And we have a question about the methodology  
20 to remove the cobalt-60 activation background from the  
21 SPND measurements and how will this background be  
22 treated by the protection system and the AMS system.

23 And basically, is that cobalt builds up as  
24 a background of radiation and it has a long lifetime.

25 And over a period -- what would you say the lifetime

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is?

2 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: Five years.

3 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Five years. And so  
4 therefore, as the plant operation goes on and it  
5 reaches a point where this would affect the actual  
6 readings. And we requested information on how they  
7 will be able to compensate for this background,  
8 cobalt-60 background, that it would affect the  
9 calculations.

10 CHAIR POWERS: And that item is still  
11 open?

12 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Yes, that is an open item.

13 The other RAI, test plan to verify the  
14 accuracy of the correction algorithms that are applied  
15 to the raw AMS activation measurements, including  
16 delays, activation buildup, and detector dead time.

17 What happens is when the AMS is used, all  
18 40 of the stacks go into the core, it gets aerated and  
19 then you come out and sit and wait as ten of them are  
20 measured and then the next ten are measured.

21 And we will, to verify that if this is  
22 working correctly, algorithms, we want to reverse the  
23 order of how they are measured. The four stacks from  
24 A, B, C, and D, we want to go D, C, B, and A and then  
25 compare the actual profile that is generated to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first set against the second set.

2 Do you want to add anything to that, Jose?

3 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: Sure. The idea is if  
4 you want to make -- the making of this measurement is  
5 very simple conceptually. And if you want to make a  
6 plus/minus ten percent error measurement it is very  
7 simple to do. When you want to cut down that  
8 uncertainty to plus/minus 0.1 percent, you have to  
9 start correcting for the Coriolus effect. Okay?

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIR POWERS: I am fascinated that  
12 Coriolus effects. I am sure it does.

13 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: But there is a large  
14 number of corrections, including the time the  
15 detectors pile up, wait times. The fact that the  
16 balls that go on the bottom of the core travel through  
17 the core and they pick up some variation. So all  
18 those effects, this German technology accounts for.  
19 Okay?

20 What we said is divide some -- We ask  
21 AREVA, give us a test plant. Divide some of those  
22 parameters that you are correcting four and measure  
23 it. And assure me that you are measuring within  
24 accuracy that you require.

25 And they have a commitment to give us this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response by April 30th. And I have been told that  
2 they have collected it and it looked very good.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Good.

4 MR. MARCH-LUEBA: So we will see on paper  
5 and close the item, I am pretty sure.

6 MR. BUDZYNSKI: All right, the conclusions  
7 of this would be that the mechanical design and  
8 functionality of the SPND and AMS systems is similar  
9 to operating plants, and they satisfy applicable GDC  
10 criteria.

11 All vessel penetrations have proper  
12 Seismic 1 classification in that is our two we are  
13 referring to in that case.

14 Implementation of setpoint methodology.  
15 The staff has reviewed and evaluated the setpoint  
16 methodology in the SER on ANP-10287P, "Incore Trip  
17 Setpoint and Transient Methodology for the U.S. EPR  
18 Topical Report."

19 The staff evaluation has determined that  
20 additional information is necessary in the FSAR to  
21 adequately address the implementation of the  
22 methodology described in this report. So we generated  
23 an RAI open item, RAI 367. We have requested  
24 explanation on how the methods described in this  
25 report will be implemented and verified for the U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPR design.

2 Any questions on that?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I do. That is the end of  
4 Section 4.4.

5 Nothing to do with AMS. Nothing to do  
6 with SPND. There was apparently, well reading the  
7 SER, there was a question, and it was RAI 134 question  
8 04.04-21, just for the record, regarding thermal  
9 hydraulic conditions during shutdown and lower-power  
10 operation.

11 And as I don't have the actual RAI  
12 question nor do I have the response available, but I  
13 tried to do some tracing back through the reference  
14 material that I had. The discussion in the SER -- I  
15 wasn't sure what the concern was. The discussion in  
16 the SER talks about generic thermal hydraulic  
17 conditions. It talks about boron dilution events. It  
18 talks about mid-loop operations. It refers to the  
19 automatic isolation feature that I asked about earlier  
20 in the session. And in particular, just because of  
21 the PRA stamp on my head, it refers to Section 9 of  
22 the FSAR.

23 And apparently, the question was resolved  
24 because the FSAR now contains a reference from Section  
25 4 to Section 19 of the FSAR. So, I dutifully went to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the reference section that tells me what I  
2 learned in Section 19 regarding thermal hydraulic  
3 response during cold shutdown conditions. And first  
4 of all, I couldn't even find a discussion of boron  
5 dilution events in a PRA. They are apparently not  
6 considered at all.

7 The second thing is the PRA insights in  
8 Section 19 are two paragraphs that tell me that the  
9 dominant contributors to risk during shutdown are loss  
10 of offsite power events during mid-loop operations.

11 So I was curious first of all what credit  
12 the staff is taking for the PRA itself to resolve  
13 whatever concern you had about thermal hydraulics.  
14 That is question number one.

15 And of course the follow-on question is  
16 how does it do it, if indeed you are talking credit  
17 for it.

18 MR. LU: I think we are probably going to  
19 make a note of that.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, take that as kind  
21 of an action item.

22 MR. LU: It is related to the PRA side and  
23 --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well it is the whole  
25 close-out of this. Apparently there was a concern on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff's part and --

2 MR. LU: I agree with that.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: -- it is not clear to me  
4 whether the concern was related specifically to boron  
5 dilution events or to other thermal hydraulic  
6 performance during shutdown modes. And if so, what  
7 other thermal hydraulic issues, other than boron  
8 dilution?

9 We heard earlier this morning in Chapter  
10 9, I guess, we will get into how the actual boron  
11 dilution protection works.

12 The reference to Chapter 19 doesn't seem  
13 to provide me any information about close-out of that,  
14 of whatever that concern was. So simply including a  
15 reference doesn't seem to matter.

16 MR. LU: We will get back to you on that.  
17 Those are good questions but it is related to PRA  
18 side.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: It is a little bit also  
20 of my, I am very interested in understanding for the  
21 new plant designs how much and how the PRA is actually  
22 being used to support any type of design or licensing  
23 issues for the plant. So this happened to be one  
24 place where a close-out of the question kind of fed  
25 back into the PRA discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: Okay. We will get back to you.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

3 MR. CARNEAL: That concludes the  
4 presentation on 4.4. We will be moving into reactor  
5 materials now and I will ask Robert Davis and John  
6 Honcharik to join us at the table.

7 And section 4.5.1 is Control Rod Drive  
8 System Structural Materials and that will be handled  
9 by Robert Davis. So I will turn it over to him.

10 MR. DAVIS: My name is Bob Davis. I am a  
11 materials engineer in the Division of Engineering in  
12 NRO. I have been with the NRC for seven years, today  
13 actually. Seven years.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Hey, happy anniversary!

15 MR. DAVIS: I do all of the control rod  
16 drive systems structural materials for all of the  
17 design centers.

18 Prior to jointing the NRC, I was a senior  
19 welding engineer for Constellation Energy. Prior to  
20 working for Constellation, I attended Ohio State  
21 University where I received a Bachelor of Science  
22 degree in welding engineering. Prior to that, I was a  
23 welder for 13 years, six of which was in the nuclear  
24 navy program.

25 The control rod drive structural

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials, we only have two open items and I kind of  
2 consider these are more of a paper problem than a  
3 technical problem. In an RAI response on CRDM  
4 fabrication of the pressure housing, which is also  
5 covered, I discuss it in this section but mainly it is  
6 a reactor coolant compression boundary component and  
7 it is also discussed in section 5.2.3.

8 In a sketch provided by the applicant,  
9 they showed a forging material for 347 and they had no  
10 forging spec in their table for reactor coolant  
11 pressure boundary. So that is an open item. We  
12 should be hearing back from AREVA soon as a result of  
13 that.

14 The next issue is the use of 415  
15 martensitic stainless steel. AREVA referenced two  
16 specifications. One specification is allowed for use  
17 by Section 3. It was included in the tables in  
18 Section 2 Part D. The other specification that AREVA  
19 specified for 415 is not included in the table.

20 It just means that nobody wanted to use  
21 that before so it wasn't included in the table. They  
22 have requested a code case be initiated to extend the  
23 properties from the approved material to the one that  
24 is not in the table that has been approved by ASME  
25 code and we are currently reviewing it. And that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be resolved relatively soon.

2 The control rod drive reactor pressure  
3 boundary materials, which would be the pressure  
4 housing all meet ASME Code Section III requirements  
5 except the martensitic stainless steel material, which  
6 I just discussed that item. But all the rest of the  
7 materials, they all meet Section III requirements for  
8 Class 1 components.

9 The non-pressure boundary components are  
10 ordered to DIN, RCC-M and SAE/AMS specifications with  
11 AREVA special order in requirements. Since this kind  
12 of a new area for us for CRDMs to use foreign material  
13 specifications, we requested that AREVA provide us  
14 with a comparison of all these materials and how they  
15 are similar to ASME materials that we are familiar  
16 with. They provided an extremely comprehensive RAI  
17 response, which compared chemistry and mechanical  
18 properties, just about everything that would be  
19 covered in the specification, heat treatment.

20 We reviewed that and found that along with  
21 their special ordering requirements, they are pretty  
22 much essentially the same as the ASME. They are ASME  
23 equivalents. And in their RAI response, some of which  
24 is proprietary, they address carbon content of 347,  
25 which was asked earlier. That has all been addressed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in their response and I have that proprietary response  
2 available for anyone who would like to see that.

3 The selected materials for the CRDM have  
4 over 30 years of satisfactory operating experience.  
5 Some of the materials --

6 CHAIR POWERS: I struggle with the  
7 significance of that statement. I mean it would  
8 clearly be significant if it was unsatisfactory. I  
9 mean, what do I do with 30 years of operating  
10 experience?

11 MR. DAVIS: That means that these  
12 materials have been used, they provided an RAI  
13 response to some German facilities that have CRDMs  
14 using these same materials and that these CRDMs, that  
15 a certain number of them have been in operation, a  
16 certain number of them are still in operation. They  
17 listed how many of them have been disassembled and --

18 CHAIR POWERS: Davis-Besse could have said  
19 this.

20 MR. DAVIS: Well, I mean based on  
21 experience, we know that the CRDMs that have been  
22 disassembled, CRDMs made like these are going to be  
23 made, there haven't been any stress corrosion,  
24 cracking issues, or any other materials degradation  
25 issues, other than some wear of parts, which would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expected.

2 So I think that that is significant that  
3 there haven't been any problems with these materials.

4 CHAIR POWERS: I bet you Davis-Besse could  
5 have put this on a slide for us.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: It is good that the  
7 frequency isn't 0.03 per year, for example.

8 CHAIR POWERS: I agree.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Or probably not 0.03 per  
10 year.

11 MEMBER SHACK: No but there are certainly  
12 plants here that couldn't make that statement.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Maybe.

14 MR. DAVIS: And I think the fact that they  
15 had information related to these CRDMs being  
16 disassembled and all these internal parts being  
17 inspected kind of makes their case that they are  
18 sufficient for use. And they are in CRDMs for the  
19 EPR.

20 Let's go to the next slide. The CRDM  
21 pressure housing is fabricated from grade 347, which  
22 is a stabilized grade of stainless steel. It is in a  
23 solution annealed condition and type 415 martensitic  
24 stainless steel, which is quenched and tempered.

25 They have also included information that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their weld procedure qualification will include  
2 hardness testing and corrosion testing to ensure that  
3 the completed welds are not susceptible to stress  
4 corrosion cracking or hydrogen cracking.

5 The non-pressure boundary components are  
6 niobium stabilized and titanium stabilized, austenitic  
7 stainless steels. And they will perform corrosion  
8 testing. Our regulatory guide on austenitic stainless  
9 steels does not cover stabilized grades because they  
10 are typically not used. So, we made sure that we  
11 asked them that they would do corrosion testing or  
12 they would do some of the things that are recommended  
13 for the non-stabilized grades.

14 Other materials include type 410, which is  
15 commonly used in other designs. Alloy X-750 is  
16 commonly used. Haynes 25 has been used in foreign  
17 plants. I am not really sure if it has been used  
18 here. I don't believe so but it has a lot of  
19 operating experience in foreign plants.

20 They controlled abrasive work such as  
21 grinding, polishing, and wire brushing to prevent  
22 cross-contamination. And the cleanliness is  
23 controlled in accordance with the applicable  
24 regulatory guides. And based on their satisfactory  
25 performance and currently operating plants, these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials, we consider them to be compatible with  
2 reactor coolant.

3 Any other questions?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. CARNEAL: All right. If there are no  
6 other questions on Section 4.5.1, we will move to  
7 4.5.2, Reactor Internals and Core Support Materials  
8 and that will be led by John Honcharik.

9 MR. HONCHARIK: Yes, my name is John  
10 Honcharik. Some background, I have a BS in material  
11 science from Brooklyn Polytech. Previously I worked  
12 for Newport News Shipbuilding for 15 years as a  
13 materials and welding engineer on naval nuclear  
14 reactor plants for aircraft carriers and submarines.  
15 I have been at the NRC for about seven years,  
16 previously in NRR and now in NRO.

17 And with that, I would like to discuss the  
18 topic of reactor internals and core support materials.

19 We have three open items in this area.

20 The first one would be concerning the  
21 materials specifications. The DCD previously stated a  
22 low-carbon austenitic stainless steel that we used for  
23 the majority of the reactor internals and core  
24 supports. The staff knows that this material has very  
25 good resistance to stress corrosion cracking,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially in the PWR on the bottom. However, some of  
2 the components would be hard-faced, such as pins, with  
3 Stellite 6 for wear resistance.

4 Now in a response to RAI, AREVA stated  
5 that the Stellite 6 is based on filler material  
6 specification in ASME Code SFA 5.21. And this  
7 hardfaced material is also consistent with material  
8 use in current operating reactors. However, this ASME  
9 Code filler specification was not identified in the  
10 FSAR. So therefore this is an open item until the  
11 ASME Code specifications are included in the FSAR.

12 The next slide. I will now talk about  
13 some other material considerations. The FSAR  
14 previously did not provide an assessment on how  
15 irradiation assisted stress corrosion cracking and  
16 void swelling will affect integrity on a reactor  
17 vessel internals and core supports for the proposed  
18 design and materials. I think this goes back to Mr.  
19 Shack's question.

20 An RAI response provided some information  
21 concerning the effects of irradiation stress crack and  
22 void swelling on the integrity of the reactor vessel  
23 internals and core supports. However, AREVA stated  
24 that it will use the criteria for current operating  
25 reactors to screen the applicable internals and core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support structures for irradiation stress corrosion  
2 crack and void swelling.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Now there is an MRP-277,  
4 which I guess the license renewal people are going to  
5 use. And this is code for saying we are not going to  
6 do that. Is that the response that you are getting?

7 MR. HONCHARIK: Well the response that I  
8 am getting is basically they are going to do what the  
9 operating fleet is doing.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Oh, okay.

11 MR. HONCHARIK: Basically using the  
12 guidelines of the MRP.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

14 MR. HONCHARIK: However, --

15 MEMBER SHACK: But they are not going to  
16 say MRP-277 out loud?

17 MR. HONCHARIK: Well in their response,  
18 they mentioned MRP-175 for screening criteria.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, that looks at the  
20 materials but that is not the inspection program.

21 MR. HONCHARIK: Right. So therefore, that  
22 is why we have this open item and basically okay, you  
23 need to be able to screen which components may be  
24 affected by this. And then once you do that, propose  
25 a description of how you are going to inspect these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components, this augment inspection that you say you  
2 are going to do. So that basically is the open item  
3 for this.

4 Right now, they need to either provide  
5 this evaluation screened in a proper description or  
6 they can put it to the COL application. The COL  
7 applicant will provide that information. Basically  
8 that is the heavy reflector. It is mostly the  
9 reflector. That is the one that is probably going to  
10 see the most fluence.

11 Also there is another issue on the heavy  
12 reflector.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Is the reflector the only  
14 component that is going to see really high fluence, it  
15 is going to stay there forever? I mean, well, for 60  
16 years.

17 MR. HONCHARIK: That is the one that comes  
18 out. There is a couple of other ones. You've got the  
19 heavy reflector. There is also the radial key inserts  
20 and intermediate core barrel shell, it is a low shell  
21 well. Those are the areas it is possible.

22 MEMBER SHACK: To see enough fluence?

23 MR. HONCHARIK: Right. But as you know,  
24 they still need to factor in the fluence but the  
25 stresses and everything else for that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Any other discussions with that?

2 MR. CARNEAL: Okay, if there are no other  
3 questions --

4 MR. HONCHARIK: Oh, wait. I still have a  
5 little more.

6 MR. CARNEAL: Okay.

7 MR. HONCHARIK: Okay, in addition, there  
8 are vertical keys and keyways that are used in the  
9 forged heavy reflector slabs which could introduce  
10 some stress concentrations and crack initiation sites.

11 Therefore, the staff had identified this as an open  
12 item. The applicant should provide some information  
13 that these notches and other stress concentration  
14 sites will prevent -- to make sure that they are not  
15 present, therefore, to prevent and maintain the  
16 integrity of the heavy reflector. So that was also an  
17 open item for the heavy reflector. And those are the  
18 only open items for the internals.

19 MR. CARNEAL: Are there any further  
20 questions on reactor materials?

21 (No response.)

22 MR. CARNEAL: Okay, thank you very much.  
23 We will move on to Section 4.6. I am going to call  
24 Shanlai Lu and John Budzynski back to the table to  
25 cover this section.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUDZYNSKI: On 4.6 we have one open  
2 item and the open item is really a clarification  
3 between two different sections. Section 4.6.4 states  
4 that no credit is taken for a boron addition via the  
5 SIS system, except for the large break loss of coolant  
6 accident. But when we reviewed Chapter 15, we found  
7 that the main steam line break does take credit for  
8 this.

9 And so we generated an RAI for  
10 clarification purposes. It is an open item. Any  
11 questions?

12 CHAIR POWERS: And they will presumably  
13 respond at some point.

14 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Yes.

15 MR. LU: Yes, they are going to respond, I  
16 think. But is this just clarification.

17 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Yes.

18 MR. LU: It is really not technical. It  
19 looks like --

20 CHAIR POWERS: They misstated themselves  
21 or something like that.

22 MR. CARNEAL: I think that concludes the  
23 staff's presentation on the SER with open items for  
24 Chapter 4. Are there any further questions?

25 CHAIR POWERS: You don't see any -- it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't sound like there were any major stumbling  
2 blocks here. These are resolvable things.

3 MR. TESFAYE: Yes, we have clear paths  
4 forward for all the open items.

5 CHAIR POWERS: We don't have to make a  
6 major breakthrough in science and technology. No  
7 miracle has to happen.

8 MS. SLOAN: Dr. Powers?

9 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

10 MS. SLOAN: If we could, could we comment  
11 on one thing that we heard earlier we would like to --

12 CHAIR POWERS: You certainly can.

13 MS. SLOAN: -- make sure we correct that  
14 information.

15 CHAIR POWERS: If we are done. Let me  
16 make sure we are done with these people.

17 MR. CARNEAL: Yes, we are done.

18 CHAIR POWERS: We're happy? You are  
19 happy?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, sir.

21 CHAIR POWERS: You're never happy.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm delirious.

23 CHAIR POWERS: No, hilarious. I'm sorry.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: That, too.

25 MS. SLOAN: Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. WILLIAMS:     This is Gary Williams,  
2 AREVA. Just as a matter of correction for the record,  
3 we have had many discussions, very productive  
4 discussions with the staff, lots of information  
5 exchanged, lots of data exchanges. So with that,  
6 recall can be very difficult.

7                   But there was a statement made earlier  
8 that the M5 assembly growth was greater than the Zirc  
9 assembly growth. And that is not the case with the  
10 datasets that we have. For the fuel assembly designs  
11 where we have both M5 guide tubes and Zirc-4 guide  
12 tube data, the growth for M5 is equal to or less than  
13 the Zirc-4 data.

14                  I think the issue or the question is what  
15 would be expected in the realm of that specific design  
16 application and the level of variance of scatter or  
17 expected scatter within that dataset. AREVA has done  
18 a considerable amount of work in understanding many of  
19 the parameters that affect the variances in growth,  
20 mainly as it pertains to the loading on the guide  
21 tubes and there are many facets of that.

22                  There is continued work that AREVA is  
23 doing in the area to better understand that loading  
24 sensitivity to irradiation, whether there are things  
25 that are presently not understood that need to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understood to clarify the sensitivity to the loads.

2 And parallel with that, are efforts made  
3 with incore and out of core testing of material  
4 itself. It was made reference to earlier as far as  
5 the effects of possible C-loop density dislocations as  
6 affected by either stress levels or hydrogen levels in  
7 the material. But really I just wanted to make the  
8 correction about the M5 growth being higher than Zirc-  
9 4 growth and that is not the case.

10 MEMBER SHACK: But what you are saying is  
11 that if you have M5 at the same fluence and the same  
12 stress level, the growth is not higher than Zirc-4 at  
13 the same stress level.

14 MR. WILLIAMS: It is not higher. For the  
15 case where we would classify the anomalous growth, it  
16 was equal to the historic Zirc-4 growth data and that  
17 was the part that was unexpected. M5 material, guide  
18 tube material, structural material, brings the aspects  
19 that the cladding has as far as improvements, lower  
20 oxide, lower hydrogen levels, the lower oxide would  
21 reduce the level of oxide-induced creep stress on the  
22 guide tubes. Both the Zirc-4 and the M5 material are  
23 fully recrystallized annealed material. So the  
24 microstructure from that standpoint would be  
25 transparent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So at worst, the expectation and what has  
2           been observed in the data sets is that the M5 is equal  
3           to or less than the Zirc-4 growth.

4           CHAIR POWERS: My understanding on this is  
5           almost zero. My understanding is you still find  
6           situations where M5 grows more than you would expect.

7           MR. WILLIAMS: From the standpoint of  
8           trying to understand all of the facets of causes for  
9           the ranges of growth we are continuing to pursue. But  
10          the same is true with Zirc.

11          CHAIR POWERS: That is true but I am not  
12          concerned about Zirc right now.

13          Right now M5 you find situations where the  
14          material grows due to irradiation more than you would  
15          expect.

16          MEMBER SHACK: That is why we call it  
17          anomalous. Right?

18          MR. WILLIAMS: Yes, that is correct. From  
19          all of the elements that we have defined that would  
20          contribute to growth, the ranges of growth are not  
21          fully explained. That is correct. So we are using  
22          the data sets available for low growth and high growth  
23          to build design limits.

24          CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

25          MR. LU: The staff would like to make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment on this. I think we understand your view on  
2 that. That is the reason I think right now we are  
3 saying that the M5 growth and the COPERNIC strain  
4 issue right now it is classified as the topic of  
5 interest to the committee. It is not an open item.  
6 It is an ongoing review as part of a topical report  
7 review.

8 CHAIR POWERS: My recollection, without  
9 actually looking it up is your statement was that it  
10 was more than expected growth and any comparison was  
11 made orally.

12 MR. WILLIAMS: That's right.

13 MEMBER SHACK: I did have one question. I  
14 mean since the COPERNIC is an approved code, why  
15 didn't you spot the discrepancy in the predicted  
16 strains in the course of that approval?

17 MR. BEYER: Yes, that was at that time,  
18 when we reviewed COPERNIC, --

19 CHAIR POWERS: That's a dead mike there.

20 MR. CARNEAL: Just to help out our  
21 recorder, make sure you have a live mike.

22 MR. BEYER: Yes, this is Carl Beyer again,  
23 a BS in physical metallurgy and an MS in material  
24 science.

25 Yes, basically COPERNIC, back when it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewed, there wasn't as much attention paid to the  
2 cladding strain issue at that time. Because back  
3 during the early days, the issue of strain and PCI was  
4 addressed mainly through ramp tests and more of an  
5 empiricism type of methodology to approve designs.  
6 And so the cladding strain calculations done by codes  
7 wasn't considered as critical.

8 But today, there is virtually not very  
9 much cladding power ramp data done on new fuel designs  
10 and the fuel vendors are concentrating more on proving  
11 that they can meet their design criterion for cladding  
12 strain based on fuel performance code calculations,  
13 rather than empiricism type data from power ramp data.

14 And so that is the reason why today we are  
15 paying more attention to it from a cladding strain  
16 prediction standpoint, from a fuel performance code,  
17 versus what we did ten years ago when more empiricism  
18 type data was used to demonstrate cladding-strain  
19 criteria were met.

20 MR. LU: Any more questions?

21 CHAIR POWERS: You are done?

22 MEMBER RYAN: No, lunch.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Lunch? You are done?

24 Okay, we will recess until 1:00. And Getachew and  
25 Sandra, I would like to chat with you just about some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanics right after this meeting.

2 (Whereupon, at 11:46 a.m., a lunch recess was taken.)

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(12:59 p.m.)

1  
2 CHAIR POWERS: Let's come back into  
3 session. We are going to launch into our discussion  
4 of the RCS, which I am informed reliably is the  
5 reactor system. So this will be new and unique for  
6 most of the members here. So you may have to go into  
7 things in a fair amount of detail, more detail than I  
8 anticipated.

9 And it has Mr. Tesfaye dumb. He is  
10 completely stunned by this revelation and he may have  
11 to revise his SER completely here.

12 So with this, we will turn it over. Ms.  
13 Sloan.

14 MS. SLOAN: Okay, so Chapter 5, Reactor  
15 Coolant System, yes, we have one, and the connective  
16 systems. Again, our objective is provide an overview,  
17 summary level presentation of the material and the  
18 organization of the FSAR chapter and we are going to,  
19 as always, try to focus on these --

20 CHAIR POWERS: I now understand. The RCS  
21 is the reactor coolant system but the abbreviated  
22 overview leaves out the coolant part of it.

23 MS. SLOAN: Yes.

24 CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

25 MS. SLOAN: So consistent with other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentations, we will focus on those things that are  
2 unique or different for U.S. EPR compared to current  
3 U.S. operating plants. And with that, I will  
4 introduce the two presenters who, consistent with our  
5 custom, will give their own brief biographical  
6 information at the start of their presentation.

7 We have our first presenter is Dennis  
8 Newton who is our supervisor in reactor coolant system  
9 design. And then during the presentation we will  
10 switch to Dale Matthews, who is supervisor for RCS  
11 component design. So, Dennis?

12 MR. NEWTON: Begin? Okay. Good  
13 afternoon. My name is Dennis Newton and I am  
14 supervisor of the group responsible for the RCS system  
15 design, as mentioned. And I have over 35 years of  
16 utility and vendor experience with the design  
17 operation testing of the nuclear island systems,  
18 primarily the reactor coolant system.

19 I have a B.S. degree in nuclear  
20 engineering from the University of Massachusetts. I  
21 guess the only college up north that we have heard  
22 from so far. You will pick it up in my accent.

23 CHAIR POWERS: What accent?

24 MEMBER RYAN: Sounds fine to me.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WIDMAYER: He's the only one that  
2 doesn't have an accent.

3 MR. NEWTON: Anyway, some specific  
4 experience includes reactor engineer, reactor  
5 operator, systems design engineer and a system test  
6 engineer. Some specific experience includes core  
7 physics testing, system readiness reviews, design  
8 bases reconstitution, system design modifications,  
9 50.59 reviews and power upgrades.

10 I am also the Chairman of the ANS  
11 Subcommittee on System Design Standards. Give them a  
12 plug.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: My name is Dale Matthews.  
14 My current role is supervisor of component design for  
15 U.S. EPR. My group has responsibility for design of  
16 the primary components, piping and supports.

17 My background is I have been with AREVA  
18 for approximately 20 years. My most recent background  
19 --

20 CHAIR POWERS: This accounts for the  
21 strong French accent. Right?

22 MR. MATTHEWS: That's exactly right. My  
23 most recent experience before coming to EPR was design  
24 and manufacturing and installation of replacement  
25 reactor vessel heads, pressurizers, control rod

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drives, pressurizer heaters, some component supports,  
2 other plant equipment, heavy load handling equipment,  
3 canal seal plates, that sort of thing.

4 Before that, I spent about ten years in  
5 services where I was heavily involved in Alloy 600  
6 repairs, specialty tool design, specialty weld repairs  
7 and that sort of thing.

8 CHAIR POWERS: You are bringing tears to  
9 Dr. Shack's eyes.

10 MEMBER SHACK: I was going to say you gave  
11 everybody a good living.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. MATTHEWS: I am active in --

14 MEMBER SHACK: God bless Alloy 600.

15 MR. MATTHEWS: I am active in ASME code  
16 committee work. I am the incoming chairman of the  
17 Working Group on Vessels and Subgroup Design,  
18 Subcommittee Three. I am active in the Subgroup for  
19 Industry Experience for New Plants and I am on the  
20 Subgroup Design and Subcommittee Three.

21 And before all of that, I got a BS in ME  
22 from the University of Alabama. So I am at the  
23 opposite side of the country from my Massachusetts  
24 colleague.

25 CHAIR POWERS: You have to work for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damn Yankee. And I feel your pain.

2 MR. NEWTON: When I moved down here I had  
3 to tell everybody that I used to work for Yankee  
4 Atomic Electric Company.

5 Okay, as was mentioned, this has to do  
6 with this presentation on Chapter 5. And this slide  
7 here shows the different sections of Chapter 5. 5.1  
8 is of course the overview of the reactor coolant  
9 system; and 5.2 discusses the topics such as  
10 overpressure protection, materials, ISE, and leak  
11 protection; 5.3 is the reactor vessel; and 5.4 talks  
12 about the various components to the reactor coolant  
13 system, which includes the pumps, steam generator,  
14 pipes. It also has a residual heat removal system  
15 thrown in, which is different. The pressurizer, the  
16 pressurizer leak tank, high point vents, the  
17 pressurizer relief valves and supports. And we will  
18 present the material according to the way that it is  
19 presented in the chapter itself.

20 The first thing that I want to mention and  
21 sort of emphasize is that the U.S. EPR is a  
22 conventional pressurized water reactor. It is a  
23 typical U.S. four loop pressurized water reactor --

24 CHAIR POWERS: Now that is a stunner.

25 MR. NEWTON: Well, it is just a fact. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't think it is anything new except for we do have  
2 some features to improve safety and operation.

3 But it does have four U-tube steam  
4 generators and four reactor coolant pumps. And the  
5 steam generators are there to make it a coolant  
6 system.

7 Okay, this is a three-D model to show the  
8 conventional layout of the reactor coolant system.  
9 And as you can see, if I can get the cursor working,  
10 you do have the four steam generators, the reactor  
11 vessel, the four reactor coolant pumps, the  
12 pressurizer, and the surge line going to the hot leg  
13 pipe. Okay, that is a general overview.

14 Okay, we made a summary here of some of  
15 the features that make it a little bit unique. The  
16 reactor coolant pumps, they have a stand-still seal  
17 system. We will talk about that a little bit later  
18 but that is there to isolate seal leakage from the  
19 reactor coolant pump, if you have an instance such as  
20 station blackout.

21 The reactor coolant pressure vessel, there  
22 are no nozzles in the lower head of the reactor  
23 coolant pressure vessel. We use pressurizer safety  
24 relief valves. They are medium control valves and we  
25 use the same valves for overpressure protection at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power and also for low temperature overpressure  
2 protection.

3 The pressurizer has a continuous venting  
4 to minimize any accumulation of any non-condensable  
5 gases. The pressurizer safety relief valve nozzle on  
6 the inside of the pressurizer, there is a water  
7 container that collects condensation to actually  
8 create a water seal between the pressurizer steam  
9 space and the pressurizer safety relief valve.

10 The pressurizer has primary  
11 depressurization valves which are used for severe  
12 accident. The steam generator has an axial  
13 economizer. And again, there is the heavy reflector  
14 which significantly reduces the neutron flux on the  
15 reactor vessel.

16 Okay. This slide here shows the  
17 performance values of the reactor coolant system. And  
18 as you can see, the pressures and the temperatures for  
19 the core, for the hot leg and for the cold leg are  
20 very typical with existing reactors.

21 As an example, you just have to look at  
22 the South Texas Project 1 and 2. They have a hot leg  
23 temperature of 625 and a cold leg temperature of 560.  
24 The operating pressure is 2235, the same as U.S. EPR.  
25 So the operating parameters are very typical. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one difference is it does have a higher power level  
2 and because of that, we do have a higher flow.

3 CHAIR POWERS: This is not an  
4 inconsequential change, by the way. This is not an  
5 oh, by the way.

6 MR. NEWTON: Okay, we made the parts  
7 bigger. But if you take the ratio of power to flow,  
8 it is pretty much the same.

9 The reactor coolant pressure boundary  
10 components, they are designed and fabricated to ASME  
11 III, Boiler Pressure Vessel Code, 2004 edition with no  
12 addenda. The reactor coolant system pressure boundary  
13 components are Class 1 for the most part but we also  
14 do have some Class 2 components. If say the small  
15 pipe can break and if the water makeup is within the  
16 capacity of the CVCS system, I guess you don't have  
17 that acronym but chemical and volume control system.

18 And there are five ASME code cases that  
19 are called out. Only five and they are in the FSAR  
20 Table 5.2-1.

21 Okay, overpressure protection. As I  
22 mentioned earlier, we have pressure safety relief  
23 valves on the pressurizer and they are used for both  
24 overpressure at power and low temperature over  
25 pressure protection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           At power, it is used for a turbine trip  
2 event and that is discussed in Chapter 15 so I won't  
3 go into that. But for overpressure protection at low  
4 temperatures --

5           MEMBER STETKAR: Dennis, first at-power, I  
6 think I read that the opening setpoint is 2535 psig.  
7 Do all three of the valves open at the same setpoint  
8 pressure?

9           MR. NEWTON: Yes, we made them the same  
10 setpoint.

11          MEMBER STETKAR: Why? I mean, a lot of  
12 plants have staggered setpoints.

13          MR. NEWTON: Yes, well we decided to make  
14 them all the same setpoint and we did analyze them for  
15 the additional load, assuming they all open at the  
16 same time.

17          MEMBER STETKAR: I am more concerned about  
18 popping all three open and having one of three stick  
19 open, rather than one of one; any one of three  
20 sticking open for an induced LOCA rather than only the  
21 first one.

22                 You have three times the likelihood on a  
23 minor pressure surge of getting a stuck open relief  
24 valve, if they all open at the same pressure. If only  
25 one of them has to -- For example, if the pressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relief requirements require only one valve to open, if  
2 the first one opens, it might stick open but if all  
3 three of them open, anyone of those three might stick  
4 open. Other people have used that as justification  
5 for why to stagger opening pressures a little bit.

6 MR. NEWTON: Yes, well we got better  
7 results by having all the same setpoints for the sake  
8 of analysis.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I just wanted to  
10 make sure that I understood that they all opened.  
11 Thank you.

12 MR. NEWTON: It may be sort of a  
13 carryover. The BNW plants, they always had them both  
14 safety valves at the same setpoint.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, they only had two.

16 MR. NEWTON: Well that is only two, true.  
17 So we didn't think that was anything unique.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The only reason I ask is  
19 that I am somewhat familiar with plants in Europe and  
20 I think the ones that I have seen have staggered  
21 relief valve settings on them.

22 MR. PARECE: This is Marty Parece. The  
23 staggering of valves in Europe is also because of the  
24 difference in their classification. For us, we can  
25 only go to 110 percent of design, according to ASME

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but for certain of their events, they can go to 120  
2 percent. Therefore, it allows a stagger.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand. Thanks.

4 MR. NEWTON: There was some discussion  
5 about the Appendix G Reactor Vessel P-T limit here in  
6 Chapter 4. And I guess from my experience, I guess I  
7 was really impressed by how little the Appendix G  
8 limit changes because of the heavy reflector we use  
9 and I guess we also have some improved materials, too.

10 To give you an idea, the LTOP setpoint  
11 that we have, it is going to stay the same for 60  
12 effective full power years. And the setpoint is 556  
13 psia and the enabled temperature is 250 degrees. So  
14 that Appendix G limit just stays way up there out of  
15 the way of the operators operating the plant.

16 MEMBER SHACK: That is why you changed the  
17 material and put in the shield.

18 MR. NEWTON: Yes, it works well. For the  
19 overpressure transients at low temperature, we looked  
20 at the mass addition and we looked at heat addition.  
21 The worst case mass addition was the medium head  
22 safety injection pumps coming on and for the heat  
23 addition it was starting the reactor coolant pump with  
24 the steam generators 50 degrees higher than the  
25 reactor coolant system. And we have tech specs to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sure we maintain those assumptions in doing the  
2 pressure analysis.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Dennis before you -- I  
4 know the next topic is you are going to get into more  
5 of the materials thing and I was kind of reading ahead  
6 here. I had a question regarding the PSRVs and the  
7 primary depressurization valves, sometimes they are  
8 called severe accident depressurization valves.

9 All of those valves discharge into a  
10 common line down to the pressurizer relief tank.

11 MR. NEWTON: Correct.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Correct? Have you done  
13 any analyses to look at that line in terms of can it  
14 withstand a simultaneous discharge from all five of  
15 those valves structurally?

16 MR. NEWTON: Well, I know we did for the  
17 pressurizer safety relief valves.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I read that. My concern  
19 is that there can be scenarios and what I am thinking  
20 about is the potential feed-and-bleed cooling  
21 scenarios where the operators may very well try to  
22 open up all the holes they can in the primary system  
23 pretty quickly.

24 I don't know what the operating  
25 procedures, the emergency operating procedures for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this plant would be and what type of administrative  
2 controls would be in place to prevent people from  
3 doing that. So I have no information about that.

4 But I was just curious whether it would  
5 handle the dynamic loading if all five of them opened  
6 up.

7 MR. NEWTON: Well the primary  
8 depressurization valves, you have two, a gate valve  
9 and a control valve series. So they are not going to  
10 open real quick.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not talking about  
12 themselves. I am talking about, you know, I used to  
13 be an operator, Joe Operator looking at a situation  
14 where I don't have secondary heat removal and my  
15 procedures tell me to open up everything.

16 MR. NEWTON: Do everything I can all at  
17 once.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And I am not  
19 particularly, you know, I want to depressurize the  
20 plant. So I am more concerned about if that line  
21 fails, you know, I am essentially creating a LOCA. I  
22 am more concerned about if that line does fail, where  
23 might it fail and can you get the resulting blowdown  
24 back down into the IRWST or whatever you folks call  
25 it? I probably gave it the wrong acronym.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NEWTON: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Because you are pretty  
3 careful. It is a very compartmentalized containment  
4 design and you are pretty careful about making sure  
5 that water goes where you think it should go. So the  
6 reason I ask the question is not because the line  
7 might fail and you might have a blowdown, it is if the  
8 line does fail, who indeed you get the blowdown with  
9 the inventory return back to places that you really  
10 want to it to go back to.

11 Because you are pretty careful about where  
12 you blow the rupture discs from the PRT to make sure  
13 it goes back into the reactor coolant pump cubicles to  
14 get down in.

15 MR. NEWTON: Yes, all the cubicles do go  
16 in the reactor building water storage tank.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Even if you get a break  
18 high up, like from the top of the pressurizer area?

19 MR. NEWTON: Do you know about the  
20 pressurizer relief tank?

21 MR. BANKE: Yes. My name is Jim Banke. I  
22 work for AREVA. I was a six-year Navy nuc and then 26  
23 years at Constellation's Ginna Station and ROSRO  
24 qualified shift supervisor. Then I got my engineering  
25 degree, a mechanical engineering degree at Rochester

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Institute of Technology.

2 And then for ten years, I was the RCS/CVCS  
3 system engineer. And then four years ago I went to  
4 AREVA. So I have been with AREVA for four years.

5 Yes, the surge line is enclosed within the  
6 pressurizer cubicle and that cubicle does have a drain  
7 back to the RCS loop area and that in turn drains back  
8 to the IRWST. With the volume of water it should go  
9 over the two-inch lip that we have that separates the  
10 normal floor drains. And it should go through the  
11 racks to the IRWST.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Now you said, I want to  
13 make sure I understand you. You said the surge line.  
14 I am talking about the relief line.

15 MR. BANKE: Well I mean the relief line  
16 also within that same --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: The relief line. Okay.  
18 And throughout its transition it goes through cubicles  
19 that would drain back to --

20 MR. BANKE: Yes, they do ultimately drain  
21 back to the IRWST.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. I am less  
23 concerned about whether the line breaks than --

24 MR. NEWTON: Yes, it is not doing any  
25 safety function.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay, is that the last question on this  
2 slide?

3                   MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

4                   MR. MATTHEWS: Okay, again I am Dale  
5 Matthews. I am going to just talk a little bit about  
6 the pressure boundary materials that are used for the  
7 primary components. They are all Class 1 components,  
8 so of course they meet the Class 1 rules of Section 3.  
9                   These components are generally fabricated from  
10 materials we are all familiar with. The forgings are  
11 primarily SA-508 Grade 3 clad with either austenitic  
12 stainless steel or nickel-chrome weld filler.

13                   The forgings were collected in such a way  
14 to minimize the number of welds in the plant. That  
15 was one of the design goals for EPR. So rather than a  
16 bunch of rolled plates with long seams, we went to  
17 circular forgings and reduced the number of welds to  
18 that which could be done with our current ability to  
19 manufacture materials.

20                   These forgings meeting the requirements or  
21 the guidelines of Reg Guide 1.43 for fine grain  
22 practice to prevent or to minimize the potential for  
23 under clad cracking. We do take advantage of some  
24 improvements in steel making technology since the  
25 first time we built plants in the area of chemistry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controls. We are able to do a lot better today on  
2 RTndt than was specified for the original plants. The  
3 original plants, most of the design specs specified an  
4 RTndt of 40. We specify minus four and we have met  
5 that routinely with other replacement components that  
6 we have built over the last ten years.

7 Austenitic stainless steel, it is all  
8 fabricated low-carbon solution annealed so we follow  
9 the Reg Guides, the requirements or the guidelines of  
10 Reg Guide 1.44. Other chemistry controls, cobalt and  
11 sulfur are limited. Nickel-chrome alloys, we use 690  
12 everywhere there is wetted nickel-chrome alloy. State  
13 of the art best practices are followed in the  
14 manufacture of that material. The chemistry is  
15 controlled more tightly. Solution annealed followed  
16 by a thermal treatment to get the right grain  
17 structure and grain size.

18 We have addressed the lessons learned from  
19 operating plants in these material selections. I  
20 mean, obviously there is no Alloy 600 anywhere in the  
21 plant. No 182/82 filler material. The other place  
22 where we have seen some failures is cold worked wetted  
23 stainless steel parts. So we have eliminated those as  
24 well. Next slide.

25 Fabrication. Again, these are code

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components. They are built to the rules of Section 3.

2 In addition to the rules of Section 3, there are some  
3 Reg Guides that are applicable, 1.71 in some cases for  
4 welder access. The preheat guidelines of Reg Guide  
5 1.50, we followed those in qualification of our weld  
6 procedures.

7 Other lessons learned from the operating  
8 plants is that weld repairs to wetted surfaces are  
9 minimized to the extent that they could be minimized.

10 If we are in a situation where we do have to do a  
11 weld repair to a wetted surface, we do them in both  
12 measures to minimize or remove all together any  
13 residual tensile stresses at the surface of the weld.

14 Sensitization again, we talked about Reg  
15 Guide 1.44. We follow that for material chemistry,  
16 delta ferrite, and also heat input controls while we  
17 are welding.

18 And then the other thing that, you know,  
19 in my experience, we have seen failures attributed to  
20 was maybe inadequate cleanliness during original  
21 construction. So we are really careful to control  
22 fluorides, fluorides, low melting point metals, that  
23 sort of thing through all phases of manufacturing but  
24 in particular before we do any welding or heat  
25 treatment or anything of that nature.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 CHAIR POWERS: How do you control  
3 fluoride?

4 MR. MATTHEWS: Just in process cleaning.  
5 We specify limits for any type of chemicals, cutting  
6 fluids, or solvents or whatever that are used on the  
7 products during manufacture. We impose chemical  
8 limits on those things. And if any product that we  
9 use exceeds those limits, then we require the  
10 component to be cleaned and wipe-tested to make sure  
11 it is all gone before we go into any sort of forming  
12 or heat treatment or welding type operation.

13 Okay, in-service inspection, we actually  
14 went to some effort on the EPR to make sure all the  
15 components could be inspected, pre-service and in-  
16 service inspection, every inspection that is required  
17 by Section XI and even some inspections that are  
18 required beyond what is in the code right now; 729 is  
19 one example, the CRDM nozzles. Those have been  
20 designed so that they can be inspected per the rules  
21 of the code case that is involved.

22 So every component has been reviewed with  
23 our engineering team and our NDEs. Our NDE level  
24 threes that go out and do ISI on the components in the  
25 operating plants to make sure that all the inspections

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are required to be performed can be performed  
2 using existing technology.

3           Again, I mentioned this earlier, but to  
4 facilitate ISI, we have also from a design point of  
5 view, done what we can to reduce the number of in-  
6 service inspections that are required by our material  
7 selections. Next slide.

8           CHAIR POWERS: Well, I mean you raised the  
9 question, didn't you, that -- I like this, that you  
10 have looked at what the existing technology is and  
11 that you can inspect these things. But have you  
12 prognosticated what kinds of technologies might come  
13 along in the say 20 years after plant fabrication and  
14 said can I inspect it with those, which may then be  
15 standard technologies?

16           MR. MATTHEWS: Well the assumption is that  
17 future technologies will be an improvement over the  
18 existing technologies. So the assumption would be  
19 that if you can inspect it with current technology  
20 than future technology should be an improvement upon  
21 that.

22           So I think the assumption of current  
23 technology is worst case.

24           CHAIR POWERS: Yes, I mean I can imagine  
25 making that assumption but I can also imagine being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dead wrong, too.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: But any new technology you  
3 came up with would have to be qualified against the  
4 ISI requirements that are in place. So you couldn't  
5 even deploy that technology until you have  
6 demonstrated that it could perform all the required  
7 in-service inspections.

8 Okay, next slide.

9 CHAIR POWERS: But I do think this is very  
10 non-explicable. I mean, talk to the guys that have  
11 to do it now and say what makes your life hell. And  
12 snicker and say no, wait until you see this.

13 MR. NEWTON: Okay, the next slide pertains  
14 to the reactor coolant pressure boundary leakage  
15 protection. The containment environment is divided.  
16 This is physically divided into two areas. There is a  
17 service area and an equipment area. And the equipment  
18 area is about one-fourth of the containment volume and  
19 all the reactor coolant pressure boundary components  
20 are within the equipment area. So that helps the  
21 accuracy of measuring the leakage.

22 There is a sump that is used for detecting  
23 leakage. That is safety related. There is a gaseous  
24 a particulate radiation detector located in the  
25 equipment area. And there are nine air coolers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 located in the equipment area and they measure the  
2 amount of condensate that is being generated.

3 In addition, there are 13 temperature and  
4 humidity detectors located within this area. So to  
5 help identify where any leaks may be coming from,  
6 there is one near each of the reactor coolant pumps,  
7 one near the bottom of each steam generator, near the  
8 pressurizer, near the surge line, and a couple of them  
9 near the top of the steam generators.

10 That is all I have to say about this.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Nothing near the reactor  
12 head?

13 CHAIR POWERS: Why are you concerned about  
14 that head here, Bill?

15 MR. NEWTON: I assume you are relating to  
16 the controller drive mechanisms leaking.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, that sort of thing.

18 MR. NEWTON: I think -- do you want to  
19 address that? It is based on in-service inspection.

20 MR. MATTHEWS: I can't address the  
21 question of whether or not there is any leak detection  
22 capability but I can address the control rod drive  
23 nozzles. I mean, the original concern was the 600  
24 material that was used for construction to those. And  
25 not only was it 600, in many cases, it wasn't heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treated very well. A lot of the annealing  
2 temperatures were down around 1600 degrees,  
3 particularly the heat that was used at Davis-Besse.

4 That problem has been solved in a BPR, not  
5 only by the fact that we have gone to 690 and using  
6 the right material practice, or the fabrication  
7 practice for the material, --

8 CHAIR POWERS: And you have assumed 690 is  
9 not going to crack?

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, --

11 MEMBER SHACK: I mean Alloy 600 was the  
12 wonder material of its day.

13 MR. MATTHEWS: It was. The only thing you  
14 could say is a lot of testing has been done on the  
15 690. It has been aggressively tested, compared to  
16 600, and it has been shown to be a lot more resistant  
17 but there are in-service inspections that are now  
18 required.

19 Another problem at Davis-Besse was the  
20 design of the head made it very difficult to a bare  
21 head inspection. There was a solid steel cylinder all  
22 the way around all the control rod drive nozzles. You  
23 had a couple little holes about that big that let you  
24 see up in. So you didn't have good visual access to  
25 see the top of the head either. And once you could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see in those holes, there was insulation that didn't  
2 let a lot -- so it was hard to see.

3 The EPR is pretty open access to do bare-  
4 head visuals. All the old panels, we raised the old  
5 panel ring off of the head, you can see right in  
6 there. So if you were to have a problem, you would  
7 see evidence of it fairly easily, as opposed to Davis-  
8 Besse where you had very poor access to the head.

9 And then the code case requires us to do  
10 considerably more examinations on those welds than was  
11 ever required for the operating plants before Oconee 3  
12 and some of the other plants started showing  
13 degradation.

14 MR. PARECE: This is Marty Parece. There  
15 is one other feature that we have added is that we  
16 have got a specific storage location for the head  
17 during refueling. That location has a number of  
18 design criteria applied. One of course is to prevent  
19 shine on people from the head during the refueling  
20 operations. But it also sits on a stand that gives us  
21 very good under-head access and on-top-of head access  
22 to do these inspections during the outage.

23 So we feel pretty comfortable with the  
24 material selection, the fabrication techniques and the  
25 access to the head during refueling operations that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't need a continuous humidity monitor on top of the  
2 head.

3 MEMBER SHACK: And the penetrations that  
4 we have for the AMS system, those materials are, --

5 MR. MATTHEWS: Those are the same  
6 materials. All the head penetrations are the same  
7 material.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Are 690?

9 MR. MATTHEWS: Uh-huh. Welded with 152 to  
10 the head. It is all the same material, same  
11 practices.

12 MEMBER SHACK: And what does that weld  
13 look like for one of those small tubes?

14 MR. MATTHEWS: For the instruments that go  
15 into the nozzles? Those are canopy seal welds. Very  
16 similar to what the operating plants have.

17 MR. NEWTON: Next.

18 MR. MATTHEWS: Okay again, here is just a  
19 picture of the reactor vessel. You can see where we  
20 have eliminated lower head penetrations. You can see  
21 the nozzle shell is -- I'm sorry.

22 So we have upper shell, lower core shell,  
23 a weld between them. Lower head no penetrations. The  
24 nozzle shell forging is all an integrated forging. So  
25 the nozzles are actually set on instead of set into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the forging. That is an improvement from an ISI point  
2 of view. The inspection volume is smaller. And then  
3 there is a 316 safe end welded to the nozzle. And you  
4 can see the reactor head penetrations up here. So it  
5 is a fairly typical reactor vessel.

6 This shows a picture of the upper forging  
7 with the integral nozzles and this is a picture of the  
8 entire reactor vessel being fabricated for OL3.

9 MR. NEWTON: The reactor coolant  
10 pump/motor. The reactor coolant pump/motor is a  
11 typical single-stage centrifugal pump. The flywheel  
12 conforms to Reg Guide 1.14. The reactor coolant pumps  
13 have an oil collection system that conform with Reg  
14 Guide 1.189.

15 CHAIR POWERS: And the flywheel is made  
16 out of what?

17 MR. NEWTON: The flywheel?

18 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

19 MR. NEWTON: What was the question?

20 CHAIR POWERS: What is it made out of?

21 MR. NEWTON: I've got to ask Marty.

22 MS. SLOAN: Is the question what is the  
23 material of the flywheel, Dr. Powers?

24 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

25 MS. SLOAN: Is there anybody prepared to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond? If not, we will have to take it as a follow-  
2 up. Okay, we will have to get back to you. We will  
3 take it as an action, Dr. Powers.

4 CHAIR POWERS: I'm sure it is in the FSAR.  
5 I just asked.

6 MR. NEWTON: The flywheel will be tested  
7 to 125 percent of speed and then we will do an ISI  
8 inspection after the first spin of the flywheel.

9 There is not much else to say about the --

10 CHAIR POWERS: You will?

11 MR. NEWTON: The vendor. We will probably  
12 use Juemont.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Who is the vendor of  
14 these? Do you know yet? You don't have to say if you  
15 don't know yet.

16 MS. SLOAN: The vendor for the RCPs.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Who is going to make your  
18 pumps?

19 MR. PARECE: Juemont is going to make the  
20 reactor coolant pumps. That is a subsidiary of AREVA.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay.

22 MR. PARECE: Juemont fabricated all, I  
23 think all of the reactor coolant pumps for the French  
24 program.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Yes, I am not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 familiar with the -- I am familiar with the KSB up in  
2 Germany.

3 MR. NEWTON: Okay, next slide.

4 Okay, this slide here talks about the  
5 Stand Still Seal System and isolating the thermal  
6 barrier for leakage. The Stand Still Seal System is,  
7 I guess you would call it a piston ring. And it moves  
8 up and creates a metal to metal interface to stop any  
9 leakage out the shaft of the pump. It is put into  
10 place by nitrogen gas pressure.

11 If we happen to have a station blackout  
12 situation then what will happen is you will have the  
13 nitrogen gas pressure will move the stand still seal  
14 up and isolate leakage along the shaft. And you will  
15 also have the isolation valve for the let down lines  
16 closing and also for the seal injection. So the leak  
17 seal package will be isolated.

18 If we have a thermal barrier leakage, this  
19 is the thermal barrier, again, we have a situation  
20 where we can detect a leakage either by temperature or  
21 flow in the component cooling water line leaving the  
22 thermal barrier and this allows us to detect the  
23 leakage in a single pump. And so we can go ahead and  
24 isolate the CCW to that particular thermal barrier.

25 Any questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

2 MR. NEWTON: Okay.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Is there an automatic  
4 pump trip on loss of component cooling water flow?

5 MR. NEWTON: No.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, it doesn't have to  
7 be a flow trip. But I mean, if I lose component  
8 cooling water flow to the thermal barrier.

9 MR. NEWTON: No, that will not trip  
10 because you have the seal injection. But if you lose  
11 seal injection and component cooling water, then that  
12 will start the countdown for your seal, for your stand  
13 still seal actuation.

14 The stand still seal does not close until  
15 after 15 minutes to allow time for the pump to close  
16 down.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: There is a trip from high  
18 seal package temperature or what trips the pump?  
19 Because a stand still seal needs to have a stationary  
20 pump. Right?

21 MR. NEWTON: No. The stand still seal  
22 uses gas pressure in the gas tank here.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I am a little confused  
24 because I can't find much information on this. This  
25 is the best picture I could find. It seemed to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that at pressures I believe above 218 psia, if I  
2 recall correctly, you don't need the gas pressure  
3 because actually the upward force on the pump shaft  
4 should give you a face-rubbing mechanical seal. And  
5 the gas pressure was required if primary system  
6 pressure was less than 218 pounds.

7 MR. NEWTON: That is correct.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, is that correct?

9 MR. NEWTON: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So whether or not  
11 I get the gas pressure injected at 2250 pounds,  
12 primary system pressure doesn't seem to make any  
13 difference. My question is, will the stand still seal  
14 provide sealing if the pump is rotating? Or does the  
15 pump need to be stationary? That is a question.

16 MR. NEWTON: The pump needs to be  
17 stationary.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. If the pump needs  
19 to be stationary, what trips the pump? What signals  
20 trip the pump if you happen to lose both thermal  
21 barrier cooling and seal injection, which you would if  
22 you lost all component cooling water.

23 MR. NEWTON: Yes, it is in the INC logic  
24 and it looks at the flow rate of the component cooling  
25 water and it looks at the flow rate for the seal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 injection. And if they go below a certain point, then  
2 it will trip the pump.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But they are on flow  
4 rate. It has nothing to do with sensing what is going  
5 on in the seal package. It is simply on flow rates or  
6 the component cooling water and the seal injection  
7 flow?

8 In other words, what I am trying to  
9 understand is, is there for example a high temperature  
10 in the seal leak-off line trip or something like that?

11 MR. NEWTON: Yes. There is also a seal  
12 one, a seal two cavity temperature.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: There is?

14 MR. NEWTON: Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. NEWTON: And there is also a seal  
17 return flow --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. NEWTON: -- if that is excessive but  
20 that will do the same thing.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Good. Is it, I have  
22 never seen this seal design before. Is this seal  
23 design installed in any currently operating plants?

24 MR. NEWTON: Yes. Could I ask Marty  
25 Parece, since you are familiar with --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARECE: I was distracted. Ask the  
2 question again.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Is this particular seal  
4 design, stand still seal with the nitrogen supply,  
5 installed in any currently operating plants?

6 MR. PARECE: Not, it is not.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: It is not. So this is --

8 MR. PARECE: This is a first of a kind.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: First of a kind. Okay.

10 MR. PARECE: And we have got full-scale  
11 testing planned.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Planned. That is the  
13 next thing I was going to ask you is have you done any  
14 full-scale testing at rated temperature and pressure  
15 to measure seal leak-off flows.

16 MR. PARECE: Well, I think we have done  
17 some testing of a scaled seal but our full-scale  
18 testing for the U.S. EPR which includes station  
19 blackout conditions in pressures and temperatures,  
20 that testing is planned for the future, before we  
21 deploy.

22 I don't know what the date is for that  
23 testing. Our pump expert is actually in Europe.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: You were careful to say  
25 station blackout conditions, which to me connotes a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible limitation on duration.

2 MR. PARECE: Not exactly. What it denotes  
3 is the most severe conditions, temperature and  
4 pressure conditions.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, that is what I  
6 wanted to hear because I am familiar with other test  
7 programs where they pump it up and heat it up and let  
8 it sit there for 24 hours and measure flows. I hope  
9 you are going to be doing something like that.

10 MR. PARECE: We will be using the pressure  
11 and temperature profiles from our station blackout  
12 analysis in those tests.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, good. Thank you.  
14 And that is to be done.

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Okay, this slide shows the  
16 U.S. EPR steam generator. It is a fairly typical U-  
17 tube, inverted U-tube steam generator. It is a slight  
18 scale up of a generator that has been operating in the  
19 N4 plants in Europe for 15 or so years now.

20 Some features that we have done to improve  
21 the generator from current plants, one example is the  
22 tube support plates have been made from martensitic  
23 stainless steel, instead of carbon steel and they are  
24 not drilled holes, they are trifoil holes. That is to  
25 reduce the affinity of the tube support plates to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attract corrosion products. And with the trifoil  
2 holes, there is less ability for things to accumulate  
3 in the hole and improves the flow through the tube  
4 support plates.

5 The tubes are hydraulically expanded in  
6 the tube sheet, all the way through the tube sheet,  
7 instead of mechanically expanded. That reduces  
8 residual stresses, particularly re-transition from the  
9 expanded region to the unexpanded region. It is  
10 thermally treated Alloy 692.

11 Some other things we have done, the  
12 feedwater nozzle has been designed to, it is in an  
13 upslope to reduce thermal stratification in the  
14 feedwater nozzle. The feedwater header is designed to  
15 stay foiled to eliminate water hammer.

16 There is an axial economizer and you can  
17 see that in the picture in front of you. It is like a  
18 second tube bundle wrapper and all the feedwater goes  
19 through that tube bundle wrapper just to improve heat  
20 transfer between the cold side of the tubes and the  
21 feedwater before it goes down to the bottom or to the  
22 top of the tube sheet and then gets directed back up  
23 through the tube bundle.

24 So it is just an evolution of current  
25 technology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Is there anything operating  
2 with this technology now with these upgrades?

3 MR. MATTHEWS: These generators, the EPR  
4 generator is just a very slight scale up of generators  
5 that have been operating in Europe for about 15 years  
6 now with a very good performance history.

7 MR. PARECE: This is Marty Parece. These  
8 are specifically operating at the N4 units in France.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Oh, okay.

10 MR. PARECE: And those units operate at a  
11 thermal power, about 4250 and this is a 4590 unit.  
12 So, it is a very small scale up. The biggest thing we  
13 did was stretch the drum so it had more water in it.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

15 CHAIR POWERS: When I looked at the lower  
16 inlet plenum, it looks like your feed into the lower  
17 inlet is shallow, flat. So that in a situation of an  
18 accident, say a station blackout accident or a steam  
19 generated tube rupture accident, that you have less  
20 opportunity for mixing of the hot feed with the  
21 return gases. And so you have a higher potential for  
22 induced steam generator to rupture.

23 MR. NEWTON: Marty can you take that one?

24 MR. PARECE: I couldn't hear the hole  
25 question. Dana, you are a low talker.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Gee, I have never been  
2 accused of that before.

3 One of the issues that we worry about is  
4 induced steam generator tube rupture during the course  
5 of an accident. And a lot of plants get out of the  
6 woods there because when the loop seals are in tact,  
7 you get mixing of the lower plenum between the hot  
8 inlet gases and the return cool gases and so you don't  
9 have hot gases coming from the reactor vessel going  
10 right into the tubes. They don't overheat very much  
11 because of the mixing.

12 And it looks like, I can't guarantee that  
13 it is true but it looks like it is a strong function  
14 of the amount of volume you have in the lower plenum  
15 and where that inlet comes in on how much mixing you  
16 get in there. And when I look at your design, it  
17 looks like it is a fairly flat entrance. It is fairly  
18 shallow. There is not much opportunity to design.

19 Now I will admit that I am not very good  
20 at CFD calculations in my head or on a computer but it  
21 certainly looks like it is more susceptible to  
22 inducing an steam generator tube rupture because you  
23 do not get adequate mixing of the vapors in that lower  
24 plenum.

25 MR. PARECE: Well maybe the figure you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeing, maybe it is partially an illusion.

2 CHAIR POWERS: It could be.

3 MR. PARECE: Because frankly the plenum to  
4 tube and nozzle geometries are very similar to  
5 existing units. So it is really not that different.

6 CHAIR POWERS: You are speaking of  
7 existing French units and I am speaking of --

8 MR. PARECE: No, no. The existing French  
9 units, the lower heads on the existing French units,  
10 remember the French technology started with a license  
11 from Westinghouse for a plant very similar to Beaver  
12 Valley. And so the original steam generators designed  
13 for the French fleet looked very much like Series 44  
14 and Series 51 steam generators and the evolution has  
15 occurred since then. But the angle of the nozzles and  
16 plenum volumes are very similar, the only difference  
17 being some change has been made to replacement steam  
18 generators to allow a flat bottomed lower head so that  
19 you can get some easy draining when you drain down for  
20 maintenance.

21 Regardless, our inadequate core cooling  
22 guidelines will drive you to open the primary  
23 depressurization valves and blow the plant down in  
24 pressure before you get to a temperature that could  
25 cause the tubes to melt. So that is handled as our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going from inadequate core cooling to severe accident  
2 guidelines.

3 CHAIR POWERS: We will come back to this  
4 when we go back to Chapter 19. Heads up, Sandra.

5 MR. NEWTON: Okay, the next slide shows  
6 reactor coolant piping. Reactor coolant piping is  
7 forged austenitic stainless steel. And it has pipe  
8 bends in it to reduce welds. And you can see how  
9 these are the cold leg pipes and you can see how the  
10 pipe has been bent here to avoid having to weld on a  
11 nozzle.

12 In addition, the large nozzles are  
13 actually forged with the pipe. And in the drawing  
14 here, these are the safety injection nozzles. Over  
15 here, a hot leg pipe and right there you can see the  
16 surge line nozzle. And on this hot leg pipe, you can  
17 see the residual heat removal system nozzle.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Is this the second set of  
19 pipes for the Finnish reactor?

20 MR. NEWTON: I don't know which set it is.

21 In addition, we have the nozzles that are  
22 attached to the pipe. They are internally machined so  
23 that the diameter is small enough so that if a pipe  
24 break occurs on that nozzle, it would be within the  
25 capacity of the CVCS pipes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Over here on the corner, I didn't point  
2 that out, those are the surge line pipes.

3 Any questions about the reactor coolant  
4 piping?

5 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask you a question.  
6 You may not know the answer to this but I can satisfy  
7 myself. How thick of a corrosion layer do you expect  
8 to get on these things during normal operation?

9 MR. MATTHEWS: I am not sure I can answer  
10 that. We might have to get back with you on that.

11 MS. SLOAN: Yes, I think we will just have  
12 to take a note, Dr. Powers. I am not sure we have the  
13 right people here to answer the question.

14 What is the thickness of the corrosion  
15 layer?

16 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. And then as soon as  
17 they answer that I am going to say, okay what is it  
18 made out of and what does it do and things like that.

19 MR. NEWTON: Okay, the next slide is the  
20 residual heat removal system. The residual heat  
21 removal system has four physically separated trains  
22 that are completely independent from each other. And  
23 the design system conforms to Branch Technical  
24 Position 5-4. The layout and configuration of the  
25 system is such that it is self-venting to prevent any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voids from accumulating in the residual heat removal  
2 piping.

3           Regarding the performance of the system,  
4 it can cool from 250 degrees to 131 degrees for  
5 refueling in 15 hours. For obtaining a safe cold  
6 shutdown, it can go from 250 to 200 degrees in 2.7  
7 hours. That is assuming that you just have two  
8 trains.

9           CHAIR POWERS: What do you mean not much  
10 to say about it? There is a lot of it. Just joking  
11 with the guy. He says oh, we only have four trains.  
12 We were going to put in eight but --

13           MEMBER STETKAR: Dennis, you have  
14 mentioned a couple of places this self-venting  
15 capability. Could you elaborate on that and what you  
16 mean by self-venting and where the vents are  
17 installed?

18           MR. NEWTON: Oh, okay. What I mean by  
19 that is that the configuration of the layout of the  
20 piping is such that it is always flowing, going up.  
21 So you can't have any gases accumulate in the pipe  
22 because it will always flow up. There are no high  
23 points in the pipe --

24           MEMBER STETKAR: Well there must be a high  
25 point somewhere.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NEWTON: -- to accumulate the gases.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Is there no, I mean  
3 between the loops and the pump suction --

4 MR. NEWTON: Yes, between the pump suction  
5 and the --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: -- are there any other  
7 high points on the discharge lines where gas could  
8 accumulate or are you not worried about those?

9 I mean, you tend to be less worried about  
10 those because they are on discharge lines.

11 MR. NEWTON: No, the configuration is such  
12 that no, we don't have any high points.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: So it is just the  
14 configuration of the piping.

15 MR. NEWTON: Yes, it is just the  
16 configuration of the piping.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. A few other  
18 questions on this, since this is our only shot,  
19 apparently, at the RHR system because it is for some  
20 reason in this chapter.

21 There are, as in all plants, there are  
22 interlocks that apparently prevent you from opening  
23 the hot leg suction valves at a pressure above 464  
24 pounds and temperature above 356 Fahrenheit. I read  
25 in a couple of places it said automatic isolation is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not provided.

2 So, if I am operating the system, if I  
3 have aligned it and for some reason primary pressure  
4 increases above 464 or primary temperature increases  
5 above 356, the suction valves do not close, re-close  
6 automatically?

7 MR. NEWTON: That is correct.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: It is strictly a manual  
9 operator action.

10 MR. NEWTON: Yes.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

12 MR. NEWTON: You do have the low  
13 temperature over-pressurization valve.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that, as do  
15 most plants.

16 There is also a discussion that there is  
17 apparently an automatic trip of the pumps in the event  
18 of low level. And this is the mid-loop operation  
19 protection.

20 How are the RHR suction lines configured  
21 with respect to the loops? Are they dead bottom-  
22 center or are they --

23 MR. NEWTON: Yes, they are.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: They are.

25 MR. NEWTON: And in the hot leg pipe,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a level measurement in each hot leg pipe.  
2 And there is a nozzle at the top and the bottom pipe  
3 that are measuring the level during mid-loop  
4 operation.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. What level? Where  
6 is the trip setpoint? I mean, is it six millimeters  
7 above the bottom dead center or is it --

8 MR. NEWTON: I don't have that information  
9 with me.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. NEWTON: The actual setpoint.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, a lot of times  
13 these drain down things, if somebody opens up a line,  
14 happen pretty quickly. So that is why I was curious  
15 about how much margin do you have for the trip  
16 setpoint to actually, you know, losing MPSH. I guess  
17 that may be a Chapter 7 thing.

18 MR. PARECE: Well this is Marty Parece.  
19 It is going to be one of those integrated system  
20 control system questions, too because if we get a low  
21 level in the hot leg pipe, the first thing that would  
22 happen would be actuation of a medium head safety  
23 injection pump to pump the water all the way back up.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, I didn't read it. Is  
25 that right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARECE: I believe that is correct.

2 MR. NEWTON: That is correct.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: So you actually get an  
4 automatic injection on that low level setting.

5 MR. NEWTON: Yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh! I didn't read about  
7 that anywhere. Thank you. I'll make a note here.

8 And I think I had two or three others but  
9 they are pretty minor. The only other one I had, the  
10 staff -- somebody raised questions about the RHR pump  
11 mini-flow and test line recert lines. So I dutifully  
12 went and looked at that. And this is more just  
13 educate me, please.

14 I notice that whether you call it a  
15 minimum flow line or a test line, there is a single  
16 line that comes off and then it divides into two lines  
17 that are labeled, at least on the drawing that I was  
18 looking at, as a radial mini-flow and a tangential  
19 mini-flow. In other words, from the discharge of the  
20 pump, there is a single line that comes off and then  
21 it branches into two parallel lines before it goes  
22 back to the IRWST or someplace. And those are labeled  
23 radial and tangential mini-flow. And I had never  
24 heard those terms so I was curious what they meant.

25 MR. BANKE: This is Jim Banke from AREVA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The radial tangential lines allow you to, when you  
2 recirculate the IRWST, instead of just sucking or  
3 drawing liquid from one point and discharging it to  
4 one point and you have literally a 500,000 gallon  
5 tank, what they do is that the radial and tangential  
6 lines will distribute the fluid evenly to create a  
7 greater turnover.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, that is what I was  
9 guessing.

10 MR. BANKE: And that is what allows you to  
11 do --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: The drawing that I saw,  
13 you know, only had a couple of arrows going out.

14 MR. BANKE: When you recirc the tank, you  
15 get a nice good sample. You turn it over quickly,  
16 rather than waiting for days.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Good. I was guessing  
18 that but thank you very much.

19 MR. NEWTON: I have some information about  
20 the material of the reactor coolant pump flywheel.  
21 Would you like to have that? It is made of SA-508  
22 Grade 4N. It just came in.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Hot off the presses from  
24 the design branch. Thank you. Please continue.

25 MR. NEWTON: Any more questions on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 residual heat removal system?

2 CHAIR POWERS: Just four trains. Right?

3 MR. NEWTON: Yes, four.

4 CHAIR POWERS: We will struggle along,  
5 limp along. It will require some pretty good quality  
6 control here.

7 MR. NEWTON: Okay, the next slide is the  
8 pressurizer. The pressurizer is made out of low alloy  
9 steel and is clad with stainless steel. The volume is  
10 at about 2600 cubic feet and the water level is  
11 maintained about half-way, so there is 50 percent gas,  
12 50 percent water.

13 I had mentioned about the water  
14 collectors. And this is the water collector at the  
15 inlet to the nozzle that goes to the pressurizer  
16 safety relief valve. Over here you can see there are  
17 three of these pressurized safety relief valve  
18 nozzles and they each have one of those water  
19 collectors.

20 There are three spray nozzles, one, here,  
21 and here. There are two for normal spray and they  
22 come from two different reactor coolant system loops  
23 and the auxiliary spray comes from the chemical and  
24 volume control system.

25 The spray valves, they work in unison. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they modulate together, both spray lines. And they  
2 both have a continuous spray flow, 0.77 pounds per  
3 second in each line to maintain the chemistry of the  
4 pressurizer and to keep the spray line and the surge  
5 line at the appropriate temperature.

6 The heaters, down here at the bottom, so  
7 you don't have to count all these dots, I will tell  
8 you there are 116 elements. There are two groups that  
9 are powered off the Emergency Diesel Generator for a  
10 total of 288 kilowatts each. We only need 130  
11 kilowatts. In addition, you also have a proportional  
12 heater banks and you have on and off control banks.

13 Then there is the one nozzle here for the  
14 primary depressurization valve. After you come off of  
15 this nozzle, there is a water seal before you get to  
16 the valve. There are two flow paths after this nozzle  
17 and each flow path has a gate valve and a globe valve  
18 for primary depressurization.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Dennis?

20 MR. NEWTON: Yes?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Where in the FSAR are the  
22 primary depressurization valves and all of their  
23 controls described? I couldn't find them anywhere.  
24 They are not in this chapter of the FSAR.

25 MR. NEWTON: Well the primary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depressurization valves are discussed in this chapter.

2 It just, it doesn't get into controls during  
3 operating procedures.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: It doesn't discuss the  
5 valves either, I don't think. Does it?

6 MS. SLOAN: You are looking for the  
7 components themselves?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Yes, I am a valve  
9 kind of guy.

10 MS. SLOAN: We will have to check the  
11 FSAR.

12 CHAIR POWERS: We've worried about you for  
13 years on this.

14 MR. NEWTON: They are shown on the figures  
15 that go along with Chapter 5.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh yes, they are. I  
17 mean, I was trying to figure out how big they are and  
18 --

19 MS. SLOAN: We will check in five and we  
20 will also check six and 19.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I looked in six. I mean,  
22 19 talks about functionally what they do.

23 MS. SLOAN: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: But you know, I happen to  
25 know that they are motor-operated valves but osmosis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is one thing, reading about things is something else.

2 MS. SLOAN: We will check in the FSAR.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MS. SLOAN: We can get you a specific FSAR  
5 location. It looks like you have checked the obvious  
6 places, though.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I looked here. I did  
8 word searches. I looked in six. I looked in -- I  
9 mean 19 talks about from a functional perspective what  
10 they are used for but not anything about the beast  
11 itself. There is a lot of discussion in this chapter  
12 about the PSRVs but I couldn't find the --

13 MR. NEWTON: Anyway, the capacity is about  
14 two million pounds per hour --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that is why I was  
16 kind of interested.

17 MR. NEWTON: -- at 2535 psig.

18 Anymore questions about the pressurizer?  
19 This is a pressurizer surge line and the main reason  
20 that it is here is to show that it is a continually --  
21 that the pipe is continually graded so that you have  
22 a continuous flow going through it and you don't have  
23 any low points that can create issues with thermal  
24 stratification. And the continuous spray flow is  
25 enough to keep water continually flowing through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipe. And that is the point of this particular slide.

2 Then we have pressurizer relief tank. It  
3 is a stainless steel tank. It is a 1413 cubic feet.  
4 It is about 80 percent full of water and it is  
5 designed to collect and monitor condensate discharge  
6 from the pressurizer. It is sized so that it can  
7 accommodate the discharge from a turbine trip and it  
8 is also sized so that we can do in situ testing of the  
9 pressurizer safety relief valves during heatup.

10 It has two rupture disks and the rupture  
11 disks go to tail pipes and the tail pipes discharge  
12 where the reactor coolant pumps are so that any  
13 discharge will flow back to the reactor building water  
14 storage tank. The rupture disks, they are 28 inches.

15 They have a 300 pound psig setpoint. They are kept  
16 high enough so that we can do in situ testing without  
17 rupturing the rupture disks. The discharge header  
18 coming in is 16 inches and we have the sparger there  
19 for discharge from the steam and getting it condensed  
20 in the water.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: You said, just to make  
22 sure I recall what you said, that the discharge pipe,  
23 inlet pipe, whatever I want to call it, indeed is  
24 routed through cubicles in what you call the equipment  
25 areas of the containment so that if it does rupture,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any discharge will eventually find its way back to the  
2 IRWST. Right?

3 MR. NEWTON: Yes. Okay if there are no  
4 questions, I will go to the next slide.

5 The reactor vessel does have high point  
6 vents and they are put in to conform with 10 C.F.R.  
7 50.46. They have a very typical configuration. We  
8 have two flow paths. And each flow path has two  
9 valves. They are each powered from a different power  
10 source. It has an orifice here at the end and the  
11 orifice again is sized so that if two valves did fail  
12 open, the leak rate would be inside the capacity of  
13 the CVCS pump. And the valves do have positive  
14 position indicators.

15 Any questions about this? Okay.

16 Pressurizer safety relief valves. Okay,  
17 you have the main valve here. And it has got a disk  
18 inside that opens and closes to relieve pressure. The  
19 operation of that disk is controlled by either the  
20 spring-loaded pilot valve when you are at power or by  
21 the two solenoid valves when you are in low  
22 temperature overpressure protection.

23 The two solenoid valves, they are in  
24 series so that if one fails to open you can still have  
25 one closed so the valve does not spuriously open.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It has got a position indicator to  
2 indicate when the valve is open. The valve opens in  
3 0.7 seconds and that includes the operation of the  
4 solenoid.

5           The spring loaded pilot valves are such  
6 that they can be taken off and tested to make sure the  
7 setpoint is correct. As I mentioned, this is a medium  
8 controlled pressurizer safety relief valve. It is  
9 used on some nuclear power plants over in Europe.

10           MEMBER STETKAR: Who makes these?

11           MR. NEWTON: There are a couple of  
12 vendors. There is Simpel, CCI, and also -- well CCI  
13 is Simpel now.

14           MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15           MR. NEWTON: Sorry that ran together.

16           And the capacity is 661,400 pounds per  
17 hour at 2535 psig.

18           Any other questions about the pressurized  
19 safety relief valves?

20           MEMBER STETKAR: These valves qualified  
21 for water relief?

22           MR. NEWTON: Yes. They will be tested for  
23 both water and steam.

24           MR. MATTHEWS: Okay, the last thing we  
25 will talk about is the component supports.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, they are Class 1 components so the  
2 supports are ASME Subsection NF Class 1 complement  
3 supports. Their function of course is to support the  
4 components and provide restraint and maintain the  
5 components in a configuration where they can perform  
6 their safety related functions. And they are, of  
7 course, just attached to the reactor building with  
8 embedded bolts. And I have got a couple of figures.

9           This shows the reactor vessel support  
10 ring. This reactor vessel is a nozzle supported  
11 vessel, which is not unusual relative to the operating  
12 plant. What is a little different is that this is a  
13 continuous support ring, instead of a collection of  
14 individual nozzle supports like a lot of the operating  
15 plants have. Each one of these notches is for the  
16 bottom of the nozzle on the reactor vessel has a  
17 square pad that sits in this notch, so that allows the  
18 vessel to expand and contract with thermal expansion.

19         So each nozzle sits in one of these notches.

20           And these straps here are seismic straps.

21         They are designed to retain the vessel in the event  
22 of seismic uplift. So that is the reactor support.  
23 And this is where it is embedded into the concrete.  
24 And then this shows some of the supports,  
25 configurations for the other components.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Steam generator and reactor coolant pump  
2 sit on some column-type supports. The nice thing  
3 about these columns is it makes it real easy to get to  
4 manways during outages.

5 On the steam generator, you have also got  
6 lower restraints that just limit movement of the  
7 vessel down here. And then up top you have got two  
8 additional supports and two snubbers that are also  
9 designed to limit movement of the steam generator.  
10 The reactor coolant pump has two snubbers up top, in  
11 addition to the three columns. The steam generator  
12 has four of these columns and the reactor coolant  
13 pumps each have three column supports.

14 Now in the pressurizer, the supports are  
15 actually welded right to the vessel and then the  
16 vessel is bolted to the floor and it also has eight  
17 horizontal restraints up around the top of the vessel.

18 The acronyms and abbreviations.

19 CHAIR POWERS: We wont' make any comments  
20 on those.

21 MR. TESFAYE: We will send them an RAI to  
22 describe for us.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Please. Please do that.

24 MR. NEWTON: Any comments on the  
25 conventional reactor system?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: That is a reactor.

2 CHAIR POWERS: I am still perturbed about  
3 the four trains. That really bothers me as I am  
4 struggling along here.

5 MS. SLOAN: We are done.

6 CHAIR POWERS: Let's trudge right ahead,  
7 then. A little ahead of schedule, which is going to  
8 break absolutely no one's heart.

9 I am going to -- I will interrupt you at  
10 3:00, roughly.

11 Please lead us on here.

12 MR. TESFAYE: We will change the order  
13 here.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Like I say, formality is  
15 not the hallmark of a subcommittee meeting. It  
16 irritate Derek, but that is okay. He is irritated  
17 most of the time anyway.

18 MR. WIDMAYER: Hey, I'm ready for schedule  
19 changes. That's no big deal.

20 MR. TESFAYE: Thank you all. We have  
21 several presenters so we are going to be shifting  
22 people and we apologize for this disorganization.

23 CHAIR POWERS: You like the soul of  
24 efficiency right now.

25 MR. TESFAYE: I will like to introduce

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again Tarun Roy, he is the Chapter PM for Chapter 5.  
2 You have seen him before.

3 CHAIR POWERS: He has talked to us before.  
4 We know all about him.

5 MR. TESFAYE: And instruction for the  
6 people who have been here before, you don't have to  
7 repeat your biographical information.

8 CHAIR POWERS: In fact, we will conduct a  
9 test and see how many members of the committee  
10 remember.

11 MR. TESFAYE: That will work. With that,  
12 I will just turn it over to Tarun Roy.

13 MR. ROY: My name is Tarun Roy. I am the  
14 NRO Project Manager responsible for coordinating staff  
15 review for U.S. EPR FSAR Chapters 5 and 17, design  
16 certification.

17 We have several Chapter 5 technical  
18 reviewers here. I can name them right now and they  
19 will go by one by one their sections presenting.

20 Robert Davis is Component Integrity  
21 Branch. We have all of them Component Integrity  
22 Branch Thomas Scarbrough, Jeffrey Poehler, Timothy  
23 Steingass, Joel Jenkins, Steven Downey, John Honcharik  
24 and Gregory Makar. And we are from EMB group, John  
25 Wu. Then we have Balance of Plant Li Chang-Yang and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we have Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance and  
2 Code Review Branch John Budzynski and Shanlai Lu.

3 During this meeting the staff plans to  
4 make a presentation of the Chapter 5 Reactor Coolant  
5 System and Connected Systems Safety Evaluation Report  
6 with the open items.

7 Staff issued a total of 127 questions to  
8 the Applicant requesting additional information. Out  
9 of that 127 questions, there are 25 open items  
10 identified in this SER with an open item. The staff  
11 will discuss these open items in detail.

12 The U.S. EPR FSAR Chapter 5 was issued in  
13 a publicly level document. With that, I now turn  
14 presentation over to the technical reviewer John Wu  
15 and for the Section 5.2.1.1 of the Engineering  
16 Mechanics Branch. John.

17 MR. WU: Okay. Today I am talking about  
18 5.2, Section 5.2.1.

19 MR. TESFAYE: Just for the record, we are  
20 not going to go through the list of open items. They  
21 are there for your information. We will start ahead  
22 to the section presentations. Go ahead, John.

23 MR. WU: Okay, just go directly to the  
24 section review. Section 5.2.1.1 is related to Codes  
25 and Standards combined with 10 C.F.R. 50.55a.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And in the last section you heard for U.S.  
2           EPR there is code of the record. They are design  
3           codes of ASME 2004 Edition with no addenda. They also  
4           use the 1993 addenda to 1992 Edition for piping  
5           seismic design, in order to comply with 50.55a item  
6           (b)(1)(iii).

7           As you know, the Code edition and addenda  
8           is a Tier 2 start of information. So anyway, if you a  
9           difference, different than the code I just mentioned,  
10          if a different code edition and addenda is planned to  
11          be used, then the COL applicants must identify the  
12          code edition and addenda in the COL applications for  
13          the staff to review and approval.

14          Now, we looked at the code edition addenda  
15          they used and to satisfy we look at the 10 C.F.R.  
16          50.55. We got one open item. The open items is they  
17          used the 2004 Edition and also the 1993 Addenda to  
18          1992 Edition. But these two editions are not accepted  
19          by 50.55a(b)(1)(ii) regarding the weld leg dimensions  
20          and the applicant did not explain how they are going  
21          to meet or satisfy this requirement. So we think it  
22          is out there, their response is. They need more  
23          detail to add to this, how are they going to deal with  
24          this.

25          But actually this mostly we are talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about some kind of undersized weld issue. So this is  
2 an item that we talked to the applicant and this will  
3 be resolved in the near future.

4 CHAIR POWERS: And we are still waiting  
5 for a response?

6 MR. WU: That's right. Still waiting for  
7 a response. That is correct.

8 MR. ROY: Okay, 5.2.1.1 and 5.2.1.2 is  
9 done.

10 MR. WU: Yes, 5.1.2 because 5.1.2 is  
11 already mentioned by applicant. So we had no open  
12 item. Yes.

13 MR. TESHAYE: If you don't mind, we would  
14 like to jump to 5.2.3 while Robert Davis is still here  
15 and we will come back to 5.2.2.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: You are going to come  
17 back to it?

18 MR. TESHAYE: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. TESHAYE: Robert?

21 MR. DAVIS: My name is Bob Davis and I am  
22 the primary reviewer for reactor coolant pressure  
23 boundary components.

24 Okay with the exception of the material  
25 listed for the control rod drive mechanism which we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed this morning that isn't in the code, the  
2 exception of that issue, all reactor coolant pressure  
3 boundary materials specifications that have been  
4 selected by AREVA meet all ASME Section III  
5 requirements and all the ferritic materials meet the  
6 fracture toughness requirements of Section III. Go  
7 the next slide, please.

8 All reactor coolant pressure boundary  
9 materials exposed to reactor coolant are either  
10 stainless steel, nickel base alloys, or ferritic  
11 materials clad with stainless or nickel based alloys.

12 Only Alloy 690 is reused. Alloy 600 is not used in  
13 the reactor coolant pressure boundary or its  
14 associated metals.

15 Unstabilized austenitic stainless steel is  
16 low carbon. Materials and processing conform to the  
17 guidance in Reg Guide 1.44, which is guidance for  
18 welding and processing of austenitic stainless steels  
19 to prevent sensitization.

20 The RCS chemistry is evaluated under SER  
21 9.3.4 and the guidance in Reg Guide 1.36 for the  
22 control of leachable contaminants in thermal  
23 insulation is followed by AREVA.

24 The things in AREVA's design that are  
25 different from previous designs are one is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forging, the forged pipe, which is we see this in this  
2 design and there is another vendor design that is  
3 going to used forged pipe but we haven't presented  
4 that material here yet.

5 But other than the forged material, one of  
6 the biggest differences is in dissimilar metal welds.

7 We are all concerned about dissimilar metal welds  
8 because there is a history of issues with those types  
9 of welds, whether they are in a fossil plant,  
10 petrochemical plant or a nuclear plant, they seem to  
11 always pop up as an area of interest and an area of  
12 problems.

13 In the typical existing plants for all the  
14 primary welds, dissimilar metal welds, a buttering was  
15 applied to the low-alloy steel material and then it  
16 would be post-weld heat treated and then a safe end  
17 would be welded onto that later, a stainless steel  
18 safe end would be welded on to that later or maybe in  
19 the field of RCS piping would be welded directly to  
20 that. I believe both ways it has been done.

21 In the EPR design, instead of having using  
22 buttering, they are going to weld the low-alloy steel  
23 directly to the safe end without the use of any  
24 buttering, which is substantially different from the  
25 previous designs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So in order to get more information about  
2 this process because they use what is called a narrow  
3 gap design which these welds are only a half inch wide  
4 but they are vertically -- they are pretty much  
5 vertical straight up and down. There is really not  
6 much of a bevel at all on the sides.

7           We conducted an audit at AREVA's office  
8 here in Rockville, where they made a presentation to  
9 us and we reviewed several documents associated with  
10 the research and development of this process that they  
11 did in France. They did a substantial amount of work.

12           This type of welding has been used on OL3  
13 and I think one of the new French plants they have  
14 fabricated some components so far. I didn't put it in  
15 the slides but I do have a few slides for some of the  
16 members here, if they would like to see them.

17           And as you can see from those, the  
18 differences in the two methods. One of the very --  
19 the two very good things about this method is that the  
20 passes are very thin. Therefore, it eliminates a lot  
21 of the issues associated with ductility duct cracking.

22           So the welds are extremely high quality and the  
23 nozzle forging in the safe end are placed in a fixture  
24 and they are welded in a flat position so it is a  
25 fixed-head gas tungsten arc weld torch. So you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always welding in the flat position, producing  
2 extremely high quality welds and it results in a weld  
3 volume that are substantially smaller than a typical  
4 dissimilar metal weld, making a much smaller volume to  
5 inspect.

6 And in addition, when the welding is  
7 complete, there is extra material left from the ID of  
8 these. It is machined out. So basically the first  
9 three passes of the weld are machined off from the ID,  
10 resulting in the elimination of the area of the weld  
11 that would have the highest amount of dilution of  
12 ferritic material, thus increasing the level of  
13 chromium in that area that is exposed to reactor  
14 coolant.

15 Only minor surface repairs are allowed.  
16 Any internal defects that are in excess of what is  
17 allowed by code, they cut the whole thing off and re-  
18 weld it. So this is quite an improvement on their  
19 part.

20 The other dissimilar metal welds besides  
21 the safe-end welds for the CRDM tube to reactor  
22 pressure vessel closures, those are partial  
23 penetration J-groove welds which have been the result  
24 of a lot of attention. And so those welds are  
25 extremely challenging to make and are very prone to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 welding defects.

2 AREVA has special testing requirements for  
3 every lot of filler metal that they use to ensure that  
4 it is less susceptible to ductility cracking than lots  
5 that could be more susceptible. So they have a  
6 supplemental testing program for all Alloy 52 filler  
7 metals. And those welds are also subjected to a  
8 surfacing with a flapper wheel to reduce surface  
9 stresses so as to make them as low as possible.

10 Are there any questions about these metal  
11 welds?

12 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, your judgment is  
13 that these are all great things. You know, they have  
14 fixed a lot of problems in the past and whatnot. But  
15 it didn't answer the question. How do we know it is  
16 any good?

17 MR. DAVIS: Well I mean they did several  
18 mock-ups. They have had quite an extensive testing  
19 program and they conduct a lot of mechanical testing,  
20 corrosion testing. I believe that they went about as  
21 far as they could go for testing these welds.

22 I mean, now narrow gap welding in itself  
23 is not new. I mean, narrow gap welding is used in a  
24 lot of different industries. It is just new during  
25 these types of welds. And narrow groove type welding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not really -- welds this narrow are kind of new but  
2 all of your steam generator replacements and all those  
3 things are done with a very narrow weld joint design.

4 This is different because of not buttering.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Right.

6 MR. DAVIS: But so the information that  
7 they have provided, I mean, it seems like they have  
8 really done their homework and they have done as much  
9 testing I think as someone could expect them to do.  
10 But you are right. There could be problems that we  
11 don't see. And I guess as with anything that you use,  
12 as with Alloy 690 or anything else that you use that  
13 is new, it certainly shouldn't preclude somebody from  
14 doing something new that could be better or should be  
15 better.

16 MEMBER SHACK: What does the weld look  
17 like at the steam generator to pipe?

18 MR. DAVIS: I will have to remember back.  
19 Calvert Cliffs is the only one that I have experience  
20 with.

21 MEMBER SHACK: No, I meant in this plant.

22 MR. DAVIS: Oh, for the safe ends?

23 MEMBER SHACK: This -- we are talking  
24 reactor vessel welds here or are they same on both?

25 MR. DAVIS: Oh, they are all the same --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: They are all the same.

2 MR. DAVIS: -- with the exception that I  
3 believe the reactor pressure vessel is, they actually  
4 do the nozzle in the safe end and a fixture. There  
5 are some where I believe they actually weld it right  
6 to the head. But in all cases, they turn the entire  
7 component or they just have the nozzle in the safe  
8 end. In all cases, they are welded the same and they  
9 are welded in a flat position. And in other  
10 differences, these safe ends will be post-weld heat  
11 treated but they are low carbon. And we have an RAI  
12 out asking additional information that but they have  
13 been doing it for years in France where they have  
14 post-weld heat treated low carbon nozzles and haven't  
15 had any issues associated with that.

16 Okay, we can go to the next slide, which  
17 is the open items. The first open items is the same  
18 as the open item for Chapter 4 for the use of the  
19 martensitic stainless steel material.

20 In order to provide consistency with  
21 ITAAC, we would like ITAAC for all Class 1, 2, and 3  
22 components to be the same throughout the entire  
23 application. So we have, our RAI on ITAAC we have  
24 left open until we are sure that all of the ITAAC  
25 associated with ASME code materials are the same for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 welding.

2 And then their table for reactor coolant  
3 pressure boundary materials does not list weld filler  
4 materials for reactor coolant pressure boundary piping  
5 steam generators or pressurizers. We are still  
6 waiting to hear back on that.

7 In addition, we have asked them to alter  
8 their limits on ferrite, reduce their limits on  
9 ferrite for cast austenitic stainless steels contained  
10 in moly to address thermal aging embrittlement.

11 The next open item, originally AREVA had  
12 indicated that they were going to use a stabilizing  
13 heat treatment on their Grade 347. And then later on  
14 they said that they weren't. So there was an  
15 inconsistency. And we are waiting for them to address  
16 that.

17 And then the last one which I just  
18 discussed we asked them to discuss their post-weld  
19 heat treatment of stainless steel safe ends and the  
20 corrosion testing that they will do on their  
21 qualifications.

22 Now does anybody have any questions?

23 (No response.)

24 MR. TESFAYE: If there are no questions  
25 for Bob, I would to turn to John and Shanlai. Go back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to slide number 10.

2 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Slide number 10 is a  
3 summary of the open items. The first item there is  
4 RAI 332, 5.02.02-3. And what we asked the applicant  
5 to do was three things. It was three things, to  
6 identify the analytical methods used in LTOP analyses,  
7 justification for the events that were selected, and  
8 compliance with GDC 31. And basically, they did  
9 answer. They responded but we need some clarification  
10 on the justification with compliance to GDC 31.

11 The second RAI, 5.02.02-12 is the PSRVs  
12 and the PDS valves have loop seals. And with respect  
13 to NUREG-0737, there should be a loading analysis  
14 because the loop seals have been demonstrated during  
15 discharge of the safety valves. You can create large  
16 forces on the loop seals. And so that is still  
17 waiting for a response on that one.

18 MR. LU: I think this in line with John's  
19 question. You were asking --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I was looking at  
21 the downstream side of it but I mean, it is the same  
22 kind of thing.

23 MR. LU: So the staff has been asking  
24 questions. We are waiting for responses. Once the  
25 responses come in, we will figure out what do with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 MR. BUDZYNSKI: The next slide. Okay,  
3 there are no COL action items and the design is  
4 confirmed by initial test program. We reviewed the  
5 test program and it looked sufficient and also by tech  
6 specs.

7 And the test program was in various  
8 sections of the start-up test in the RCS, RHR, and  
9 also in the main steam line generator. They all had  
10 sections, parts that related to the overpressure  
11 protection. That's it.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Well on the overpressure  
13 protection, it is not directly relevant but it is kind  
14 of related and it gets back to my question to the  
15 applicant regarding where in the FSAR they discuss, to  
16 get my acronyms correctly, the PDS valves or SADVs.

17 The pressure-to-pressure, the primary  
18 depressurization valves, where in the staff's review,  
19 what area do you actually look at those valves? They  
20 are kind of strange because they are severe accident  
21 related valves. So they are not, you know, design-  
22 basis accident related but curiosity in terms of  
23 looking at the valves evaluating will they work, for  
24 example.

25 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Well using the SRP for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this section, I had to search through.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Well they are different  
3 beasts because we don't have them, for example, in any  
4 of our plants.

5 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: So --

7 MR. BUDZYNSKI: I had to search through  
8 the sections and I found parts in several different  
9 sections throughout the FSAR that discussed --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: But I mean, yes. Well,  
11 they may be scattered around. I guess what I am  
12 asking is from our perspective, will there be a review  
13 performed on those valves and under what chapter of  
14 the SER? I mean, it is obviously not a Section 5 or  
15 a Chapter 5 issue or there would have been some more  
16 discussion of them in here.

17 So is it Chapter 6? Is it chapter which?

18 MR. LU: I think the answer is I think  
19 from the reactor system perspective, we are mainly  
20 looking at the system response for the load issue.  
21 And then in terms of a component, I think that is  
22 maybe other branch staff can comment on that,  
23 specifically for the walls and then that is nor  
24 normally our responsibility for our branch.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CHAIR POWERS: We can take an action on that.

MS. SLOAN: Can I mention one specific FSAR section? We were looking --

MEMBER STETKAR: Were you looking? You found something?

MS. SLOAN: We were looking. So maybe this will help. And I don't know if you have already found this in 19. You said you had looked one place. So the section we have come up with, it is a long one, 19.2.3.3.4.1.

(Laughter.)

MEMBER STETKAR: Let me see if I could read this back from my notes. It would 19.2.3.3.4.1?

MS. SLOAN: You got it.

MEMBER STETKAR: You can also find something on 19.2.4.4.3. I found those. They are basically only summary information about sort of functionally what the valves do and nothing much about it.

CHAIR POWERS: We now have proof that some members of the committee have absolutely no life whatsoever.

(Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: And proud we are of it.

2 MS. SLOAN: Okay we were looking on the  
3 computers. The information level --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, Sandra, obviously  
5 the SER of Chapter 19 didn't do any evaluation of the  
6 valves themselves, whether they worked because the SER  
7 for example of Chapter 19 is focused entirely on PRA-  
8 type issues.

9 MS. SLOAN: Well 19.2 is severe accidents.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

11 MS. SLOAN: So I am wondering if maybe in  
12 19.2 it is just --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: No. I did the word  
14 search in the SER also. I couldn't find them.

15 MR. COLACCINO: If I could, this is Joe  
16 Colaccino, the EPR Projects Branch Chief. I think we  
17 are going to take this back and see if in fact the  
18 staff, if anybody has looked at this and where it has  
19 been characterized in the SER. Because we don't want  
20 to guess here at this point.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, it is a gray area  
22 because it is not a design basis accident response.  
23 So it is not necessarily a Chapter 6-type issue. And  
24 yet they are relatively important valves that are  
25 directly connected to the primary system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So you kind of want some sort of assurance  
2 that the valves themselves are going to work when you  
3 want them to work and not work when you don't want  
4 them to work, if I said that correctly.

5           CHAIR POWERS: One of those ways.

6           MR. COLACCINO: Again, I think the action  
7 for the staff is to go back and look and see where  
8 this review has been characterized, if at all, and get  
9 back with the committee.

10          MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

11          MR. TESFAYE: Now we will continue with  
12 Section 5.2.4 and 5.2.5. Tim Steingass and Li Chang-  
13 Yang.

14          MR. STEINGASS: My name is Tim Steingass  
15 and I am the primary technical reviewer for inservice  
16 inspection programs for all the design centers.

17                 During the review of the EPR, we found  
18 that the operational program -- let's go with the  
19 slide here. What is the slide here? Seventeen, there  
20 we go.

21                 We found that the ISI operational program  
22 complies with the requirements of the ASME Code  
23 Section XI and 10 C.F.R. 50.55a. We were particularly  
24 pleased to find that the design enables the  
25 performance of all the inservice inspections required

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by Section XI through elimination of interferences due  
2 to design, material condition, or material selection  
3 and geometry.

4 Earlier, a couple of times, the  
5 discussions wandered off into the area of Alloy 690  
6 and statements were made about Alloy 600 how we  
7 thought it wasn't going to crack and yet it did. Well  
8 with 690, we are extremely interested in assuring that  
9 the design enables the performance of inservice  
10 inspection so that if anything should happen, there is  
11 a reasonable methodology out there that can monitor  
12 the design and determine whether or not there is going  
13 to be a loss of structural integrity and the right  
14 decisions can be made with regard to repair or  
15 replacement or overlay or whatever.

16 And this also satisfies the requirement  
17 under Part 52, which says that operational issues will  
18 be incorporated into the design. So we feel that not  
19 only compliance with the regulation in Section XI is  
20 important, but primarily the ability to perform the  
21 inservice inspections provides for a more robust  
22 design and a robust operation.

23 Secondly, the other thing that we looked  
24 at was not only the essential elements under the SRP  
25 for the ISI program, which were all there under AREVA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the design but the individuals that will be  
2 performing the non-destructive examinations will meet  
3 the requirements of ASME mandatory Appendices VII and  
4 VIII, which require that personnel, the equipment and  
5 the procedures are all demonstrated and qualified.

6 So in short, the ISI program meets Reg  
7 Guide 1.26 as it relates to the quality group  
8 classification of components. Reg Guide 1.147, as it  
9 relates to the code cases, which was discussed  
10 earlier.

11 And let me say one thing with regard to  
12 code cases also. Because the design enables the  
13 performance of inservice inspection, there will not a  
14 tremendous number of requests for relief because of  
15 impracticality. As a matter of fact, we won't approve  
16 any.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. STEINGASS: And that is not just for  
19 this design center. This is for all design centers.

20 CHAIR POWERS: This is absolutely an  
21 essential feature of the design because of the  
22 established reliability of assurances from the  
23 metallurgists that the material will not crack.

24 MR. STEINGASS: Absolutely. Also as  
25 mentioned by ASME Code Case -729, as incorporated into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the design, which enables the performance of the  
2 visual inspections and access for ultrasonic  
3 inspections to meet the order as it has been  
4 incorporated into the regulations.

5 Finally, NRC Bulletin 88-05, as it relates  
6 to the establishment of a program which is used to  
7 detect and correct reactor coolant pressure boundary  
8 corrosion caused by boric acid. And 88-05 consists of  
9 four elements that are required to be in the  
10 operational program to walk down, to monitor, to  
11 identify, provide a methodology for evaluation of any  
12 issues that may evolve due to boric acid corrosion.

13 Finally, there were no open items related  
14 to the inservice inspection operational programs for  
15 this design.

16 Are there any questions?

17 CHAIR POWERS: Pretty good brief.

18 MR. STEINGASS: Thank you.

19 CHAIR POWERS: Pretty good brief.

20 MR. LI: I am reviewer Chang Li, reviewer  
21 from Balance of Plant Systems Branch for Section 5.2.5  
22 reactor coolant pressure boundary leakage detection.

23 My review is calling to Reg Guide 1.45 for  
24 the compliance of GDC 30.

25 MR. TESHAYE: Chang Li, could you please

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give your background information?

2 MR. LI: Okay. The review that we go  
3 through using the Reg Guide 1.45 going into the review  
4 of the leakage detection sensitivity response time  
5 capabilities tech spec requirements and seismic  
6 qualifications. Of those we found they are acceptable  
7 in accordance to Reg Guide 1.45. There are only areas  
8 that we found in terms of the procedures requirements  
9 in the Reg Guide 1.45.

10 The procedures required COL applicant to  
11 develop some procedures to convert instrument  
12 indicators to a common leakage equivalent. In other  
13 words, if you got an instrument reading of microcuries  
14 per cc's of leakage indicated in the containment  
15 radiation monitor, you want to have a quick conversion  
16 into how much that is correlated to the leakage of  
17 gallons per minute. So that is the procedures we are  
18 talking about.

19 And also looking for the alarm setpoint  
20 such that they would have early warning to the  
21 operator before they reach the tech spec limit like  
22 one gallon per minute tech spec limit. You don't want  
23 to wait until it shuts down. You need some early  
24 warning signals from the alarm.

25 So these are the procedures that we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking for from the Reg Guide 1.45.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Li, on numbers nine and  
3 ten open items, you know, I read in the FSAR that they  
4 have committed to conform to the guidance in Reg.  
5 Guide 1.45 Revision 1. It struck me as curious that  
6 the types of issues that you are raising in nine and  
7 ten should be open items for the design review. They  
8 strike me more as items that should be perhaps  
9 applicable to the COL applicant because they are  
10 plant-specific procedures.

11 In particular, number nine, I was curious  
12 why a unit conversion requirement in a plant procedure  
13 is an open item for design review.

14 MR. LI: I would like to ask the  
15 applicants to answer that question. They defer that  
16 into the COL. Where in asking the questions from  
17 design certification point of view and the questions,  
18 they are answering this as well, that is going to be  
19 developed because of the instrument. They are plant-  
20 specific design instruments, for example, irradiation  
21 or something in terms of their design.

22 I would like applicants to address this  
23 question how they are --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, no. I am asking  
25 you as the reviewer. Because I understood -- I read

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the questions and the responses. And as I understood  
2 it, AREVA's response was it is a COL applicant issue  
3 to develop the plant-specific procedures and, you know  
4 converting Unit X to Unit Y so that some operator  
5 understands.

6 I am asking from the staff's position as  
7 far as the design certification review why in  
8 particular number nine and related number ten on this  
9 issue has been raised to the level of open items for  
10 the design certification review. They strike me as  
11 being more operational COL-applicant issues.

12 So I would like you to explain to me why  
13 it is a design certification issue, not --

14 MR. LI: Oh. We review start from Reg  
15 Guide 1.45. So all the review, whether it is  
16 operation or whether it is design, it is all, we go  
17 one-by-one in that Reg Guide.

18 And these two issues which are in the  
19 operation. So the information that developed these  
20 procedures may be able to, in the design stage, AREVA  
21 may not be able to specify that. So it has been  
22 deferred to them for the COL to develop those  
23 procedures. That becomes the COL action items.

24 However, in the current process, the COL  
25 application make the application. They use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporate by reference without additional  
2 information. And they assume all the Reg Guide 1.45  
3 are conformed and are reviewed of design cert.

4 So there is no procedures being provided  
5 from the COL applicant in the COL application.  
6 Therefore, we have to ask well, in between the design,  
7 AREVA and the COL applicant who is going to provide  
8 that information. In the process, if COL doesn't have  
9 a COL information items, they use the process, take  
10 advantage of the process, incorporate by reference  
11 without additional information, it is empty there.

12 So between the designer and the COL, there  
13 is no one to provide that information. That is why we  
14 are asking this list of open asks AREVA to specify a  
15 COL information items so that it drives the COL  
16 applicants have to respond to address. Therefore, I  
17 can ask procedure from the COL. Otherwise, they are  
18 going out in this way.

19 MR. TESHAYE: I think, if I can take a  
20 crack at this, this is a licensing type question. I  
21 think the inclusion of COL information items is design  
22 certification activity.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

24 MR. TESHAYE: So that is why this is --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: So if I understand it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are basically asking the design certification  
2 applicant if they inserted a COL information item  
3 saying the COL applicant must develop procedures that  
4 conform to Reg Guide 1.45 revision one, that would  
5 satisfy you.

6 MR. TESHAYE: Yes.

7 MR. LI: That is correct.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: And it is not necessarily  
9 down to the level of what type of unit conversions you  
10 need to use or the details --

11 MR. LI: Not at this stage.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

13 MR. TESHAYE: This is a tracking  
14 mechanisms.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Then, I understand  
16 the concern.

17 MR. LI: It is just a process. Where is  
18 that process? Where is that CRA information item for  
19 applicant? That I have basis to push for additional  
20 questions from the COL applicant.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just hanging up on  
22 -- I mean, these are two, as they are worded, they are  
23 two rather detailed type issues that you wouldn't  
24 normally expect to see here, rather than kind of a  
25 broader issue of just a COL information item that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifies developed procedures that conform to the Reg  
2 Guide.

3 MR. COLACCINO: Yes, this is Joe Colaccino  
4 and I just want to reiterate what Getachew said. This  
5 is something that we have tried to do in working with  
6 the applicant for now several years into having the  
7 COL information items, which they are ultimately, the  
8 applicants would be required to address. This is kind  
9 of like a road map of what is left to do in the COLA.  
10 So, this is completely consistent with that.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I understand that.  
12 And I support that as far as hooks into the certified  
13 design. As I said, I was hanging up on the rather  
14 detailed wording of these open items. So, thanks.

15 MR. LI: There is a last open item which  
16 is associated with ITAAC. The EPR design, those have  
17 ITAAC associated with reactor coolant leakage  
18 detection system spreading out in different sections.  
19 But we are looking for the key parameters that is the  
20 sensitivities, response times, and alarm limits in the  
21 ITAAC. That concludes my presentation.

22 CHAIR POWERS: In your judgment now, sir -  
23 -

24 MR. TESFAYE: We can squeeze in one --

25 CHAIR POWERS: We can squeeze in one more?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TESFAYE: -- more before we go on  
2 break. Joe Jenkins?

3 MR. JENKINS: Yes, my name is Joel  
4 Jenkins. I am on staff with -- excuse me. I am a  
5 materials engineer on staff at the component integrity  
6 branch. My educational background is I have a  
7 Bachelor's degree in materials engineering from  
8 Virginia Tech.

9 CHAIR POWERS: I knew that.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. JENKINS: I have been on staff with  
12 component integrity branch since 2008. Prior to that  
13 I worked for 20 years in the Navy nuclear shipbuilding  
14 industry, where I worked in the metallurgy lab and  
15 also in engineering departments responsible for the  
16 reactor coolant pressure boundary. And I will be  
17 speaking today on reactor vessel materials, Section  
18 5.3.1.

19 Now the EPR reactor vessel is designed and  
20 constructed with ASME Code Section III, as required by  
21 10 C.F.R. 50.55a and, therefore, meets NRC  
22 requirements. Also the materials meet fracture  
23 toughness requirements of 10 C.F.R. 50 Appendix G.

24 Now the reactor vessel is constructed from  
25 ASME SA-508 Grade 3 Class 1. The inside of the vessel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is clad with stainless steel or nickel alloy. To  
2 elaborate on that bullet, stainless steel 308L or 309L  
3 is used for the majority of the cladding. Nickel  
4 alloy is only used at locations where nickel  
5 components are welded to the reactor vessel, such as  
6 the Alloy 690 radial keys.

7 Not mentioned on the slide but a major  
8 point worth mentioning, in fact re-mentioning because  
9 it has been previously mentioned several times is that  
10 Alloy 600 is not used in the design. Neither is Alloy  
11 82 or 182.

12 In our review of the standard design, the  
13 staff requested additional information, including  
14 clarification of the minimum thickness of the nickel  
15 alloy cladding, qualified as buttering, to clarify  
16 that bullet point, and also to confirm that low-heat-  
17 input weld processes are used for attachment welds  
18 that are not subsequently post-weld heat treated.

19 Now I want to go back to that question 14  
20 and elaborate on that because the design document does  
21 specify the thickness of the cladding. In fact is it  
22 specified as 0.295 inches and we requested that AREVA  
23 clarify whether that applied to stainless steel  
24 cladding or the nickel alloy cladding. They have  
25 clarified that that applies to both types of cladding.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AREVA had stated that the nickel alloy  
2 cladding could be qualified as buttering. So we  
3 wanted a clarification to make sure that we knew that  
4 the minimum thicknesses apply to that as well. And as  
5 a matter of fact, we did get, we already had received  
6 a verbal clarification with a promise for official RAI  
7 response. So question 14 open item could be resolved  
8 very quickly.

9 Moving on to question 15 to elaborate on  
10 that, the attachment weld I am referring to is the  
11 radial key, which is Alloy 690, which is welded to the  
12 reactor vessel cladding.

13 Now I would like to move on to the reactor  
14 vessel surveillance program, abbreviated as RVSP. The  
15 RVSP complies with 10 C.F.R. 50 Appendix H and ASTM  
16 185, revision 82. And this surveillance program meets  
17 NRC requirements.

18 The AREVA design uses four capsules, each  
19 containing materials used for various mechanical  
20 testings like sharpies, tensiles, compact tensions.  
21 The withdrawal schedule for those specimens does  
22 comply with ASTM 185-82.

23 The four capsules are attached to the core  
24 barrel by means of guide baskets. There are four  
25 capsules, two guide baskets, two capsules per guide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baskets. The guide baskets are bolted to the core  
2 barrel and staff requested additional information on  
3 operating experience and integrity issues with the  
4 bolted connections in this application.

5 The staff has received an RAI response  
6 from AREVA in which they stated they will provide a  
7 response to this question by March 23rd.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Just, I mean the NRC  
9 requirements, I mean, this vessel has a 60 year design  
10 life. I don't think it would be unreasonable to  
11 expect that they would be operated for 80 to 100  
12 years. Does the surveillance requirement go out to  
13 that potential end of life?

14 MR. JENKINS: It goes to 60 years.

15 MEMBER SHACK: I think it is probably time  
16 to maybe rethink the requirement. But it is not a  
17 design cert issue. But I mean, the baskets will be  
18 such that you really couldn't get more specimens in  
19 there. Right? I mean, that will be fixed at the  
20 design certification stage.

21 MR. RAY: This is Neil Ray. I am NRO.  
22 Briefly my background is I have a BS and MS in  
23 mechanical engineering with another Master's in  
24 engineering management. I worked at Westinghouse  
25 Idaho National Lab U.S. Energy Department, now finally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 In terms of your questions, the answer is,  
3 although they didn't say it but we reviewed it, the  
4 capsules are enough there to go all the way to 80  
5 years, 100 years.

6 MR. JENKINS: I am done with my  
7 presentation, unless anybody has any further  
8 questions.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, we are going to  
10 interrupt. We are going to take a break until 3:17.

11 (Whereupon, the foregoing proceeding went off the  
12 record at 3:00 p.m. and went back on the  
13 record at 3:17 p.m.)

14 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, we are coming back  
15 into session. We are going to complete the staff's  
16 presentation and then we are going to chat just a  
17 little bit about the festivities for April and how we  
18 are going to make an interesting and stimulating  
19 discussion for the full committee meeting, not go over  
20 time and stay within schedule and everything else like  
21 that. Right? Okay.

22 MR. ROY: We have Mr. Steve Downey  
23 representing 5.3.2 and 5.3.3.

24 CHAIR POWERS: And this is more stuff  
25 bringing tears to Dr. Shack's eyes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOWNEY: Good afternoon. I am Steve  
2 Downey. I am a materials engineer on staff with the  
3 Component Integrity Branch. I received my Ph.D. in  
4 mechanical engineering with a concentration in  
5 mechanics and materials in 2008. And after a six  
6 month vacation from all things engineering, I came to  
7 work for the NRC. So, I have been here for a while.

8 CHAIR POWERS: Where did you do this  
9 famous degree?

10 MR. DOWNEY: Oh, Florida A&M, Tallahassee.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Florida A&M. All right, no  
12 Virginia guys here.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: You went south of the  
14 Mason-Dixon line. You went to school in Florida and  
15 then you had to take a vacation?

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. DOWNEY: It was a recovery.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: A recovery. Okay.

19 MR. DOWNEY: I am the technical reviewer  
20 for PT limits, upper-shelf energy, and pressurized  
21 thermal shock for the different design centers. And  
22 we are reviewing this section to address the  
23 requirements of 10 C.F.R. Part 50 Appendix G, fracture  
24 toughness. And first the only open item in this  
25 section is related to pressure temperature limits.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But first let me say that the upper-shelf  
2 energy, based on the staff's review is in compliance  
3 with 10 C.F.R. Part 50 Appendix G. These values were  
4 projected out to 60 years, although the licensing is  
5 for 40 years. The same with the pressurized thermal  
6 shock values.

7           For the three weld regions, the three  
8 welds within the beltline region, the highest value  
9 was 141.1 degrees F. and the criteria is 300 degrees  
10 Fahrenheit. And for the base material in the beltline  
11 region of the reactor vessel, the highest value was  
12 70.3 degrees Fahrenheit, which is way below the  
13 criteria of 270 degrees Fahrenheit.

14           CHAIR POWERS: And when you say it is  
15 70.3, what is your uncertainty on that?

16           MR. DOWNEY: The 70.3 is based on the  
17 material properties. So the uncertainty, I don't know  
18 what it is but that may be a question you want to ask  
19 the applicant.

20           CHAIR POWERS: What a great position.  
21 Every question that comes up, you say, oh, the  
22 applicant can answer that question.

23           MR. RAY: What is the question again?

24           MR. DOWNEY: What is the uncertainty on  
25 the pressurized thermal shock values?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAY: Well, right at this moment we  
2 have to all understand the EPR has not been  
3 manufactured yet.

4 So the values that are provided are all  
5 bounding properties only and that is based on  
6 currently copper, nickel, with uncertainty values  
7 provided by the applicant as well.

8 So using 10 C.F.R. 50.61, this is the  
9 value of what Steven mentioned. So there is no  
10 uncertainty but not expecting anything at this point.

11 We will get the part of qualification and the final  
12 numbers as and when the facility is manufactured and  
13 is due to be delivered.

14 CHAIR POWERS: So you are telling me that  
15 70.3 is an upper bound.

16 MR. DOWNEY: Yes, based on the equations  
17 in 10 C.F.R. Part 50.61.

18 CHAIR POWERS: I understand.

19 MR. DOWNEY: Fluence attenuated to the  
20 wettest surface, etcetera.

21 CHAIR POWERS: Okay and if a copper atom  
22 happens to sneak into this vessel we will shoot it.

23 MR. DOWNEY: These are bounding material  
24 properties, as stated, and there is a COL item to  
25 where the COL applicant will provide plant-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values. So if those values are different, then --

2 CHAIR POWERS: We will recalculate.

3 MR. DOWNEY: Yes. Now on to pressure  
4 temperature limits. And the applicant has decided to  
5 address the requirements of 10 C.F.R. Part 50 Appendix  
6 G, related to pressure temperature limits by  
7 submitting a pressure and temperature limit report,  
8 which is generic to the U.S. EPR design.

9 This report follows the guidelines of  
10 Generic Letter 96-03, which provides seven technical  
11 criteria to be addressed in order to submit the  
12 pressure temperature limits and the complete  
13 methodology for their development. In addition to  
14 providing this pressure and temperature limits report,  
15 the applicant also provided a COL information item,  
16 which states that the COL applicant that references  
17 the U.S. EPR design will provide plant-specific  
18 pressure and temperature limits using an approved  
19 methodology.

20 Now all of the open items in this section  
21 are related to the review and approval of this U.S.  
22 EPR generic pressure and temperature limit report.  
23 And that report has been received and it is currently  
24 under staff review and we have issued several RAIs,  
25 four of which are shown on this presentation, among

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 others that have already been resolved. And these  
2 RAIs, we have had constant interaction with the  
3 applicant and these issues have also been addressed  
4 and will be formally submitted by, I think the date is  
5 April 9th is what the communication says.

6 Any questions?

7 CHAIR POWERS: I don't see any. You have  
8 just left the committee dumbfounded here. Thank you  
9 very much, Steve. That was good.

10 MR. ROY: Next will be John Honcharik and  
11 it is going to be for 5.4.1.1.

12 MR. HONCHARIK: My name is John Honcharik.  
13 I am a materials engineer and I previously did my bio  
14 this morning.

15 I will talk about the reactor coolant pump  
16 flywheel. The integrity of the flywheel is important  
17 in preventing the generation of high energy missiles  
18 that may affect safety-related equipment.

19 The U.S. EPR FSAR section describes the  
20 materials used, along with the fabrication and  
21 inspection of flywheel to ensure its integrity  
22 following the guidance in Reg Guide 1.14. The  
23 materials used, as you heard previously is a quenched  
24 and tempered alloy steel, based on ASME code.

25 For the pre-service inspection, the FSAR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 states that this inspection includes 100 percent  
2 volumetric inspection, a surface inspection, and  
3 dimensional inspection. In addition, the flywheel  
4 will be spin-tested at a design overspeed of over 1500  
5 rpm. The design overspeed is 125 percent of the  
6 normal operating speed.

7 Related to this section there are two open  
8 items. The first open item is that an ITAAC should be  
9 included in the FSAR to ensure that a spin test after  
10 design overspeed is performed. This assures that the  
11 flywheel assembly can withstand the design overspeed  
12 event and preclude the generation of missiles as  
13 required by GDC 4.

14 And the second open item deals with the  
15 timing of these pre-service inspections as they relate  
16 to the spin test. Reg Guide 1.14 guidance specifies  
17 that nondestructive inspections be performed after the  
18 spin test. This will ensure that any flaws that have  
19 initiated or grown during the spin test or any  
20 dimensional changes can be detected prior to being  
21 placed into service. Therefore, this is an open item.

22 And as I note, for a status, the staff  
23 recently received from RAI responses this week and we  
24 are currently reviewing them but we are look  
25 optimistic that these two issues can be resolved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rather quickly.

2 Next, AREVA provided a reactor coolant  
3 pump flywheel analysis in their AREVA Report, in  
4 accordance with the Reg Guide 1.14 and SRP Section  
5 5.4.1.1, in order to meet the requirements of GDC 4 in  
6 preventing the generation of missiles. This report  
7 evaluated the critical speeds for various failure  
8 modes, which included ductile fracture, non-ductile  
9 fracture, and excessive deformation.

10 Based on the reactor coolant pump flywheel  
11 analysis, the critical speed due to excessive  
12 deformation of the flywheel is based on the circular  
13 collar and the thrust runner. The material properties  
14 of the thrust runner were used in this analysis.  
15 However, to ensure that the analysis in the AREVA  
16 report bounds the material that would be use for the  
17 thrust runner in the actual reactor coolant pump, the  
18 material specifications should be included in the  
19 FSAR. And therefore, the staff has identified this as  
20 an open item.

21 In addition, we also received this week a  
22 response to that and there is a PAP4 enclosed in that  
23 open item, too. And those were the issues related to  
24 the reactor coolant pump flywheel.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROY: Next is 5.4.2.1 and 5.4.2.2.  
2 Greg Makar is going to present that.

3 MR. MAKAR: Thanks. Hi, I am Greg Makar.  
4 I am a materials engineer in the Division of  
5 Engineering, Component Integrity Performance and  
6 Testing Branch 1. And I have a Bachelor's degree in  
7 mining and mineral engineering from Virginia Tech.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. MAKAR: I have a Master's and Ph.D. in  
10 materials science and engineering from Johns Hopkins  
11 University. I have been at the NRC for just under  
12 seven years and the last three in my current position.

13 Before coming to the Agency, I was a  
14 senior research engineer with a company that makes  
15 paper and chemicals and I worked on a corrosion and  
16 materials engineering team that provided support to  
17 the production facilities there. And before that, I  
18 was at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory working in  
19 plant corrosion technology.

20 So I will cover two areas in steam  
21 generator and the first is steam generator materials.

22 This is SRP Section 5.4.2.1. And first I will say  
23 that we found that the materials and design features  
24 meet the relevant requirements, GDC 1, 14, 15, 30, 31,  
25 10 C.F.R. 50.55a is related to the standards of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality for the reactor coolant. Pressure boundary  
2 and safety related materials and the design reactor  
3 coolant pressure boundary integrity I should say, and  
4 they are met, for example, by using materials that  
5 conform with the ASME code and designing them to the  
6 code and using materials that are compatible with both  
7 coolant environments.

8 Principle materials here are carbon steel,  
9 stainless steel, and nickel based Alloy 690 and its  
10 weld metal equivalents.

11 Now these steam generators are typical of  
12 the recirculating or U-tube steam generators that are  
13 used as replacements at U.S. plants. And I mean that  
14 in terms of the principle design features, the ones  
15 that are discussed in our SRP section. The tubes are  
16 of typical diameter. The wall thickness of the heat  
17 treatment is the same and the state and the spacing as  
18 well. And no corrosion-related degradation has been  
19 detected in those materials which were used in the  
20 first replacements in 1989.

21 The martensitic stainless steel, which is  
22 used for tube support plates and other support  
23 locations is, as you have heard earlier, it is a  
24 corrosion-resistant material. It also has, it is made  
25 with non-circular holes which promote flow along the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tubes and contact the tubes over a small area. And  
2 that material is also a good thermal match to the tube  
3 material in the shell. And in addition to promoting  
4 the flow of deposits, other things that are already in  
5 there, it is also, because it is corrosion resistant,  
6 it doesn't itself corrode and generate products that  
7 then effect the tube. Of course, denting was --

8 CHAIR POWERS: What is the electrical  
9 chemical potential difference between the support  
10 plate and the tube?

11 MR. MAKAR: I don't know in the number but  
12 it is certainly more oxidized, a higher, I won't say  
13 certainly because I just said I don't know.

14 So I don't know.

15 CHAIR POWERS: Similar to the difference  
16 between that and carbon steel.

17 MR. MAKAR: You know, the operating  
18 experience has shown that there is no measurable  
19 corrosion of that material.

20 CHAIR POWERS: It seems like such an  
21 elementary measurement that you would want to know  
22 when designing this thing. I am surprised.

23 MR. MAKAR: You mean from galvanic  
24 corrosion because there is contact?

25 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAKAR: Well I don't want to imply  
2 that I have looked at this for this review but in  
3 materials that I have looked at, published materials  
4 that I have looked at, the difference in open circuit,  
5 the corrosion potential is very small. You know,  
6 probably something you would have difficulty measuring  
7 in a reproducible way.

8 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, you kind of wish the  
9 guys that just selected carbon steel for certain  
10 generators had actually thought about that one.

11 MR. MAKAR: It would be a good think to  
12 look at if we ever need to pull an Alloy 690 tube to  
13 see if there is any evidence of corrosion at that  
14 contact point.

15 Okay, so now there is also a -- those  
16 tubes are installed into the tube support, sorry, into  
17 the tubesheets with full thickness of the tubesheet,  
18 with hydraulic expansion through the full thickness of  
19 the tubesheet. It is a method that has shown to  
20 generate the lowest, a low level of residual stress at  
21 the transition area.

22 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, how do they -- why  
23 does it work at the transition area? One comes  
24 right out of the support plate where it emerges, it  
25 seem to me like it still would be like a high-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature or high-stress.

2 MR. MAKAR: Well it is elevated, I am sure  
3 and it is probably dependent on the shape. You know,  
4 if we are given tube size, depending on the shape of  
5 the transition and I think this method gives the kind  
6 of shape, you know, a gradual enough transition that  
7 there is no, that the highest rest area is lower than  
8 the highest for other places. That is my  
9 understanding of why.

10 It is designed for inspection and  
11 cleaning. There is a blowdown system, designed to  
12 sweep materials to the blowdown area and also there  
13 are inspection ports at various elevations that allow  
14 you to get to the tube bundle as well as the flue  
15 at the top of the steam generator.

16 Now all of these and the water chemistry,  
17 they are following EPRI water chemistry guidelines for  
18 the primary and secondary water. All of those things,  
19 all those design features and the water chemistry have  
20 been responsible for dramatically reducing the number  
21 of problems with steam generator tubes over the recent  
22 decades.

23 There is one COL item, which is for the  
24 applicants to identify the edition and addenda of the  
25 ASME code section 11 that will be applied to the steam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generators.

2 Now although all of these features have  
3 been proven effective over the years, we are still  
4 taking the approach that we expect that problems will  
5 be found sometime and inspectability and the  
6 inspection program is important. And in fact, we have  
7 some RAIs related to that kind of thinking on the  
8 steam generator program. Next slide please.

9 And the steam generator programs just  
10 refers to the combination of inspection, assessment,  
11 monitoring, and repair that is meant to ensure the  
12 structural and leakage integrity of the tubing. And  
13 we found that the applicant's steam generator program  
14 meets the relevant NRC requirements, including GDC 32  
15 and again 50.55a, as well as 50.36 and 50.65 related  
16 to the reactor coolant pressure boundary and  
17 maintenance and technical specifications.

18 And so these requirements are meant in  
19 part by designing for inspection, in plain English, we  
20 already talked about, and describing a program based  
21 on nuclear energy institute 97-06 and the standard  
22 technical specifications.

23 Now the program, the NEI 97-06  
24 incorporates the detection of defects, leakage  
25 integrity or detection of leakage, water chemistry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidelines, assessment of any degradation and other  
2 things. The details of those are in EPRI documents  
3 that are referenced in the NEI 97-06.

4 And so this includes an operational  
5 assessment, which is looking forward to see if the  
6 tubes will make it to the next, through the next  
7 operating period. If there is degradation found for  
8 the U.S. EPR, this conforms to the guidance in Reg  
9 Guide 1.121 as far as how much through-wall  
10 degradation is allowed. The number is 40 percent and  
11 it is what most plants use and it is in the standard  
12 technical specifications.

13 And the tube integrity is required in the  
14 technical specifications. EPR's tech specs in this  
15 area conform to the standard tech specs, except there  
16 is one area where the current standard tech specs, we  
17 don't want them to use that. They don't apply. And  
18 that is, the standard tech specs don't address the  
19 initial inspection of a newly-installed steam  
20 generator. And so we do have an RAI about the wording  
21 of that, to make sure it applies to both newly  
22 installed and replacement steam generators. And we  
23 received a response recently. So my expectation is  
24 this open item will soon be turned into a confirmatory  
25 item but we are reviewing that response now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: It seems to me that the  
2 history of steam generator team inspections is a  
3 history marked by oh, we found this mysterious  
4 indication. We don't think it is a flaw but we can't  
5 find the records on the initial inspection to be sure  
6 it wasn't there from day one and things like that. We  
7 are not going to get into that trouble is what you are  
8 telling me.

9 MR. MAKAR: Well, we have better methods  
10 of documenting that, performing and documenting that  
11 initial inspection. So now it is not addressed well  
12 in the tech specs, --

13 CHAIR POWERS: I agree with you on that.

14 MR. MAKAR: -- the pre-service inspection.  
15 We do have it, they have it, we made sure they have  
16 it in the DCD. And as a COL item, we have it, it is  
17 not itself a COL item, we ask COL applicants to add  
18 that reference to that section, in this case 5.4.2.5  
19 in the table of operational programs. So it is  
20 specifically mentioned there to highlight that under  
21 inservice inspection as well as pre-service  
22 inspection.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Now one of the problems  
24 that we run into is in this era of a chronically  
25 recording information that the ability to read media

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from one decade to the next falls fairly dramatically.

2 Do we address that anyplace?

3 MR. MAKAR: I don't know that we do. I  
4 think it is possible, if you had an old form of media.  
5 You probably have two versions of it. There is  
6 probably a book of printed information somewhere and  
7 it is in some electronic form. And it may be  
8 possible, if you go to the next generation and there  
9 is an incompatibility that you could go back and  
10 compare something in a manual way. But I think it  
11 would be -- it would probably plug the tube.

12 But if there was a bigger, if it was a  
13 major issue that wasn't so simple, then I really don't  
14 how that would be addressed.

15 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, it is one that is  
16 plaguing us across the board. I can think of a  
17 hundred incidences where people were very diligent,  
18 they recorded information very carefully. There are,  
19 like you say at the time, they set up a printed  
20 document with the information and they set up  
21 electronic media. The printed document got lost in  
22 the -- the principal investigator retired, the  
23 electronic media now is on a Bernoulli device and  
24 nobody has the capability to read a Bernoulli anymore.

25 It is just an interesting point. Please

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue.

2 MR. MAKAR: Well, that finishes my part.  
3 There is that one open item.

4 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you.

5 MR. ROY: Now we have John Budzynski and  
6 Shanlai Lu for 5.4.7, 5.4.11, and 5.4.12.

7 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Section 5.4.7, RHR System.  
8 This question has really been under review in Section  
9 6.3 but the reason why I put it here was to highlight  
10 the fact that the low head safety inspection pumps are  
11 common to both the RHR system and the SIS system. And  
12 just to say that although we feel that the RHR system  
13 is acceptable, we still have to resolve this one  
14 issue.

15 Next slide, please. Okay, this is 5.4.11,  
16 pressurized relief tank. No problems with that at  
17 all.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Before you jump on the  
19 pressurized relief valve, I just thought of something.

20 It is more just information. On this plant, if I  
21 want to initiate RHR cooling, is that a fully  
22 automatic process? I am aware of some other European  
23 designs where you basically walk up to the control  
24 board, push a button and everything is done  
25 automatically. It is a pre-programmed evolution,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including cooldown rates and things like that. Is  
2 this beast designed that way?

3 MR. PARECE: This is Marty Parece. To  
4 answer that question, the answer it is a mixed bag.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: So when you say it is a  
6 mixed bag, it is --

7 MR. PARECE: What I am saying is when you  
8 get the conditions sufficient to start RHR cooling,  
9 when the operator starts the trains, but he can -- now  
10 again, all of this hasn't been totally designed yet  
11 but the intention is that the operator can set the  
12 cool down rate and then the control system will cool  
13 the plant and it will do that by adjusting the bypass  
14 flow around the RHR heat exchangers.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: But I mean, that is  
16 basically the way the thing is designed. The thing is  
17 designed to the operator does not actively control --

18 MR. PARECE: Does not have to actively  
19 control the bypass flow and the flow through the  
20 different systems. And the thing --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Does it select the number  
22 of trains that it needs to start up?

23 MR. PARECE: Generally not. No. The  
24 operator selects those trains. And so generally,  
25 under normal conditions we will start up the trains

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one and four at 250 degrees Fahrenheit. And then when  
2 we get below 212 degrees Fahrenheit, he can start up  
3 trains three and four. And it is all about  
4 maintaining the cool down rate because we are trying  
5 to get into the outage in an expedited time.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: So he selects the trains  
7 and from there on out --

8 MR. PARECE: Right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. PARECE: And we select trains two and  
11 three, one and four first and then two and three below  
12 212 because trains two and three are in buildings two  
13 and three and the control room is in building two.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. PARECE: So in case there is a leak or  
16 other problem, then you don't humidity and energy  
17 problems in the building where the operators reside.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Trains three and four  
19 have the letdown connections to them, though. Right?  
20 If I remember.

21 MR. PARECE: Each train has a letdown  
22 connection from that loop hot leg.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no. I mean  
24 cleanup.

25 MR. PARECE: The cleanup, I don't remember

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the details.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I think it is three and  
3 four, if I remember it correctly. That's all right.  
4 That is a minor point.

5 MR. BUDZYNSKI: All right. Yes, the next  
6 slide, please.

7 Section 5.4.11, pressurizer relief tank.  
8 We found no problems there and it is acceptable. Any  
9 questions on that?

10 MEMBER STETKAR: John, one thing that this  
11 again is just information. I read in the FSAR and I  
12 read in your SER that it is carefully worded that the  
13 discharge from the rupture discs are directed into the  
14 reactor coolant pump cubicles in a geometry that  
15 prevents damage, or I don't know whether it says  
16 damage or impact to any safety-related equipment.

17 What safety-related equipment is located  
18 inside those cubicles?

19 MS. SLOAN: Anyone from AREVA who can  
20 respond?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, it is carefully  
22 worded and it is reproduced in the SER that the  
23 discharge is directed into the cubicle such that it  
24 doesn't impact any safety-related equipment.

25 MR. PARECE: Well, I was just at OL3 and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standing down there where those components go. And it  
2 seems to me that we have got to have the normal stuff  
3 you would expect like reactor coolant RTDs with signal  
4 processing coming out analog and eventually go to an  
5 analog to digital converter. And so you wouldn't want  
6 a jet, a vapor, or anything.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure but I mean I think  
8 it is kind of proximity to the loops that --

9 MR. PARECE: So it is just a general --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

11 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Any other questions? Next  
12 slide please.

13 This is Section 5.4.12 reactor coolant  
14 system highpoint vents. There is one open item, RAI  
15 342. We have received a response from AREVA about two  
16 or three days ago and it is under review. And  
17 basically what we wanted to confirm that the CVS  
18 system can provide adequate makeup if the vents fail  
19 open.

20 And also CVCS is not a safety rated system  
21 and is not required to supply reactor coolant makeup  
22 to the RCS in the event of small breaks or leaks in the  
23 RCPB. And we just want to verify that the system, how  
24 they make GDC 33 and GDC 35.

25 And like I said, this is under review and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we should know in a couple of days.

2 Any other questions?

3 MR. LU: We got the responses and we are  
4 in the process of review so when we prepare the slides  
5 at that time, we don't know. That is a logical -- at  
6 this point we don't see a problem but we will find  
7 out.

8 MR. BUDZYNSKI: No, we don't see a  
9 problem.

10 MR. LU: Conclusion?

11 MR. BUDZYNSKI: And the last slide is  
12 conclusion.

13 Except for the open item discussed above,  
14 the staff concludes that the design of the RCS  
15 highpoint vents is acceptable and satisfies the  
16 guidance of the SRP 5.4.12.

17 MR. LU: So yes, overall, this part is  
18 simple. It is straight forward. And then once the  
19 open item and the RAI responses are documented, then  
20 we are done.

21 CHAIR POWERS: They will be cheering.

22 MR. LU: -- related to this item.

23 CHAIR POWERS: That was very nice. Very  
24 nice. Very nice, indeed. Thank you all.

25 MR. TESFAYE: Any question on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acronyms?

2 CHAIR POWERS: On the acronyms? I think  
3 you can give lessons to others.

4 MR. TESFAYE: Thank you.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Well let's chat a little  
6 bit about festivities in April. The strategy, I think  
7 that the world wants us to follow, I believe, the  
8 world defined as the Commission and the staff and the  
9 applicant, is to get kind of a status report on where  
10 we stand in this certification review about roughly  
11 half-way through the chapter list. And the  
12 requirement is, of course, that we make a little bit  
13 of an oral presentation in front of the full committee  
14 on what we have done so far.

15 Okay now, a little caution on this of  
16 course is as much of the rest of the committee is not  
17 paying hour-to-hour attention to this particular  
18 certification. So it strikes -- I know it is  
19 stunning.

20 I mean, the fact of the matter is, I will  
21 let you in on a dirty little secret, this one is going  
22 much more smoothly than the others are going.

23 It strikes me that the applicant will need  
24 to remind what the EPR design is. Okay? And I think  
25 that will constitute much. We will have about an hour

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and a half. Right?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: You can have as much time  
3 as you want.

4 CHAIR POWERS: No we can't have as much  
5 time as we want.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Seven minutes?

7 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, the most that they  
8 will give us and I have not spoken to the planning  
9 procedures committee but the most I will give for any  
10 one topic is two hours. And so and that is for both  
11 the staff and the applicant and all the time the ACRS  
12 members will take asking questions. So that  
13 constrains us enormously.

14 And quite frankly, the objective is not to  
15 go through a chapter-and-verse blow of everything that  
16 has gone on the way we do in the subcommittee meeting.

17 It is rather to give them some kind of a status of  
18 where we stand.

19 So it strikes me that the applicant's  
20 first objective and representation is in fact is to  
21 remind the full committee of what the EPR design is.  
22 And the corresponding obligation of the staff I don't  
23 think the committee needs to be reminded of what the  
24 certification review process is. I think they are up  
25 to speed on that but you might want to go through what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the strategy is when it is applied to EPR because it  
2 is not a passive plant.

3 So it is a little more classic strategy  
4 here, recognizing that when I say classic strategy, no  
5 one has gone through the classic strategy in 20 years.

6 So you might want to remind them and emphasize those  
7 things where you feel like you need to do an  
8 independent evaluation. Those things where you felt  
9 like you could just review the applicant's submission,  
10 those things that required the staff to do audit at  
11 the offices and things like that, it doesn't have to  
12 be everything. It can be kind of in a broad-brush  
13 kind of approach. I mean, I would not plunge into the  
14 details on this thing. And I would confine my  
15 specifics to those chapters we have gone through and I  
16 would not include Chapter 19 there because we  
17 incomplete as yet.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I think what I would add  
19 too from sort of general committee is I think the  
20 committee understands what a four-loop pressurized  
21 water reactor is. So if you are limited in time,  
22 emphasize, kind of remind the members of the  
23 differences. What is different about this thing  
24 compared to a standard four-loop Westinghouse plant,  
25 let's say.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And from the perspective of both, and I  
2 think this is important from the perspective of both  
3 AREVA and the staff is to make note of differences in  
4 similarities in the design certification and review  
5 process related to items that are kind of in gray  
6 areas. And what I am thinking about is, on the  
7 passive plants we talk about RTNSS. Well you don't  
8 have RTNSS when you have a DRAP program that is  
9 something sort of kind of maybe a little bit like  
10 that.

11           So making sure that this is both from the  
12 staff's perspective and from the applicant's  
13 perspective that the committee members understand a  
14 little bit about how those might be related or how  
15 they might not be related to each other at all. And  
16 the other issue, obviously, is the general issue of  
17 DAC and ITAAC. You know --

18           CHAIR POWERS: Do we really want to go  
19 into DAC and ITAAC at this stage?

20           MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know.

21           CHAIR POWERS: I don't think so.

22           MEMBER STETKAR: We haven't heard much  
23 about DAC and ITAAC so far at least on these chapters.

24           So perhaps not.

25           CHAIR POWERS: I think it is a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early to plunge into that. I think I would stay more  
2 at the strategic level and as far as we have gone and  
3 whatnot. Trust me, I am going to look at the ESBWR  
4 guys and -- I mean, it looks smoother there.

5 But yes, let's leave those details --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

7 CHAIR POWERS: -- to them. I mean, we are  
8 going to get another shot in front of the full  
9 committee.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Eventually we are going  
11 to get to things like Chapter 7.

12 CHAIR POWERS: We will get into those  
13 things but I don't want to go now. I want to stay  
14 fairly clean, fairly high level and fairly summary in  
15 nature.

16 MR. TESFAYE: Are you going to include the  
17 Chapter 11 and Chapter 16 that will be presented on  
18 April 6?

19 CHAIR POWERS: Since I haven't seen those  
20 yet, I will leave that to your discretion. We  
21 certainly can if you want to. You know, I just don't  
22 know how -- until we have had the subcommittee, I  
23 can't really advise you on that. But they are fair  
24 game for your inclusion if you want to.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Dana, there is one other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point here that is different. This is the first  
2 reactor design certification. They are not going to  
3 get the PRA. And I don't know whether we want to have  
4 the staff maybe talk about at least their review  
5 approach without getting into the -- I mean, the  
6 trouble is, if we bring it up we get into the gory  
7 details but it might be helpful to at least outline  
8 how that is going to be done.

9 CHAIR POWERS: It would be useful to go  
10 through the strategy. I mean, strategically --

11 MR. TESFAYE: I thought Chapter 19 was not  
12 going to be part of that.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I am discussing that  
14 with the Chair at the moment.

15 CHAIR POWERS: You are disagreeing on  
16 that. I think I agree with him, the strategic  
17 elements of it, I don't think we need to go into the  
18 details because I think we are still working the  
19 details there. But the strategic elements on what you  
20 tried to do and your PRA and how you tried to review  
21 it are just, I mean I think those are fine. I don't  
22 have any troubles with you but I just would not plunge  
23 into the details.

24 MS. SLOAN: I think just to be clear on  
25 PRA, I don't think we did anything different from our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective, except for what we submitted. We did the  
2 same PRA everyone did but because of the rule change,  
3 we submitted what we did. So from our perspective,  
4 the strategy is very conventional.

5 CHAIR POWERS: And please feel free to  
6 make that point that you are open to looking at any  
7 part of it.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: In the sense of generic  
9 discussion of the PRA, is there any merit in having  
10 AREVA outline how they have used the PRA, rather than  
11 getting into too much detail?

12 CHAIR POWERS: You are going to plunge  
13 into the details.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I think you are  
15 probably right. But I just thought I would ask it  
16 since you saw it.

17 CHAIR POWERS: Quite frankly, anytime we  
18 are going to plunge into the details, then I am going  
19 to set up a meeting in front of the ACRS just on that  
20 topic because you are going to run out of time really  
21 quickly. I mean, you run out of time almost  
22 instantaneously. You would be surprised how short two  
23 hours is, especially when you have, you know, there  
24 are going to be members that have been totally focused  
25 on another certification. You are going to be seeing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this kind of -- I mean they have seen the design.  
2 They know what the design is but they have forgotten  
3 most of it. And so they are going to have a lot of  
4 questions and things like that probably coming from a  
5 different context.

6 And so you know, you are going to have to  
7 align them with the fact that this is this reactor and  
8 those others are the other reactors. And so you would  
9 be surprised how quickly. You know, we tell you you  
10 get 50 percent of the time to present and allow 50  
11 percent for questions. That is guidelines to you.  
12 Unfortunately, we don't give the members that  
13 guideline and they are perfectly willing to take 90  
14 percent of the time asking questions.

15 MS. SLOAN: What I am hearing then is a  
16 very brief design overview focusing on unique  
17 features, methods, strategies, and then maybe on a  
18 chapter-by-chapter basis.

19 At that level, just simply talk about here  
20 was our strategy for Chapter 2. Chapter 2 is mostly  
21 COL items, a lot of site specific stuff. Strategy for  
22 Chapter 8, pretty conventional stuff and just at that  
23 level, Chapter 10 conventional with a couple of  
24 exceptions there.

25 CHAIR POWERS: And for your presentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are going to have to go a little farther into the  
2 details. Certainly you are going to want to say okay  
3 and, you know, here is our strategy to review. We  
4 have got X open items here with the two of them we  
5 think are significant. The rest of them, we are  
6 confident will be resolved. You know, they are just  
7 clarifications and that's it.

8 But constrain yourself because you are  
9 going to be the one that is going to run out of time.

10 You are the one that we are going to say let's move  
11 on, move on, move on, because --

12 MEMBER SHACK: Don't go first.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, Sandra will go first  
14 and she will eat up half the time, more than have the  
15 time. But I would emphasize the strategic.

16 Although the committee is very interested  
17 in where you thought it was important to do an  
18 independent analysis and where you thought it was  
19 adequate to review the licensee's submission. And all  
20 of this interest. I don't think they have hard and  
21 fast views on what should be done. It is just they  
22 want to know.

23 And you have been very good in both your  
24 SER and in your presentations in making it very clear  
25 exactly what the staff has done. In fact, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 congratulate you for that. That is usually the  
2 biggest problem that we have is understanding exactly  
3 what the staff did in doing the review and you have  
4 been very clear here.

5 And for making that apparent and the  
6 strategy, for both of you I would minimize the number  
7 of speakers. You can use other people but one is the  
8 minimum.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIR POWERS: You know, you can use your  
11 discretion. Two is okay but I would not have -- and  
12 you are going to have other people sitting. It will  
13 be much like it is here. You know, you are going to  
14 have your support staff there to help you answer the  
15 question up at the front of the table. I would  
16 minimize the use of people on the perimeters, okay,  
17 just because of the mechanics of the meeting and  
18 things like that.

19 And yes, I will give some sort of an  
20 introduction. And quite frankly, I am going to sing  
21 your praises because I think you have done very, very,  
22 very, very well here. I think this has been  
23 exemplary.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Dana, I think for the past  
25 briefing and this one, some of the figures and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 photographs, particularly, integrating those into your  
2 presentation is very helpful because --

3 CHAIR POWERS: Very helpful.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. Particularly the real  
5 photographs of arrangements of parts and pieces really  
6 helped, I think, communicate a whole lot very quickly.

7 So that helps. And then some of those schematic  
8 diagrams, for example, in the radiation protection  
9 chapter, you had that detailed discussion was very  
10 helpful.

11 There is one example that I wanted --

12 CHAIR POWERS: PIDs are not helpful.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, PIDs are not helpful  
14 but the pictorial representations or arrangements I  
15 think are often very helpful.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Very helpful.

17 MEMBER RYAN: You might want to have a  
18 separate packet of that or integrate them into your  
19 presentation, whatever works the best.

20 MS. SLOAN: Very good idea.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

22 CHAIR POWERS: And what the committee does  
23 is we will present them a proposed letter which is  
24 mostly a status report in which we will go through and  
25 say things about where we stand on reviewing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chapters, where we think that our sticking points are.

2 And there are not going to be too many of those. I  
3 think there will probably be some advice going up to  
4 the Commission on the ground rules for doing  
5 certifications and things like that. We have seen  
6 things that have not been helpful to either the  
7 licensee or the staff. And that is about all I can  
8 tell you right now.

9 MR. TESFAYE: I have heard an hour and a  
10 half and I have heard also two hours.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. One of the two  
12 because I haven't talked to the P and P to know. I  
13 will try to get two hours but I know two hours is  
14 their limit for any one topic.

15 MS. SLOAN: So two hours for staff, AREVA,  
16 and you folks?

17 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, everything but the  
18 upper bound is two hours. It depends a little bit on  
19 what else is on the agenda.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: This is for April?

21 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Right now April is looking  
23 a little light. So we might be able to squeeze out.

24 CHAIR POWERS: That would be a bit more  
25 than two hours. I mean, I have tried in the past and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is --

2 MR. WIDMAYER: You are covering a large  
3 number of chapters, though. They might be willing to  
4 --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean the April meeting  
6 right now is shaping up to be a little bit light. So  
7 if you --

8 CHAIR POWERS: Guys, the one thing you  
9 don't want is more time. You should cut it down to an  
10 hour and a half.

11 Okay, my best advice and as you think  
12 about putting your presentation together, feel free to  
13 contact Derek and if you have got questions or things  
14 like that, to get more advice. You know, you and I  
15 talk and if it is other members that are in the lead,  
16 you will talk to them.

17 MS. SLOAN: We will do that.

18 CHAIR POWERS: And we will try to make  
19 this as painless an exercise as it possibly can be and  
20 whatnot.

21 We will have done, we will have another  
22 meeting just before the full committee meeting. So I  
23 think we will certainly have an opportunity to chat  
24 and whatnot like that. But I mean, I think it is a  
25 prudent thing to give kind of a status report part way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through. I have not felt the need to report on every  
2 single chapter. We are just not running into the  
3 kinds of controversies that some are running into. So  
4 we are probably going to give them an update. I think  
5 it is going along swimmingly.

6 MS. SLOAN: Good to hear.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, any other comments?  
8 Any advice?

9 MEMBER RYAN: None.

10 CHAIR POWERS: That is the best we can do  
11 for you. I know it is not much but we can try. I  
12 mean, we certainly will make ourselves available to  
13 advise further as you get into the details of putting  
14 it together.

15 But I think, I mean, Mike is absolutely  
16 correct. The more visual you can make things, the  
17 better off you are. And the more strategic you can  
18 make things, the better off you are. You know, you  
19 can pepper them with a little detail to wet the  
20 appetite but you want to stay at a substantially  
21 higher level than you are here.

22 With that, I am prepared to adjourn this  
23 meeting, unless there are any other comments to make.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Second.

25 CHAIR POWERS: We are adjourned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

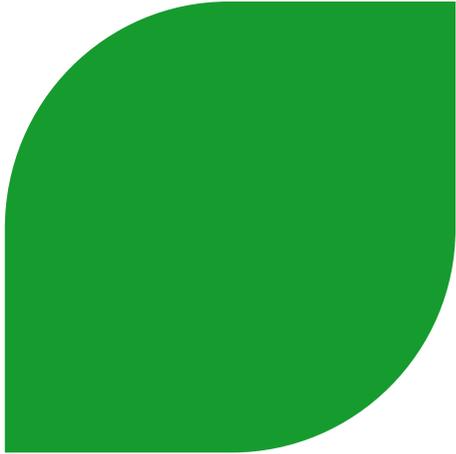
1 (Whereupon, at 4:09 p.m., the foregoing  
2 proceeding was adjourned.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



**Presentation to ACRS  
U.S. EPR Subcommittee  
Design Certification Application  
FSAR Tier 2 Chapter 4**

Jeff Tucker, Advisory Engineer

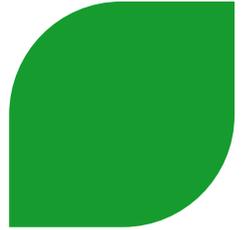
Jonathan Witter, Ph.D. Advisory Engineer

AREVA NP

March 3, 2010

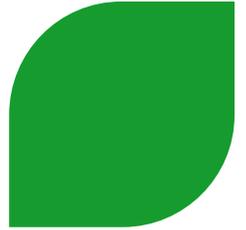


# FSAR Chapter 4 Reactor: Section Topics



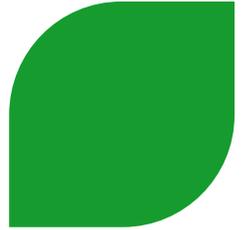
- ▶ **Section 4.1 – Summary Description**
- ▶ **Section 4.2 – Fuel System Design**
- ▶ **Section 4.3 – Nuclear Design**
- ▶ **Section 4.4 – Thermal-Hydraulic Design**
- ▶ **Section 4.5 – Reactor Materials**
- ▶ **Section 4.6 – Functional Design of Reactivity Control Systems**

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.1 Summary Description



- ▶ **U.S. EPR design features and processes are fundamentally the same as used for previous designs**
  - ◆ **Fuel rods in a 17x17 lattice**
  - ◆ **High Thermal Performance (HTP) intermediate spacer grids**
  - ◆ **High Mechanical Performance (HMP) end spacer grids**
  - ◆ **M5 alloy cladding material**
  - ◆ **Use of UO<sub>2</sub> fuel with rod arrangements of UO<sub>2</sub> and UO<sub>2</sub>:Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> loading zones**
  - ◆ **Design methods and codes for mechanical, nuclear, and thermal hydraulic designs approved for use in ANP-10263P(A)**
  - ◆ **Standard fuel management strategies used for power distribution and burnup control**

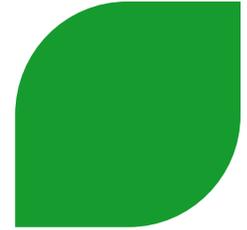
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.1 Summary Description



## ► U.S. EPR design features that are different:

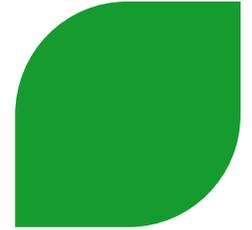
- ◆ 14 foot active fuel length and 241 assemblies
- ◆ Rod control assembly with full span annular Ag-In-Cd absorber rods
- ◆ 265 fuel rods, fuel rod replaces instrument tube center lattice location
- ◆ Incore instrumentation used for protection system and reactor control
  - Aeroball measurement system used for calibration of core monitoring neutronics computer codes and the incore fixed Co-59 self-powered neutron detectors (SPND)
  - 12 strings of SPNDs at fixed radial positions, each with 6 SPNDs at fixed axial elevations
  - Online monitoring of DNB and LHGR through power reconstruction from SPNDs
- ◆ Topical Report ANP-10287P, “Incore Trip Setpoint and Transient Methodology for U.S. EPR” to implement incore power measurements
- ◆ Stainless steel “heavy” radial neutron reflector

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.1 Summary Description Fuel Assembly Design Comparison



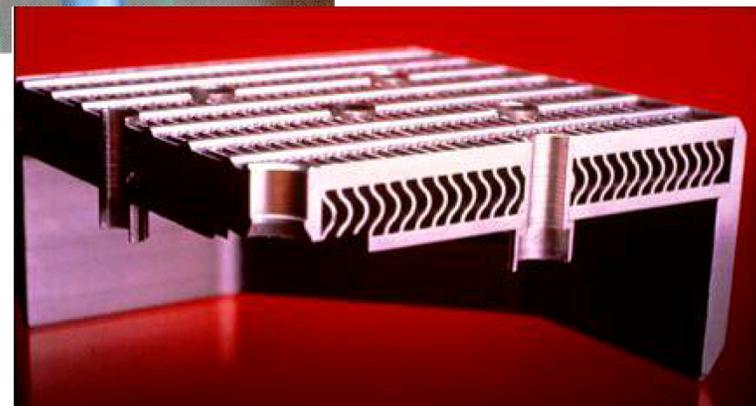
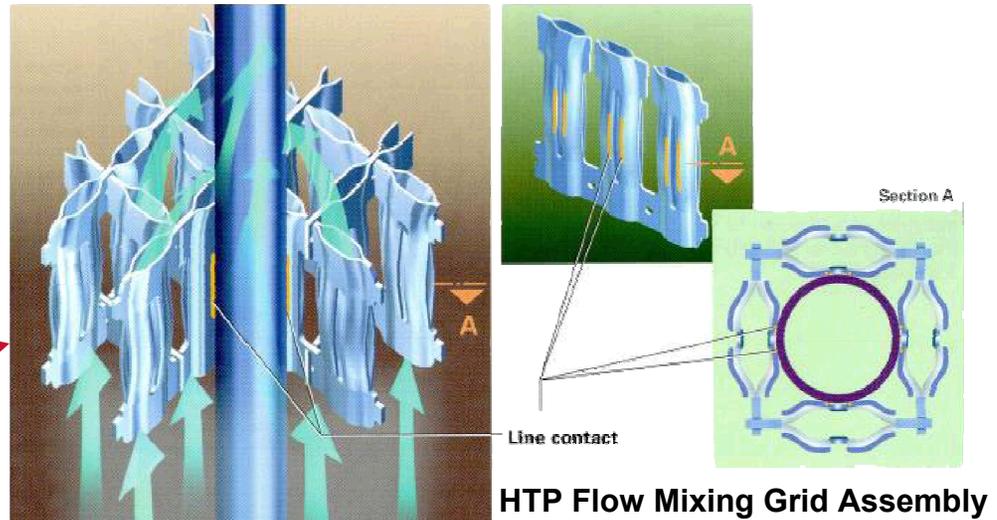
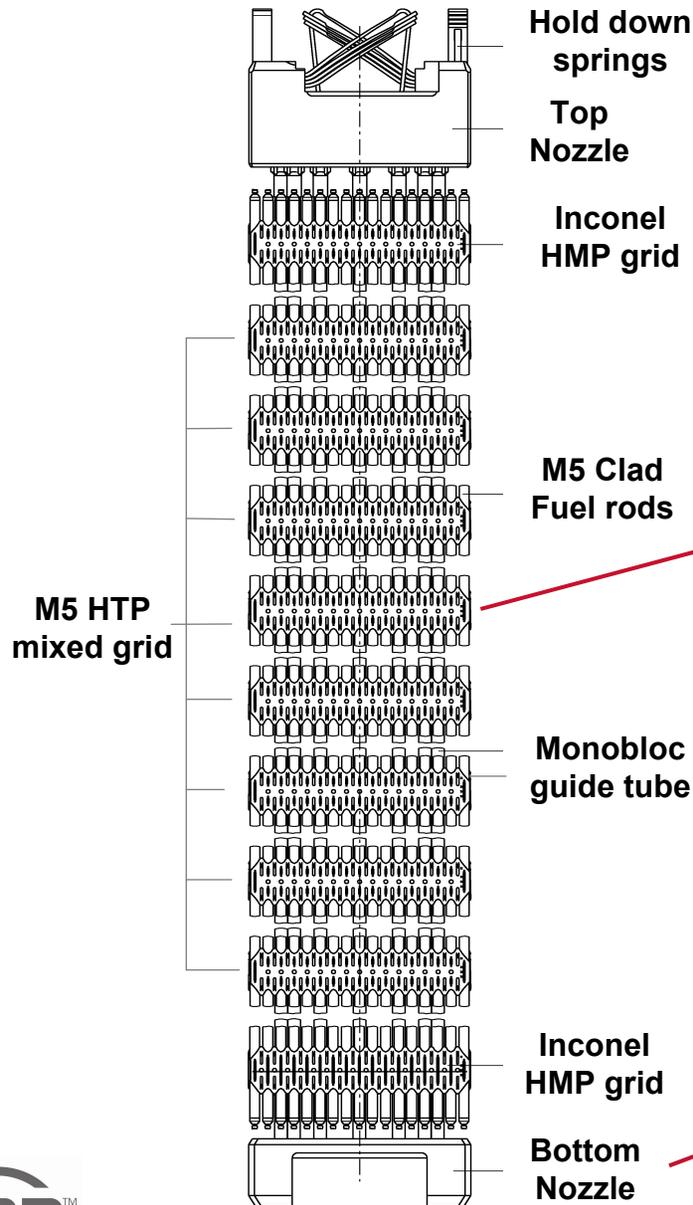
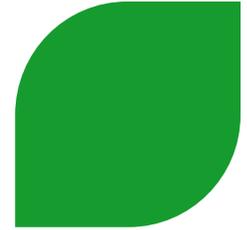
| FA Parameter                 | U.S. EPR FA       | Adv. Mark BW           | HTP17 12'           |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| FA overall length, in.       | 189.17            | 159.85                 | 159.61              |
| FA matrix                    | 17x17             | 17x17                  | 17x17               |
| Fuel rods / fuel assembly    | 265               | 264                    | 264                 |
| Fuel rod overall length, in. | 179.134           | 152.16                 | 151.500             |
| FA envelope (SQ.) in         | 8.426             | 8.425                  | 8.436               |
| Fuel rod pitch, in.          | 0.496             | 0.496                  | 0.496               |
| Guide tubes / assembly       | 24                | 24                     | 24                  |
| Guide tube type              | MONOBLOC™         | Standard dashpot GT    | Standard dashpot GT |
| Top nozzle                   | Low pressure drop | Low pressure drop      | Low pressure drop   |
| Top nozzle attachment        | Quick disconnect  | Quick disconnect       | Quick disconnect    |
| Bottom nozzle                | FUELGUARD™        | Trapper™               | FUELGUARD™          |
| End spacer grids             | HMP alloy 718     | Monometallic alloy 718 | Bi-met Z4/alloy 718 |
| Intermediate spacer grids    | 8- M5™ HTP        | 6- M5™ monometallic    | 6- Zirc 4 HTP       |
| Int. grid attachment         | Welded to GTs     | Swaged ferrules        | Welded to GTs       |

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design



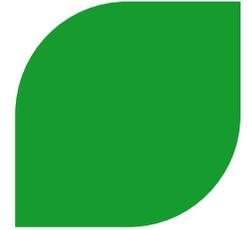
- ▶ **Fuel Assembly Key Features**
- ▶ **Fuel Assembly Components**
- ▶ **Interfaces with Core Instrumentation**
- ▶ **Operational Experience**
- ▶ **Design Evaluation**
- ▶ **Details of the fuel assembly design for Tier 2, FSAR Chapter 4, are contained in Topical Report ANP 10285P, “U.S. EPR Fuel Assembly Mechanical Design Topical Report”, currently under review by NRC staff.**

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design Design Features



**EPR Bottom Nozzle FUELGUARD**

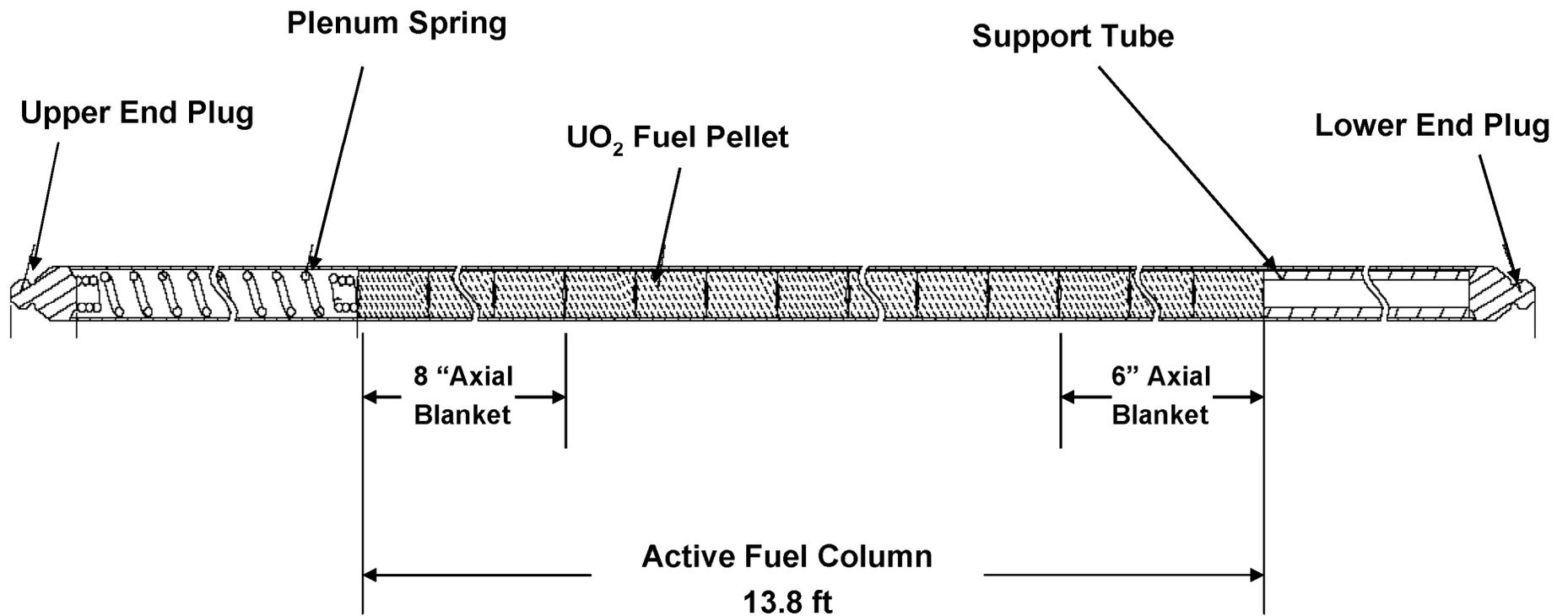
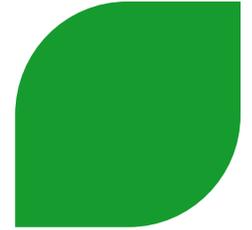
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design Summary of Component Materials



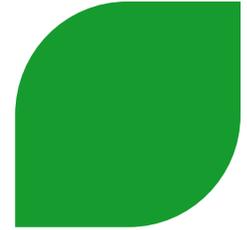
| Alloy                                                                  | Component                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>M5™</b>                                                             | Fuel rod clad, guide tube           |
|                                                                        | HTP grid spacers                    |
|                                                                        | HMP spacer sleeves                  |
|                                                                        | GT quick disconnect sleeve          |
|                                                                        | Fuel rod end caps, guide tube plugs |
| <b>304L S.S.</b>                                                       | Top/bottom nozzle structures        |
|                                                                        | Guide thimble bolt                  |
|                                                                        | Lockwire                            |
| <b>321 S.S.</b>                                                        | Fuel rod lower support tube         |
| <b>302 S.S.</b>                                                        | Fuel rod spring                     |
| <b>Nickel Alloy 718</b>                                                | HMP grids                           |
|                                                                        | Clamp screws                        |
|                                                                        | Quick disconnect ring               |
|                                                                        | Holddown spring leaves              |
| <b>UO<sub>2</sub> and UO<sub>2</sub> + Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></b> | Fuel pellets                        |

*Components and materials are consistent with those for existing, proven fuel designs*

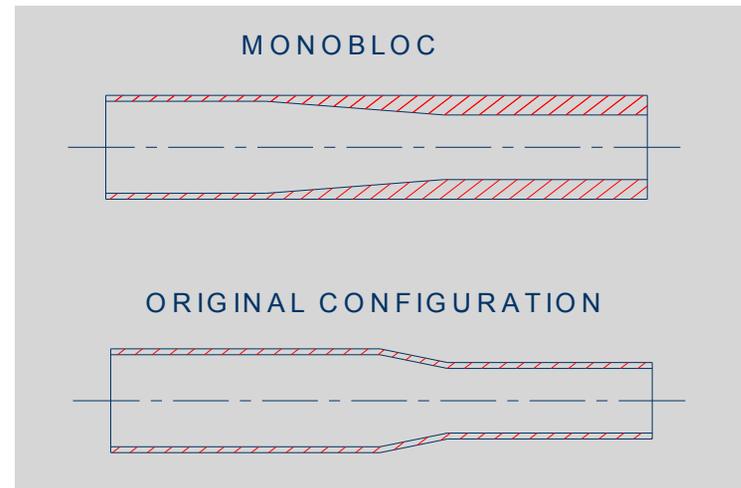
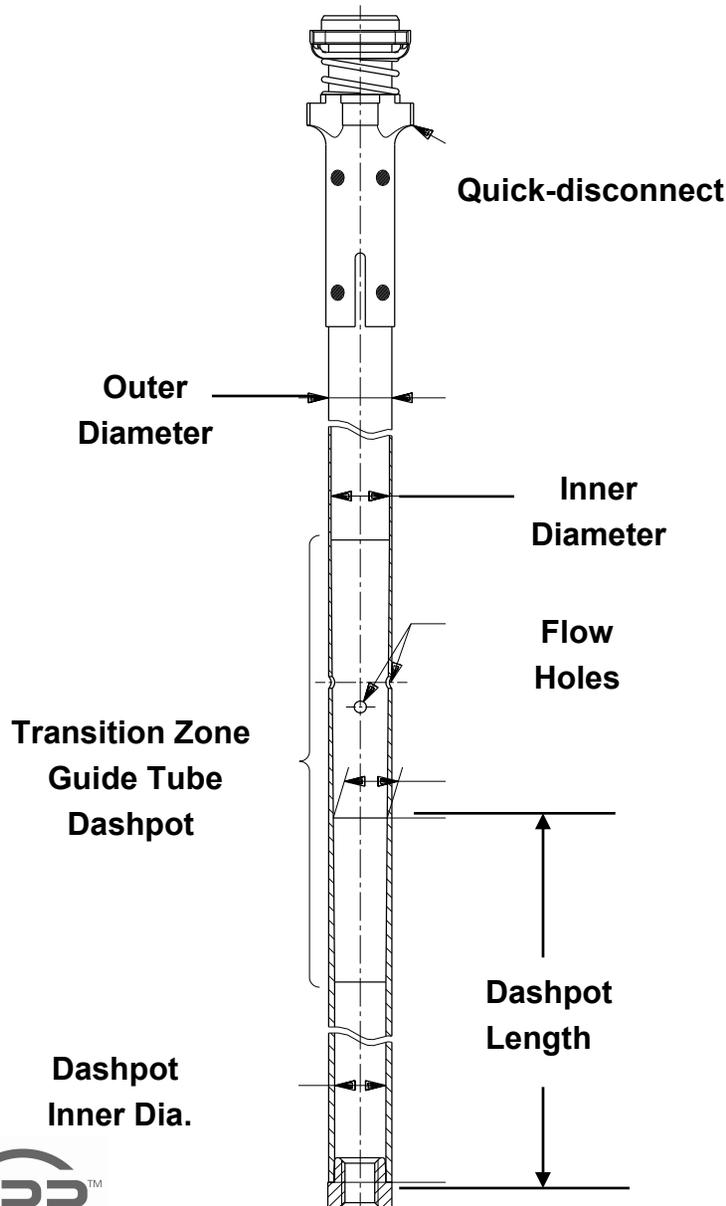
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design Fuel Rod Assembly



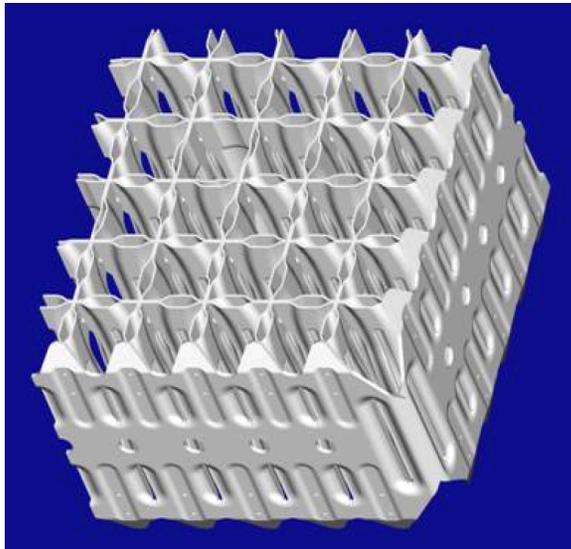
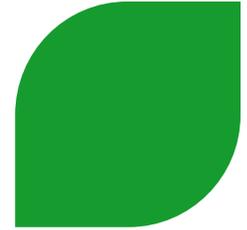
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design MONOBLOC Guide Thimble Assembly



- ▶ MONOBLOC guide tubes have two inner diameters (upper dia. & dashpot dia.) and a single outer diameter
- ▶ Quick disconnect sleeves at upper end of the guide tube for connection to the top nozzle

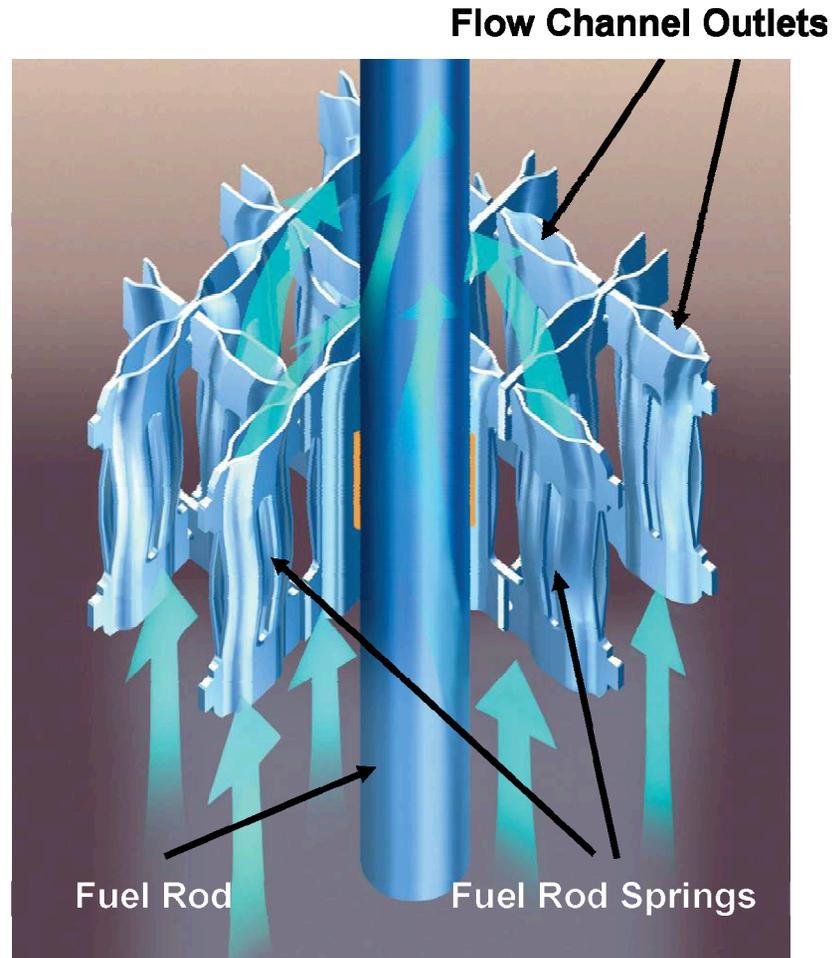


# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design HTP Spacers for Intermediate Grids

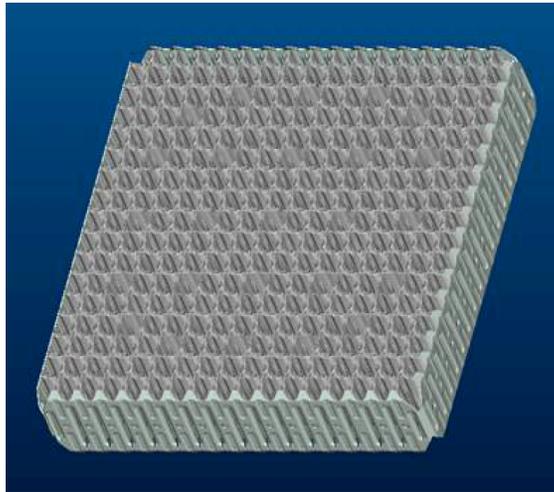
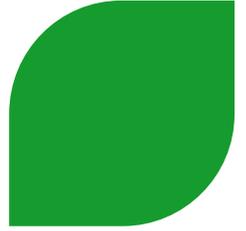


## ▶ Major characteristics

- ◆ Material: M5
- ◆ Curved flow channel outlets for enhanced mixing
- ◆ Large line contact with fuel rod cladding
- ◆ Grids welded to guide tubes
- ◆ EPR specific CHF correlation approved

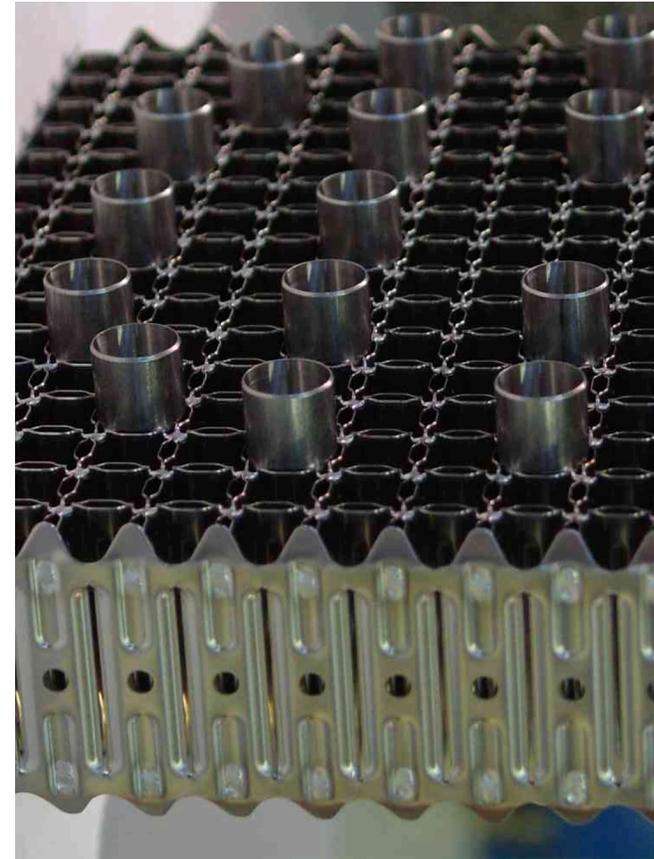


# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design HMP Spacer for Top and Bottom End Grids

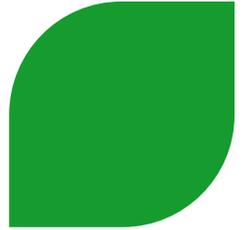


## ► Major characteristics

- ◆ Material: Nickel Alloy 718
- ◆ Straight flow channels
- ◆ Large line contact with fuel rod cladding
- ◆ Low irradiation relaxation for rod support



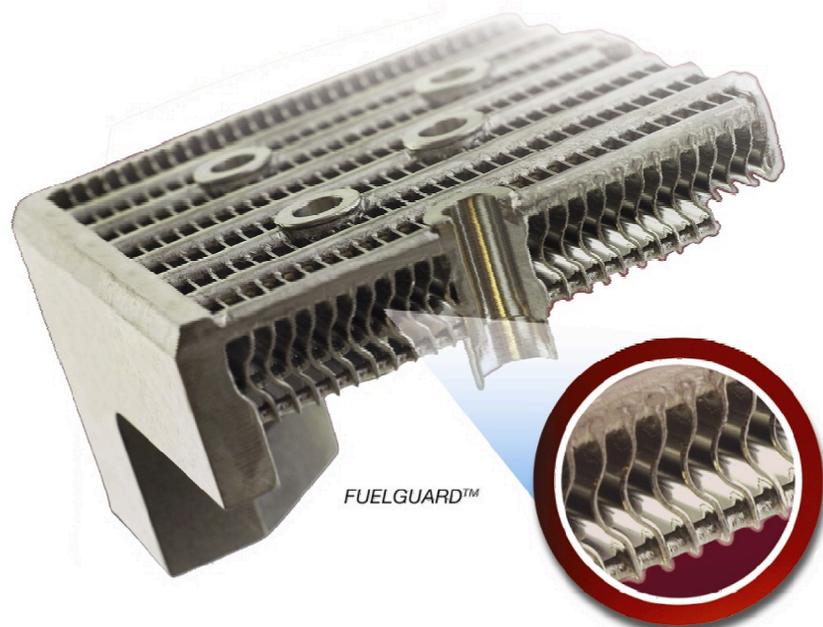
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design Low Pressure Drop Top Nozzle



## ► Major characteristics

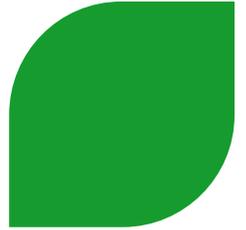
- ◆ **Material** 304L stainless steel
- ◆ **Material of springs and screws** Alloy 718
- ◆ **Number of springs** 4 sets with 5 springs each
- ◆ **Grillage flow pattern optimized to optimize strength and pressure drop**

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design Robust FUELGUARD™ Bottom Nozzle



- ▶ Frame machined from 304L casting
- ▶ Curved blades, rods, bushings made of 304L
- ▶ Connected by brazing
- ▶ Debris trapping

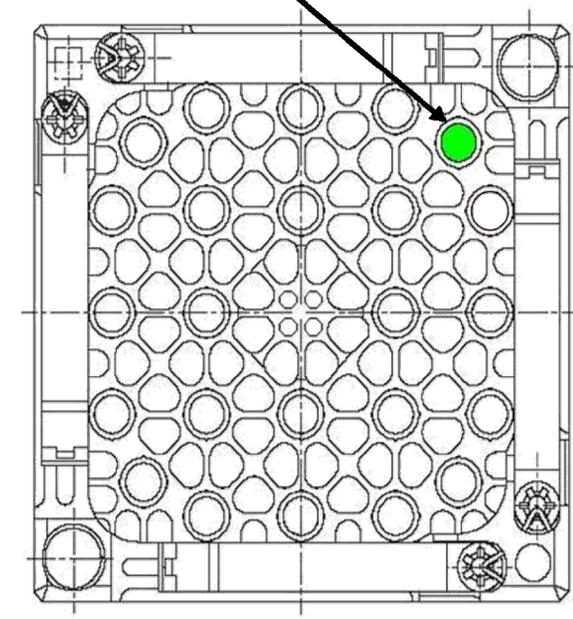
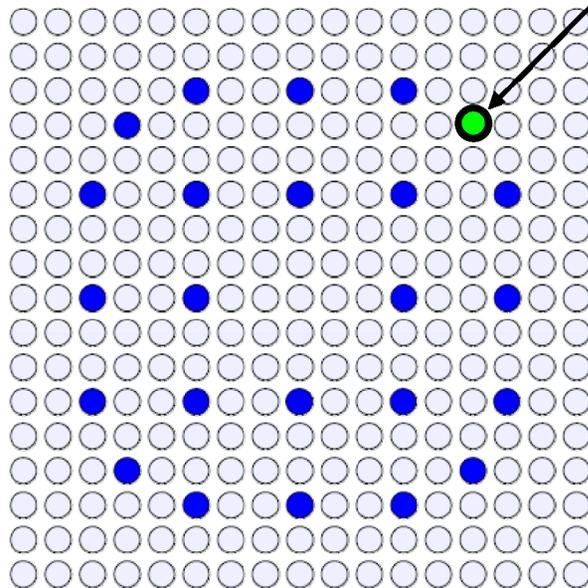
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design Interfaces with Core Instrumentation



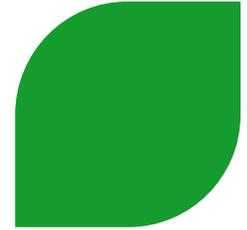
## ► Instrumentation positioning

- ◆ Probe enters select guide tubes on specific fuel assemblies
- ◆ No center instrument tube
- ◆ Probe enters from top

*Typical location for  
Instrument lance within the  
fuel assembly*



# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design Operational Experience



## ▶ M5 alloy

- ◆ 33 reloads in 15 different U.S. reactors have used the M5 alloy in more than 2300 fuel assemblies
- ◆ Globally, over 1.5 million M5 fuel rods have operated in ~ 6500 fuel assemblies, in 57 reactors
- ◆ More than 3000 fuel assemblies, with M5 fuel rods and guide tubes operated in 37 reactors
- ◆ Globally used in fuel rod arrays from 14x14 to 18x18
- ◆ Maximum fuel rod burnup of 68 GWd/mtU achieved in lead test assemblies

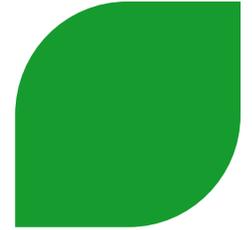
## ▶ HTP spacers

- ◆ > 18 years of experience, discharge burnups of up to 70 GWd/mtU
- ◆ Range of fuel rod arrays: 14x14, 15x15, 16x16 17x17 and 18x18
- ◆ In reactors supplied by various vendors, Combustion Engineering (CE), Framatome, Westinghouse, Siemens and Babcock & Wilcox, including full cores of HTP fuel
- ◆ No Flow Induced Vibration (FIV) fretting failures due to classical GTRF (grid-to-rod-fretting)

## ▶ 14ft cores

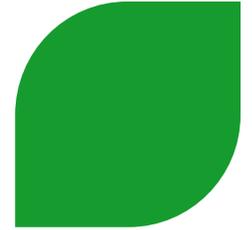
- ◆ Europe (France, first batch in 1983)
  - 24 different 14 foot reactors (2 designs)
    - 20 1300 MW design plants
    - 4 1450 MW (N4) design plants
  - Over 25,000 14 foot fuel assemblies delivered
- ◆ United States
  - South Texas Project (STP)

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.2 Fuel System Design Design Evaluation



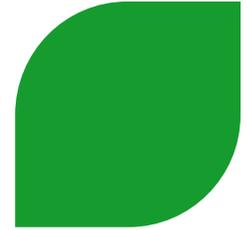
- ▶ **Design criteria**
  - ◆ Fuel system damage criteria
  - ◆ Fuel rod failure criteria
  - ◆ Fuel coolability (Tier 2, Chapter 15 analysis)
- ▶ **Design consistent with NUREG-0800, SRP Section 4.2**
- ▶ **Design evaluation performed with NRC approved codes and methods**
  - ◆ Topical report ANP-10263P(A) “Codes and Methods Applicability Report for the U.S. EPR”
- ▶ **Results are summarized in topical report ANP 10285P, “U.S. EPR Fuel Assembly Mechanical Design Topical Report,” currently under review by NRC staff**

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.3 Nuclear Design

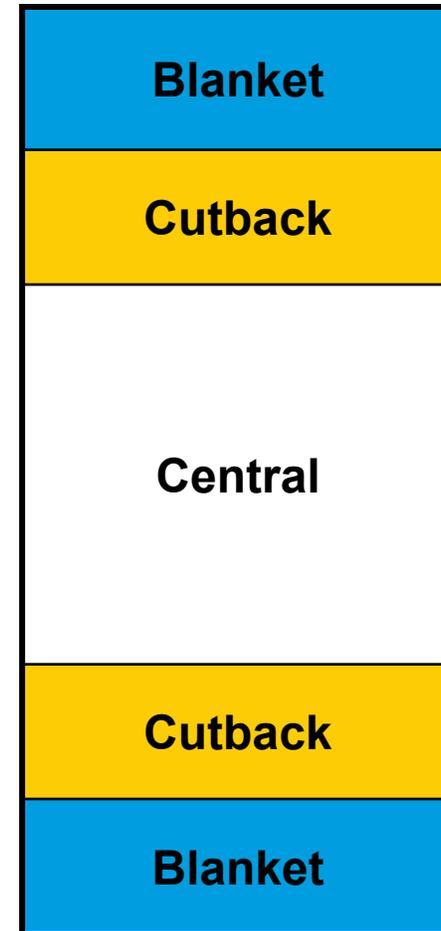
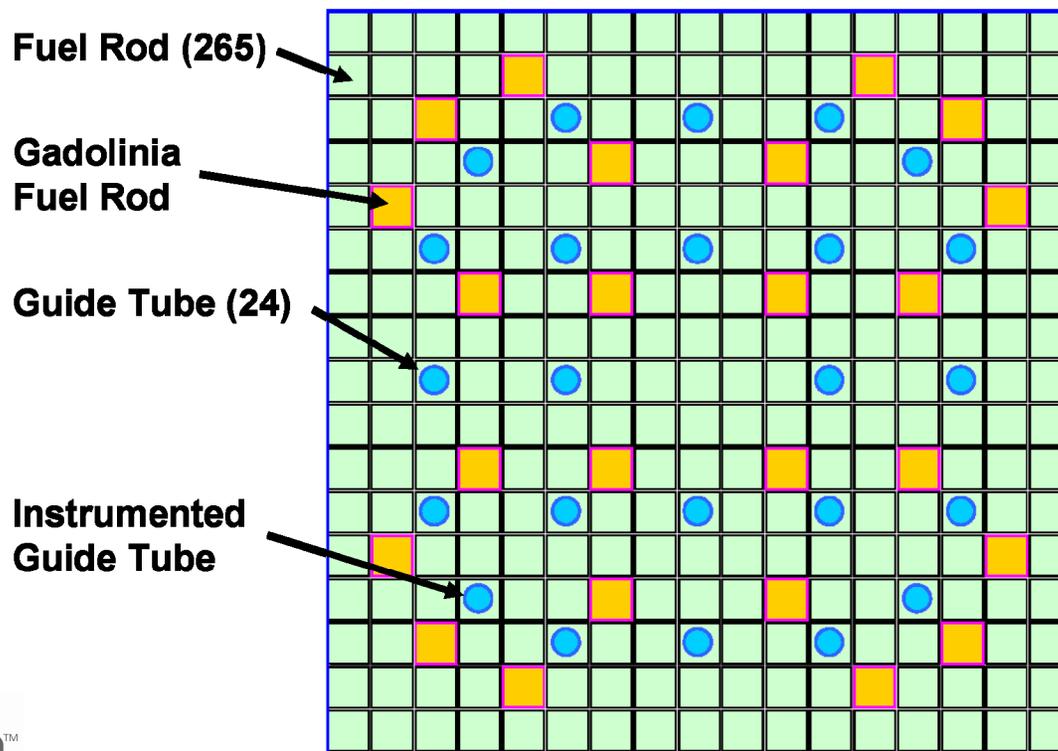


- ▶ **Core design conforms to NUREG-0800, SRP 4.3 guidance**
- ▶ **Power distributions maintained within design peaking limits**
- ▶ **Reactivity coefficients considered through cycle lifetime**
- ▶ **Control rod function for adequate shutdown margin and control axial oscillations**
- ▶ **New features to U.S. EPR core design:**
  - ◆ **Heavy reflector**
  - ◆ **Aeroball Measurement System (AMS)**
  - ◆ **Incore detectors contribute to protection system**
  - ◆ **Annular control rods**

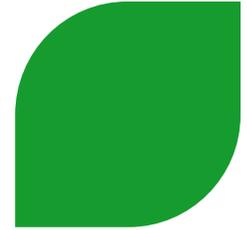
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.3 Nuclear Design Fuel Assembly Loading Design



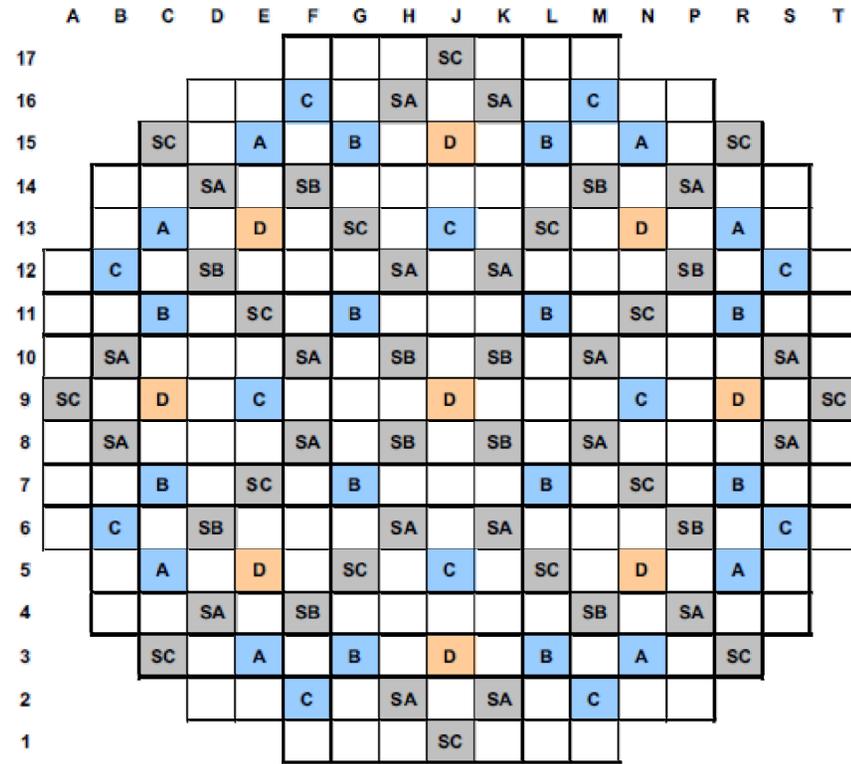
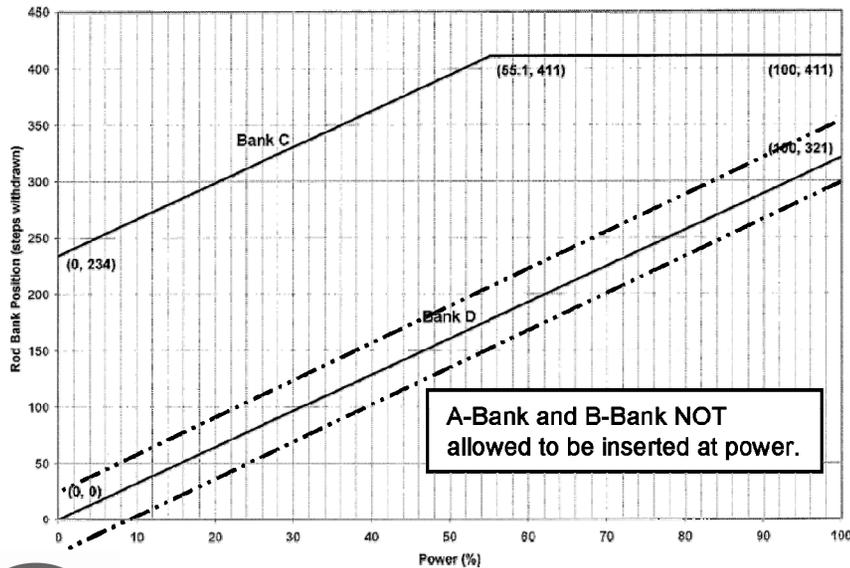
- ▶ Fuel and poison loadings follow established design practices to maintain power distribution within design limits and reactivity control for cycle length



# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.3 Nuclear Design Rod Cluster Control Assembly Patterns



- ▶ Control rod bank worth and arrangements follow standard design approach for base load operations
- ▶ Power dependent insertion limits for shutdown margin and axial power shape limits



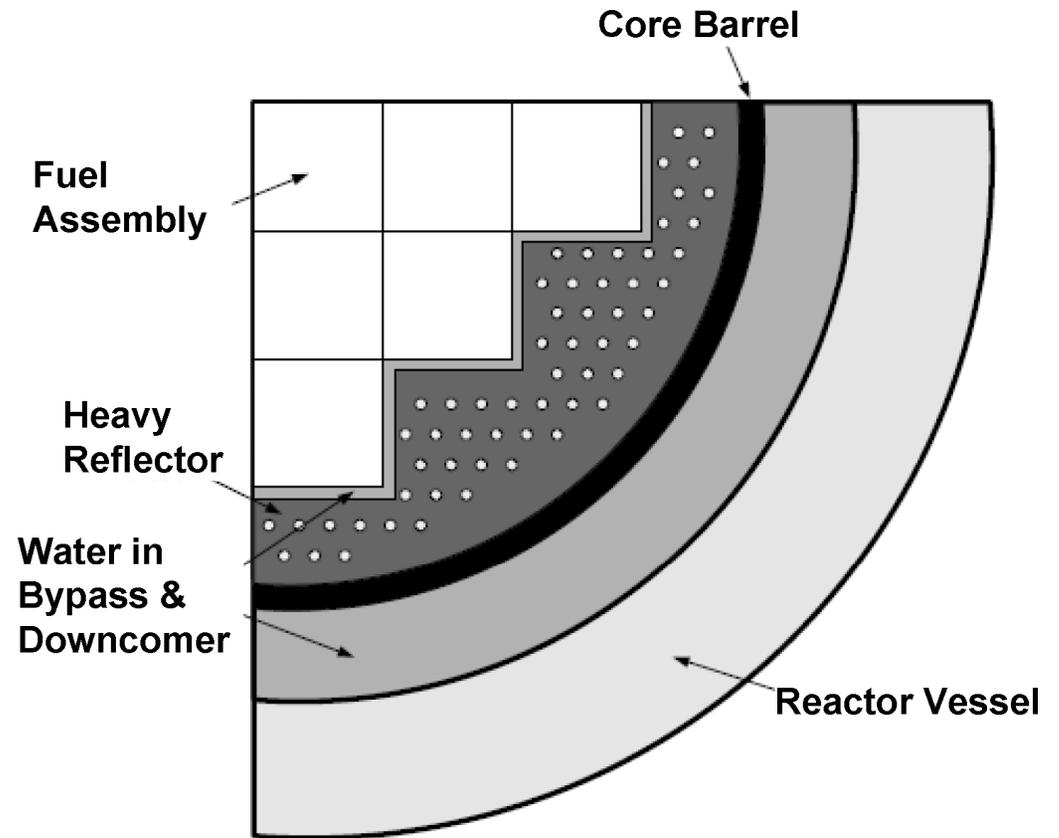
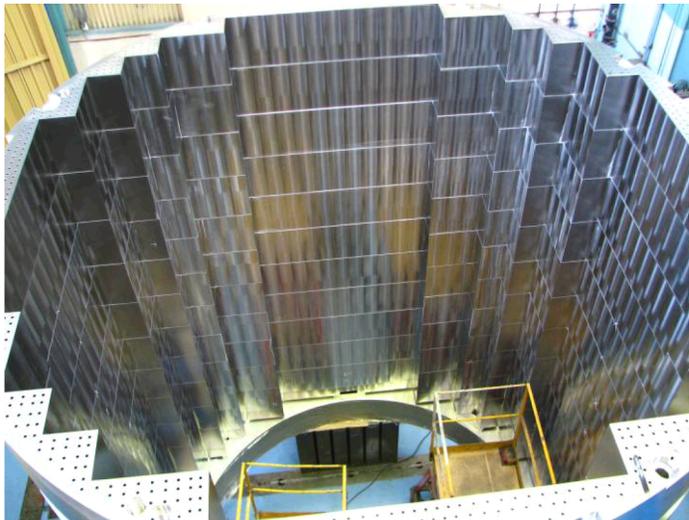
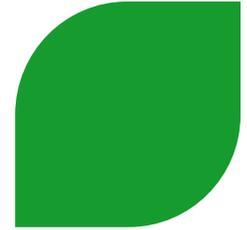
| Control Banks |    | Shutdown Banks |    |
|---------------|----|----------------|----|
| D             | 9  | SC             | 16 |
| C             | 12 | SB             | 12 |
| B             | 12 | SA             | 20 |
| A             | 8  |                |    |

Total RCCA: 89

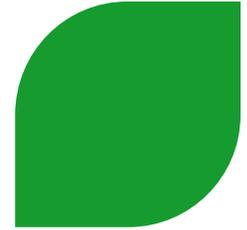




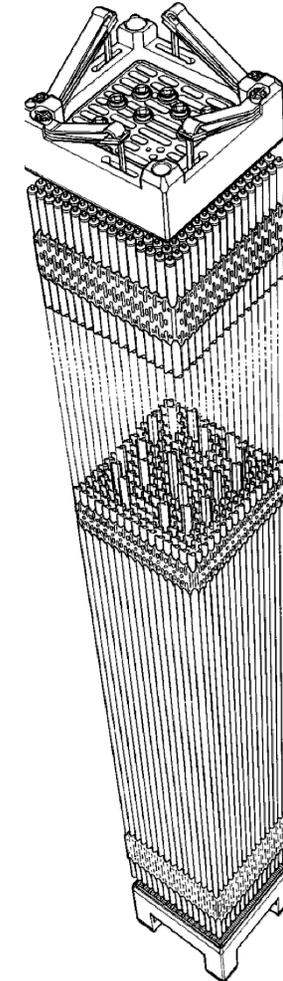
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.3 Nuclear Design Heavy Reflector



# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design

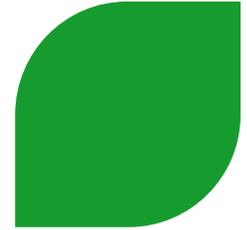


| Parameter                               | Current US 4-Loop | Palo Verde | U.S. EPR |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|
| Thermal Power, MWth                     | 3411              | 3998       | 4590     |
| Electrical Power (Net), MWe             | 1120              | 1314       | 1600     |
| Plant Efficiency, Percent               | 33                | 33         | 35       |
| Number of Fuel Assemblies               | 193               | 241        | 241      |
| Hot Leg Temperature, °F                 | 616               | 620        | 624      |
| Cold Leg Temperature, °F                | 559               | 558        | 564      |
| Vessel Average Temperature, °F          | 588               | 589        | 594      |
| Primary System Operating Pressure, psia | 2250              | 2250       | 2250     |
| Reactor Coolant Flow per Loop, gpm      | 100,500           | 111,000    | 125,000  |
| Average Coolant Flow per Assembly, gpm  | 2082.9            | 1842.3     | 2074.7   |
| Core Average Linear Heat Rate, kW/ft    | 5.58              | 5.63       | 5.21     |
| Peak Linear Heat Rate, kW/ft            | 14.51             | 14.64      | 13.56    |



***Core design parameters similar to current plants***

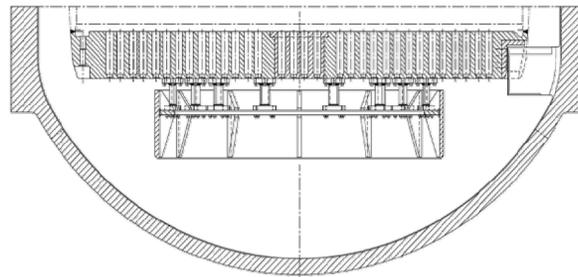
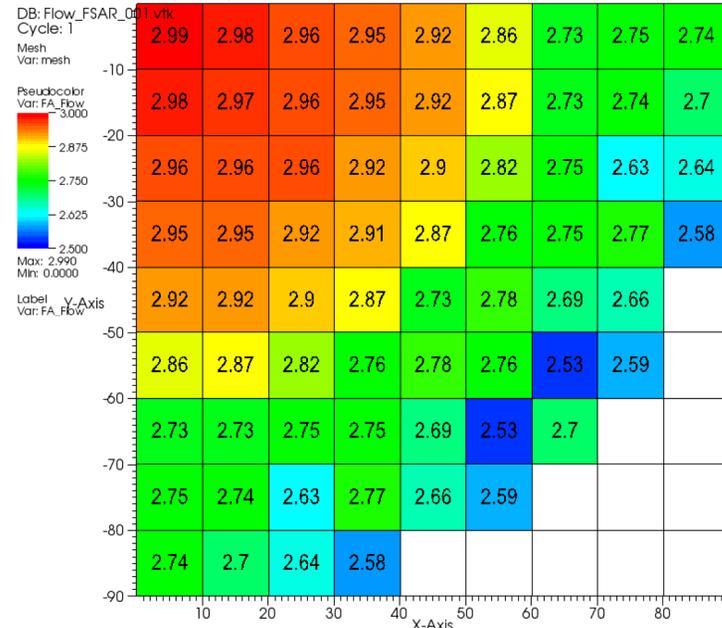
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design Core Inlet Flow Distribution



- ▶ Inlet flow distributions confirmed with 1/5 scale lower internals hydraulics Juliette mockup test (Le Creusot)

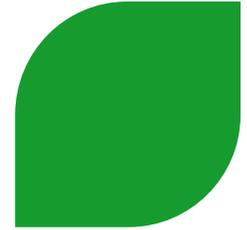


Fuel Assembly Inlet Mass Flux (Mlbm/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>)

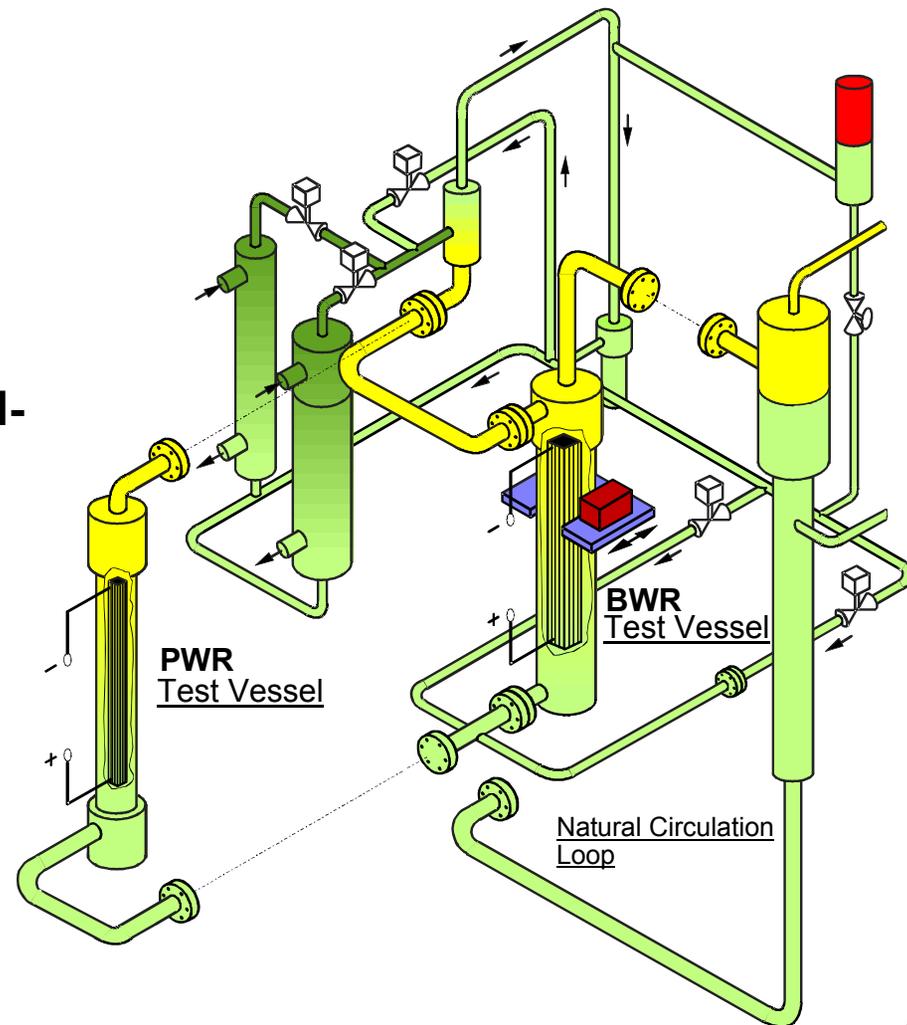


Lower Plenum Flow Distribution Device

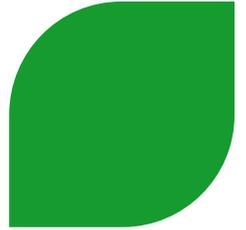
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design Critical Heat Flux Testing for Correlation



- ▶ CHF correlation derived specifically for EPR HTP spacer grids
  - ◆ ANP-10269P(A) for ACH-2 CHF Correlation
- ▶ Testing at Karlstein Thermal-Hydraulic Facility (KATHY) included:
  - ◆ Multiple heated lengths
  - ◆ Uniform and non-uniform axial heat flux shapes



# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design Core Instrumentation



## ▶ **Exc core Instrumentation:**

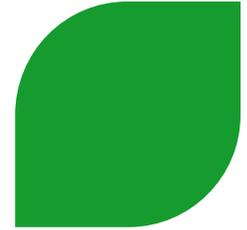
- ◆ **Source Range Detectors**
- ◆ **Intermediate Range Detectors**
- ◆ **Power Range Detectors**

## ▶ **Fixed Incore Instrumentation:**

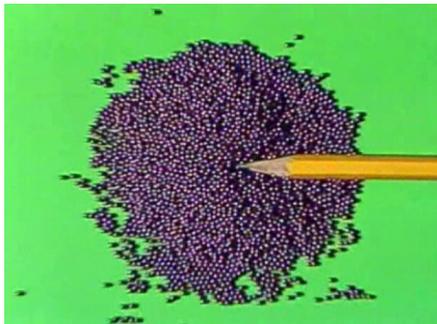
- ◆ **Self Powered Neutron Detectors (SPNDs) also called Power Density Distribution System (PDDS)**
- ◆ **Thermocouples to measure core outlet temperature**

## ▶ **Aeroball Measurement System (AMS)**

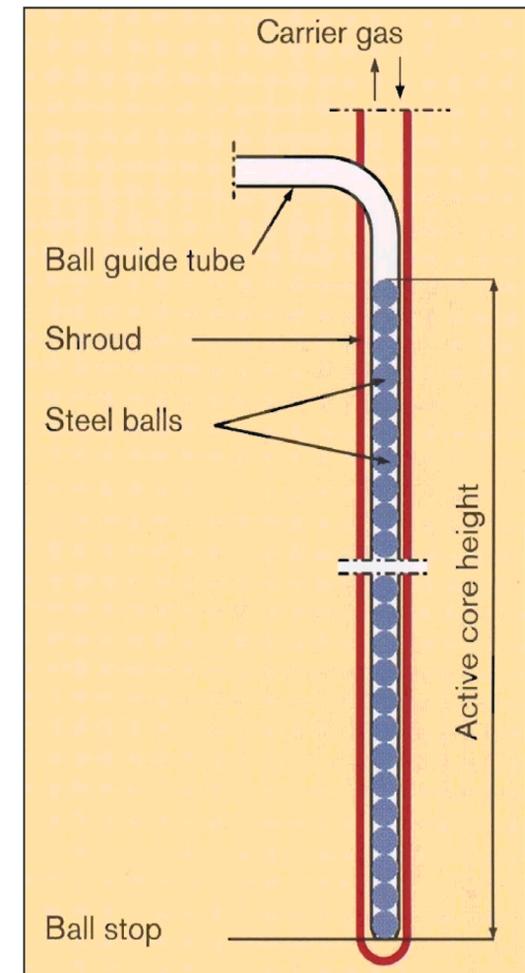
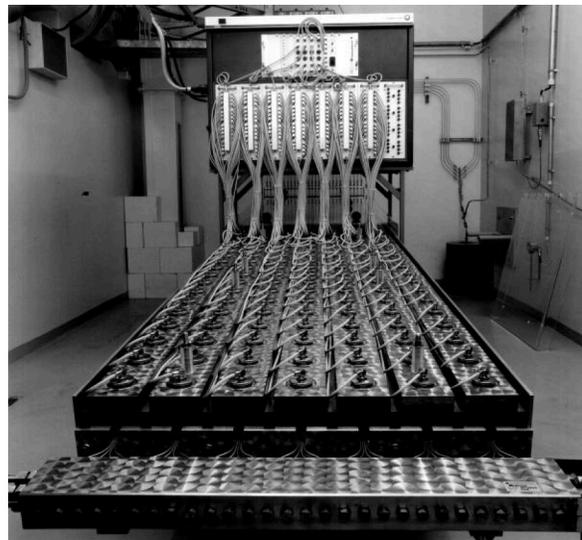
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design Aeroball Measurement System



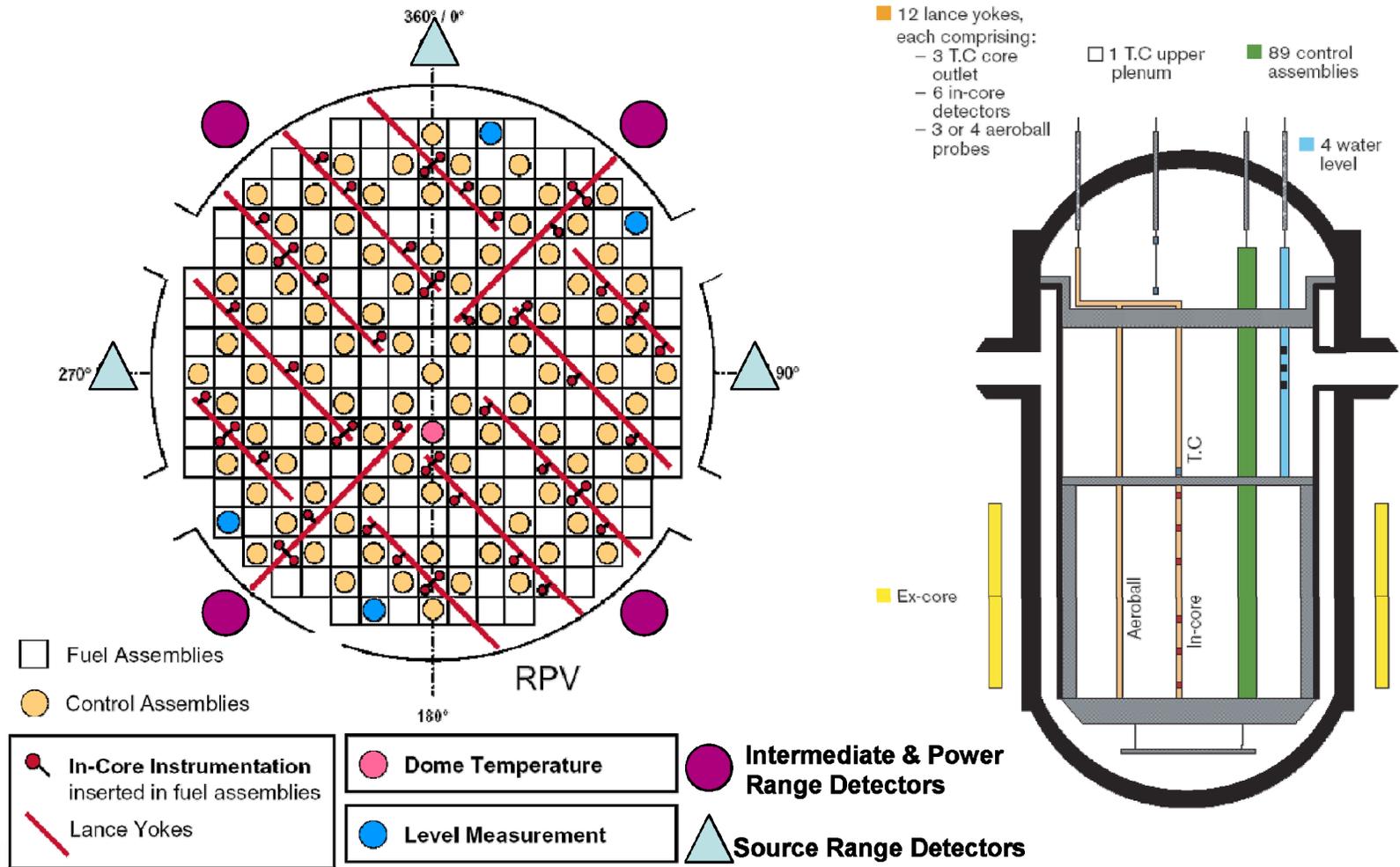
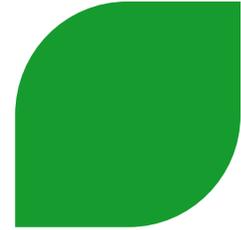
- ▶ Electromechanical, computer controlled, online flux mapping measurement system
- ▶ On-demand power distribution measurement ~10min
- ▶ Large measurement array provides 1440 measurement points distributed over the active core volume
- ▶  $\gamma$  -radiation emitted by the vanadium-alloyed steel balls read by detector arrays outside of the biological shield
  - ◆ 0.067" diameter spheres
  - ◆ 83.36% Fe, 14.5% Cr, 1.54% V, 0.6% C



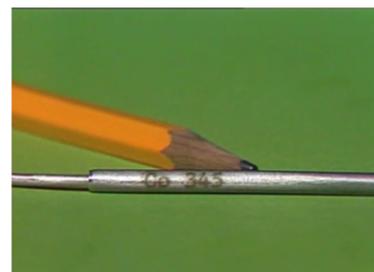
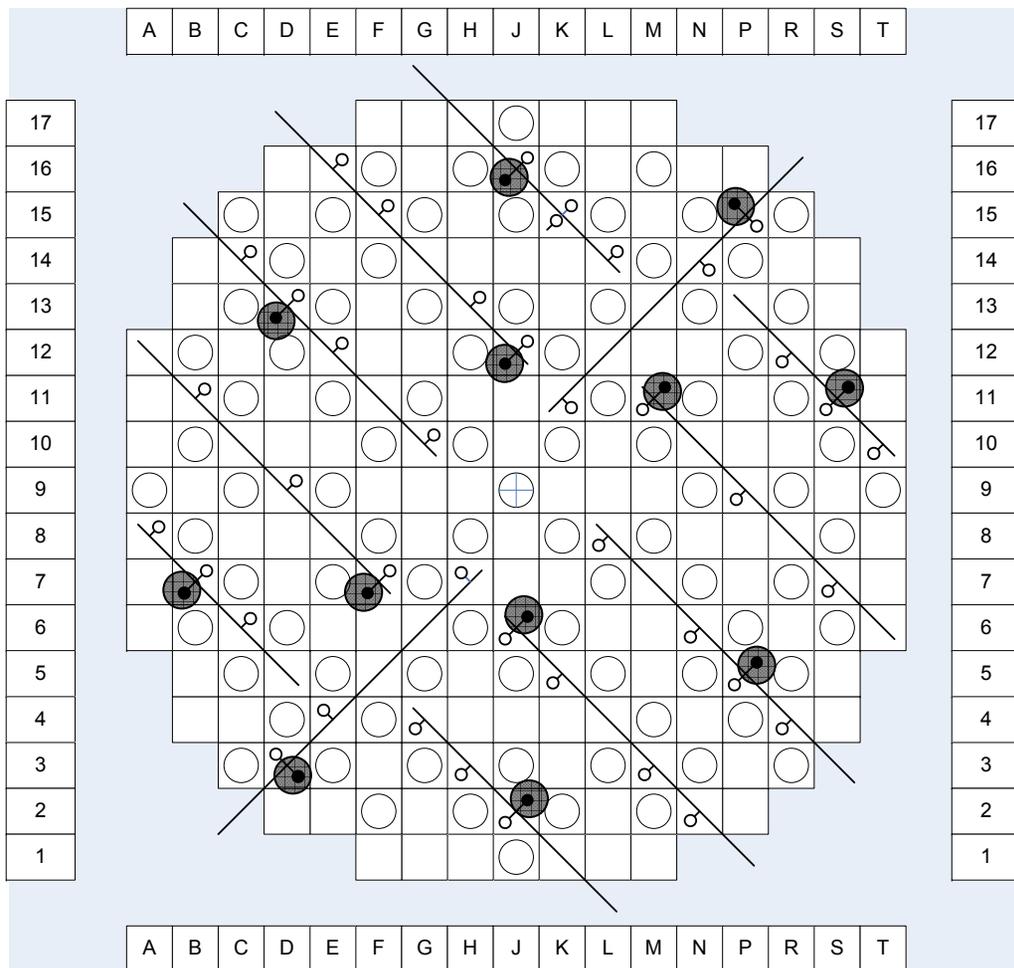
*AMS Measurement Table  
currently used in KONVOI  
(Type) Plants with more than  
35 years of operational history*



# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design Excure and Incore Instrumentation Arrangements



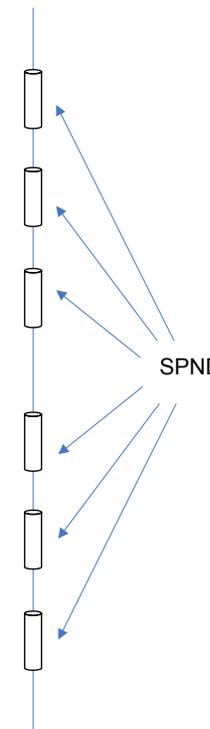
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design Incore Neutron Detector Allocation



**SPND Length:  
21 cm (typical)**

- ♁ AMS probe (40)
- SPND string (12)
- Control assembly (89)
- Instrumentation lance (12)

Active Length

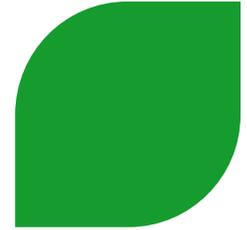


## Co-59 Self Powered Neutron Detectors (SPND)

### I&C Functions:

- Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB)
- Linear Power Density (LPD)
- Axial Power Shape

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design Incore Instrument Requirements



## ▶ DNB Ratio Monitoring

- ◆ Each SPND string is calibrated to indicate the LHGR axial distribution of the DNBR limiting fuel rod
- ◆ DNBR estimated using reconstructed power distribution and thermal hydraulic boundary conditions

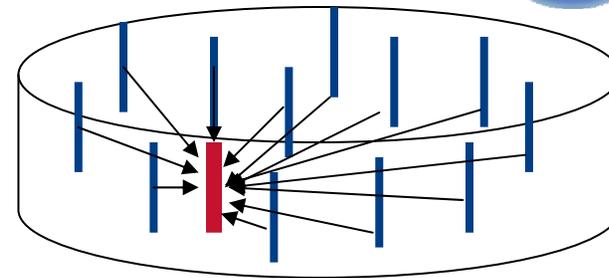
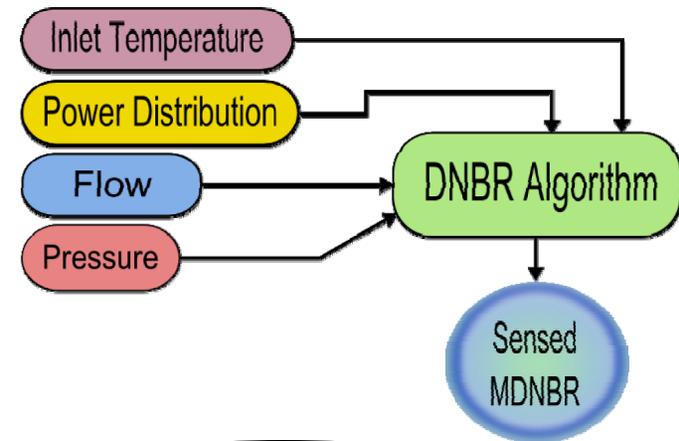
## ▶ High Linear Power Density Monitoring

- ◆ All SPNDs in an axial elevation are calibrated to read the maximum heat rate in that zone
- ◆ Signals also used to provide indication of azimuthal imbalance for DNBR thresholds

## ▶ Axial Power Shape Monitoring

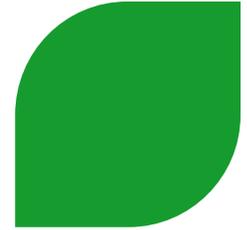
- ◆ SPNDs in upper and lower half of core are calibrated to read the axial offset, defined as:

$$AO = \frac{P_{Top} - P_{Bottom}}{P_{Top} + P_{Bottom}} \times 100\%$$

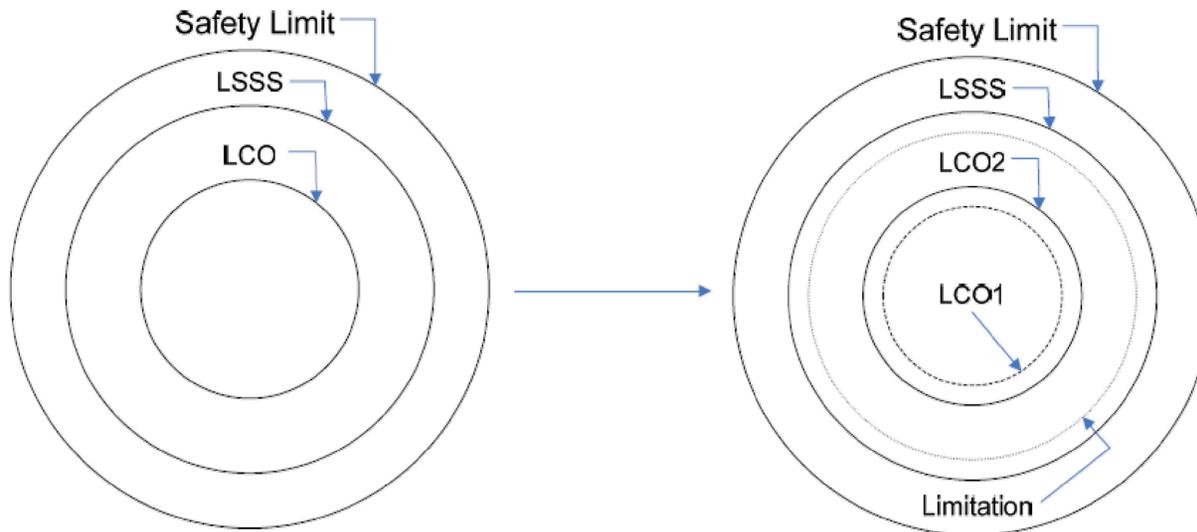


**Design limits are monitored and protected with online incore systems instead of implied performance from excore detectors**

# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design Holistic Protection of Fuel SAFDLs

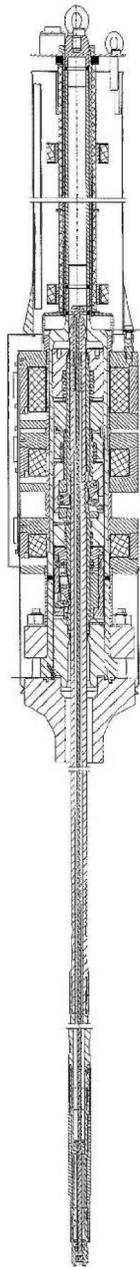
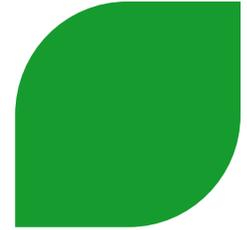


- ▶ Graduated approach to SAFDL protection using incore detectors
- ▶ Reactor Control, Surveillance, and Limitations - RCSL
  - ◆ LCO1 – alarms, block rod withdrawal, block turbine load increase; passive
  - ◆ LCO2 – turbine generator runback and insertion of rods to match reduction; active
  - ◆ Limitation – rapid power runback with scram of selected RCCA Bank subgroups
- ▶ Reactor Protection System - PS
  - ◆ Limiting Safety System Settings (LSSS) – full reactor trip



Approach is detailed in ANP-10287P, "Incore Trip Setpoint and Transient Methodology for U.S. EPR"

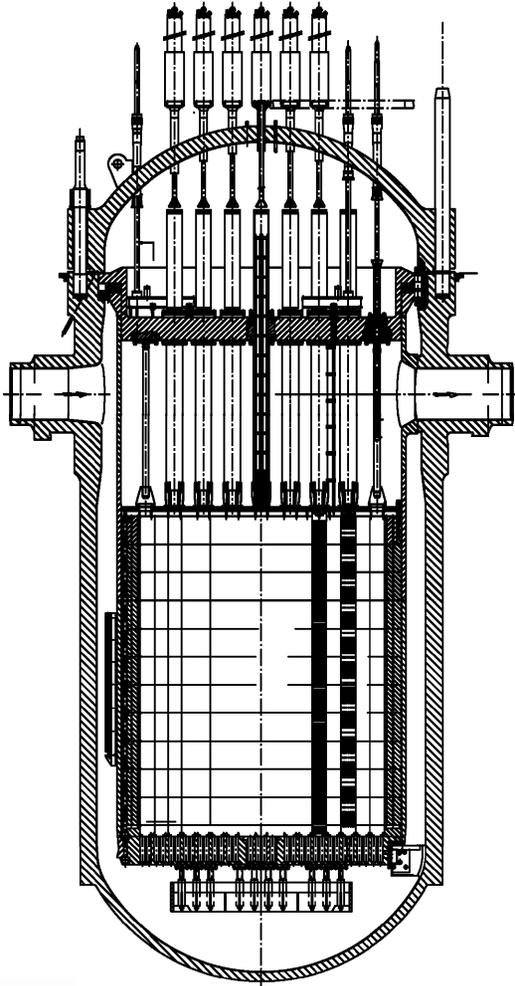
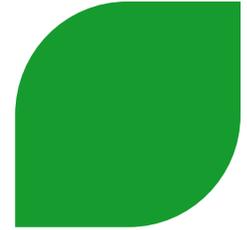
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.5 Reactor Materials Control Rod Drive Mechanism



- ▶ **All pressure boundary materials are designed in accordance with ASME Code**
- ▶ **Pressure boundary materials**
  - ◆ **Austenitic (stabilized) and martensitic stainless steel materials and addressed in Tier 2, Section 5.2.3 and ASME Code with corresponding weld materials**
- ▶ **Non-pressure boundary materials**
  - ◆ **Austenitic (stabilized) & martensitic stainless steels, cobalt-chromium alloy, nickel-base materials and cobalt base materials**
  - ◆ **Cobalt materials are used in a very small portion where alternate material will not perform satisfactorily.**

***Components and materials are consistent with those for existing, proven designs***

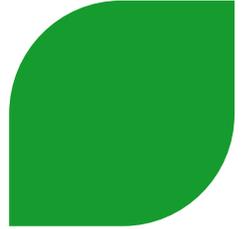
# Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.5 Reactor Materials Reactor Internals and Core Support



- ▶ **Materials are selected based on compatibility with their environment**
- ▶ **Parts exposed to reactor coolant are made of corrosion resistant material**
- ▶ **Components are non-pressure boundary, though materials are ASME**
  - ◆ **Made mostly of austenitic stainless steel, some martensitic stainless steel coated with cobalt alloy for wear resistance**
  - ◆ **Support Pins/Bolting: Mostly low-carbon austenitic stainless steels; some cold-worked austenitic material with a limited maximum yield strength**

***Components and materials are consistent with those for existing, proven designs***

## Chapter 4, Reactor: 4.6 Design of Reactivity Control Systems



### ▶ Control Rod Drive System (CRDS)

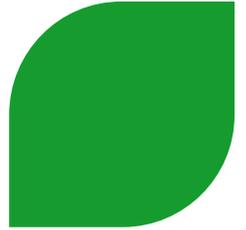
- ◆ Compensates for fuel and water temperature changes
- ◆ Maximum reactivity insertion rate limited by bank configuration and maximum rod speed (29.5in/min)
- ◆ Maintains minimum shutdown margin during AOOs with one rod stuck out

### ▶ Chemical and Volume Control System (CVCS)

- ◆ Soluble boron for cycle fuel depletion and xenon burnout
- ◆ Limits on rate and duration of dilution
- ◆ Safety Injection System (SIS) for LOCA (Tier 2, Section 6.3)
- ◆ Extra Borating System (EBS) for cold shutdown (Tier 2, Section 6.8)

***Two independent reactivity control systems for normal and abnormal conditions***

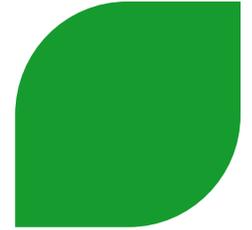
# FSAR Chapter 4 Reactor: Section Topics



- ▶ **Section 4.1 – Summary Description**
- ▶ **Section 4.2 – Fuel System Design**
- ▶ **Section 4.3 – Nuclear Design**
- ▶ **Section 4.4 – Thermal-Hydraulic Design**
- ▶ **Section 4.5 – Reactor Materials**
- ▶ **Section 4.6 – Functional Design of Reactivity Control Systems**

*Reactor is designed and evaluated using existing methods and incorporates some new (to U.S.) features*

# Nomenclature



|          |                                                                |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| ▶ AMS    | Aeroball Measurement System                                    |
| ▶ AOO    | Abnormal Operational Occurrence                                |
| ▶ DNB(R) | Departure from Nuclear Boiling (Ratio)                         |
| ▶ FDH    | Axially Integrated Radial Power Peaking (Enthalpy Rise) Factor |
| ▶ FQ     | Local Power Peaking (Heat Flux) Factor                         |
| ▶ (H)LPD | (High) Linear Power Density (kW/ft)                            |
| ▶ HMP    | High Mechanical Performance (spacer grids)                     |
| ▶ HTP    | High Thermal Performance (spacer grids)                        |
| ▶ IRD    | Intermediate Range Neutron Detector                            |
| ▶ LCO    | Limiting Condition for Operations                              |
| ▶ LHGR   | Linear Heat Generation Rate (kW/ft)                            |
| ▶ LSSS   | Limitation Safety System Setting                               |
| ▶ PA     | Postulated Accident                                            |
| ▶ PRD    | Power Range Neutron Detector                                   |
| ▶ RCCA   | Rod Cluster Control Assembly                                   |
| ▶ RCS    | Reactor Coolant System                                         |
| ▶ RCSL   | Reactor Control, Surveillance, and Limitation                  |
| ▶ RT     | Reactor Trip                                                   |
| ▶ SAFDL  | Specified Acceptable Fuel Design Limit                         |
| ▶ SDM    | Shutdown Margin                                                |
| ▶ SPND   | Self-Powered Neutron Detector                                  |
| ▶ SRD    | Source Range Neutron Detector                                  |





# Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

## **AREVA EPR Design Certification Application Review**

### **Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items**

### **Chapter 4: Reactor**

March 3, 2010

# Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**
  - ♦ **Fred Forsaty**  
Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance, and Code Review Branch
  - ♦ **John Budzynski**  
Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance, and Code Review Branch
  - ♦ **Shanlai Lu**  
Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance, and Code Review Branch
  - ♦ **John Honcharik**  
Component Integrity Branch
  - ♦ **Robert Davis**  
Component Integrity Branch
  
  - ♦ **Project Managers**
  - ♦ **Getachew Tesfaye**
  - ♦ **Jason Carneal**

# Overview of DCA

| <b>SRP Section/Application Section</b> |                                                                     | <b>No. of Questions</b> | <b>Status<br/>Number of OI</b> |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 4.2                                    | Section Title<br>Fuel System Design                                 | 15                      | 2                              |
| 4.3                                    | Section Title<br>Nuclear Design                                     | 24                      | 2                              |
| 4.4                                    | Section Title<br>Thermal-Hydraulic Design                           | 37                      | 3                              |
| 4.5.1                                  | Section Title<br>Control Rod Drive System<br>Structural Materials   | 7                       | 2                              |
| 4.5.2                                  | Section Title<br>Reactor Internals and Core<br>Support Materials    | 11                      | 3                              |
| 4.6                                    | Section Title<br>Functional Design of Reactivity<br>Control Systems | 10                      | 2                              |
| <b>Totals</b>                          |                                                                     | <b>104</b>              | <b>14</b>                      |

# Description of Open Items

- RAI 339, Question No. 04.02-17: Tracks the open review of topical report ANP-10285P, “U.S. EPR Fuel Assembly Mechanical Design Topical Report.” Note: This open item affects Sections 4.2, 4.3, and 4.4 of this report
- RAI 318, Question No. 04.02-16: Requests documentation of the seismic-LOCA evaluation of the EPR fuel assembly design
- RAI 344, Question No. 04.03-27: Provide a COL information item to ensure proper benchmarking of the fluence calculation methodology for the U.S. EPR
- RAI 344, Question No. 04.03-28: Tracks the open review of topical report ANP-10286P, “U.S. EPR Rod Ejection Accident Methodology Topical Report”
- RAI 308, Question No. 04.04-59: Provide a testing plan to verify the accuracy of the correction algorithms that are applied to the raw Aeroball Measurement System activation measurements
- RAI 308, Question No. 04.04-60: Provide the methodology to remove the  $^{60}\text{Co}$  background from SPND measurements and a description of how this background will be treated by the protection system and the AMS POWERTRAX/E calculations

# Description of Open Items

- RAI 325, Question No. 04.04-61: Provide a description of the hydraulic loads analysis for the U.S. EPR fuel and vessel components for normal operating conditions and design basis accident conditions
- RAI 343, Question No. 04.05.01-6: Requests that the applicant modify FSAR Table 5.2-2 to list material specifications and grades for all CRDM pressure boundary components
- RAI 343, Question No. 04.05.01-7: Tracks the applicant's submitted request to ASME Code to extend the properties currently provided in Section II Part D for SA-182 Grade F6NM (UNS S41500) to SA-479 (UNS S41500) material.
- RAI 339, Question No. 04.05.02-9: Requests that the applicable ASME code specifications for the hardfacing material, Stellite 6, be included in the U.S. EPR FSAR Tier 2, Table 4.5.2.
- RAI 339, Question No. 04.05.02-10: Requests documentation in the FSAR or a COL action item to ensure an augmented ASME Code, Section XI inspection program will be developed to verify that IASCC and void swelling does not impact the safety function of the heavy reflector or create loose parts

# Description of Open Items

- RAI 339, Question No. 04.05.02-11: Provide a discussion on the prevention of notches on the vertical keys and keyways that can act as stress concentrations and crack initiation sites, which could lead to the loss of function of the heavy reflector
- RAI 366, Question No. 04.06-13: Explain the apparent discrepancy between FSAR Tier 2, Sections 15.1.5 and 4.6.4 regarding credit taken for boron addition via the SIS to mitigate large steam line breaks from hot zero power conditions
- RAI 367, Question No. 04.06-14: Provide an explanation on how the methods described in ANP-10287P, “Incore Trip Setpoint and Transient Methodology for the U.S. EPR Topical Report,” will be implemented and verified

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.2 – Fuel System Design

### **Seismic-LOCA analysis**

The applicant states that no crushing deformation will occur during normal operation and operating basis earthquake conditions based on crush load tests with load limits taken as the 95/95 one sided confidence of the mean elastic limit for grids at beginning of life conditions correcting for operating temperature.

#### Staff Evaluation

- ◆ The FSAR did not contain sufficient information regarding the seismic-LOCA analysis

#### Open Item

- ◆ RAI 318 Question 04.02-16 requests documentation of the seismic-LOCA analysis performed by the applicant

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.2 – Fuel System Design

### **M5™ Growth Issue: Remaining Technical Issue in Fuel Assembly Mechanical Design Topical Report (ANP-10285P)**

Current plants with M5 guide tubes have experienced much higher than expected irradiation growth resulting in gap closure between the top nozzle and the core plate during cold shutdown creating assembly bow and control rod becoming stuck in the guide tubes. The EPR fuel design utilizes M5 guide tubes with gap clearances questionable at EOL when 95/95 uncertainties are considered.

#### Staff Evaluation

- ♦ The staff have issued several questions related to the applicability of M5 growth data from current fuel designs to the EPR design and how growth uncertainties are included in the EOL gap closure analyses. The staff have requested that a 95/95 upper growth be determined based on high burnup growth data. The staff evaluation will be documented in the SER on ANP-10285P

#### Open Item

- ♦ RAI 339 Question 04.02-17 tracks the ongoing review of ANP-10285P

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.2 – Fuel System Design

### **COPERNIC Cladding Strain: Remaining Technical Issue in Fuel Assembly Mechanical Design Topical Report (ANP-10285P)**

The COPERNIC code is used to determine the LHGR limit that meets the 1% cladding strain (elastic + plastic) limit for AOOs. Audit calculations with the FRAPCON-3.4 code predicted a lower LHGR limit (higher cladding strains) than that predicted with COPERNIC using the same input for both codes. Further examination of the data used to verify the COPERNIC code demonstrated that it under-predicted all of the strain data for power transient time periods on the order of AOOs (a few minutes to seconds) while over-predicting time periods of hours.

#### Staff Evaluation

- ♦ The staff have issued several questions for further COPERNIC data and code comparisons and the conservatism in the 1% strain limit for M5 cladding.

#### Open Item

- ♦ RAI 339 Question 04.02-17 tracks the ongoing review of ANP-10285P

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.2 – Fuel System Design

### **M5™ Hydride Limit: Remaining Technical Issue in Fuel Assembly Mechanical Design Topical Report (ANP-10285P)**

The applicant has responded that a hydrogen limit is not necessary for M5™, however, this is not consistent with SRP 4.2.II.1A.IV.

#### Staff Evaluation

- The staff have requested that a hydrogen limit be proposed and justified as per SRP 4.2.II.1.A.IV.

#### Open Item

- ♦ RAI 339 Question 04.02-17 tracks the ongoing review of ANP-10285P

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.3 – Nuclear Design

### **Fluence Calculation Methodology**

- The applicant has provided a generic fluence calculation methodology for the U.S. EPR design.
- The U.S. EPR incorporates a heavy reflector which is an evolutionary change from the operating fleet
- Staff Evaluation
  - ◆ Until the first measured fluence value is available, the actual vessel fluence is only a small fraction of the EOL fluence.
  - ◆ NRC-approved vessel fluence methodology described in BAW-2241P-A, “Fluence and Uncertainty Methodologies,” April 2006
  - ◆ The calculation meets RG 1.190, “Calculational and Dosimetry Methods for Determining Pressure Vessel Neutron Fluence,” March 2001 with the exception of benchmarking of the methodology for the U.S. EPR design.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.3 – Nuclear Design

- **Fluence Calculation (continued)**
  - ◆ The staff approved BAW-2241P-A based on surveillance capsule and dosimeter data from operating reactors. The approved version of BAW-2241P-A requires the use of surveillance capsule and dosimeter data points to verify the applicability of the methodology to any particular reactor vessel
  - ◆ No such data exists for any particular U.S. EPR reactor which incorporates a heavy reflector
  - ◆ The use of the methodology after the initial 10 EFPYs of operation cannot be justified without benchmarking
- **Open Item**
  - ◆ RAI 344 Question 04.03-27 requests the applicant provide a COL information item to ensure proper benchmarking of the fluence calculation methodology

### **Rod Ejection Methodology Topical Report (ANP-10286P)**

- Ejected rod worth computed using the methods described in Chapter 4.3. These values are then used in the Chapter 15 Ejected Rod analysis to determine energy deposition in the fuel
- The applicant has responded to all RAIs on ANP-10286P and there are no outstanding technical issues.
- **Staff Evaluation**
  - ◆ The staff is currently processing the draft SER
- **Open Item**
  - ◆ RAI 344 Question 04.03-28 will track ANP-10286P until the SER is issued.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.4 – Thermal-Hydraulic Design

### **Hydraulic Loads Analysis**

- The applicant states that hydraulic loads on vessel components and fuel assemblies were evaluated but did not provide any description of the evaluation. In a January 29, 2009, response to RAI 134, Question 04.04-26, the applicant stated that the hydraulic loads were assessed and a reactor coolant pump over speed transient was identified as the limiting event. However, The applicant did not provide the results of that analysis for staff review.
  
- Staff Evaluation
  - ◆ Additional information is necessary regarding the hydraulic loads analysis
  
- Open Item
  - ◆ RAI 325, Question No. 04.04-61 requests a description of the hydraulic loads analysis for the U.S. EPR fuel and vessel components for normal operating conditions and design basis accident conditions

## 4.4.6 Instrumentation: Operating Experience

### **Instrumentation**

- Co-59 SPNDs have been used in Konvoi plants, Maine Yankee, and Palo Verde
  - ♦ But these old implementations do not provide instantaneous scram
- AMS has ~30 years of operating experience in 12 Konvoi plants
  - ♦ Extension to EPR involves only including additional ball stacks and detectors.

### **Setpoint Methodology**

- AMS-based Calibration methodology and SPNDs protective functions were evaluated in the ANP-10287P SER and was found to be acceptable.

## 4.4.6 Instrumentation: Open Items

### **RAI 308, Question 04.04-60 (Open Item):**

- Methodology to remove the  $^{60}\text{Co}$  activation background from SPND measurements and how will this background will be treated by the protection system and the AMS

### **RAI 308, Question 04.04-59 (Open Item):**

- Test plan to verify the accuracy of the correction algorithms that are applied to raw AMS activation measurements, including delays, activation buildup, and detector dead time

## 4.4.6 Instrumentation: Conclusions – AMS and SPNDs

- The mechanical design and functionality of SPND and AMS systems is similar to operating plants, and they satisfy applicable GDC criteria.
- All vessel penetrations have the proper Seismic Category I classification

## 4.4.6 Instrumentation: Conclusions Setpoint Methodology (AMS and SPNDs)

### **Implementation of Setpoint Methodology**

- The staff has reviewed and evaluated the setpoint methodology in the SER on ANP-10287P, “Incore Trip Setpoint and Transient Methodology for the U.S. EPR Topical Report.”
  
- **Staff Evaluation**
  - ♦ The staff has determined that additional information is necessary in the FSAR to adequately address the implementation of the methodology described in ANP-10287P.
  
- **Open Item**
  - ♦ RAI 367, Question No. 04.06-14 requests an explanation on how the methods described in ANP-10287P will be implemented and verified for the U.S. EPR design

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.5.1 – Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials

### **Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials**

- **FSAR**
  - ◆ In response to an RAI, the applicant provided a description of fabrication of the CRDM pressure housing, including a sketch of the CRDM housing showing weld locations. The sketch reveals that components are made from stainless steel grades TP347, F347, and F6NM. The staff noted that FSAR Tier 2, Table 5.2-2 does not list grade F347.
  
- **RAI 343, Questions 04.05.01-6**
  - ◆ FSAR Table 5.2-2 should be modified to list material specifications and grades for all CRDM pressure boundary components.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.5.1 – Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials

### **Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials**

- **FSAR**
  - ◆ The RCPB materials specified in FSAR Tier 2, Table 5.2-2 for the CRDM pressure housing lists martensitic stainless steel materials SA-182 Grade F6NM (UNS S41500), and SA-479 (UNS S41500).
  - ◆ The applicant stated in response to an RAI that in August 2008, a request was submitted to ASME to extend the properties currently provided in Section II Part D for SA-182 Grade F6NM (UNS S41500) to SA-479 (UNS S41500).
- **RAI 343, Questions 04.05.01-7**
  - ◆ Tracks the applicant's submitted request to ASME Code to extend the properties currently provided in Section II Part D for SA-182 Grade F6NM (UNS S41500) to SA-479 (UNS S41500) material.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.5.1 – Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials

### **Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials**

- Materials
  - ◆ The CRDM RCPB materials specifications and grades meet ASME Code Section III requirements for Class 1 components except as noted in Open Item 04.05.01-7.
  - ◆ Non-pressure boundary components are ordered to DIN, RCC-M and SAE/AMS specifications with AREVA special ordering requirements.
    - Materials ordered to foreign material specifications with AREVA special ordering requirements are essentially the same as comparable ASME/ASTM materials.
    - Selected materials have over 30 years of satisfactory operating experience

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.5.1 – Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials

### **Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials**

- Materials (con't)
  - ◆ CRDM Pressure Housing (RCPB)
    - Grade 347 material is solution annealed. Type 415 material is quenched and tempered. Weld procedure qualification will include hardness testing and corrosion testing to ensure that completed welds are not susceptible to SCC or hydrogen cracking.
  - ◆ CRDM Non-pressure boundary components
    - Type 347 (niobium stabilized) and Type 316Ti (titanium stabilized) austenitic stainless steels. Will include corrosion testing.
    - Other materials include Type 410 martensitic stainless steel (quenched and tempered), cobalt-nickel-chromium-tungsten alloy Haynes 25 and nickel based alloy X-750 (solution annealed-thermally aged).

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.5.1 – Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials

### **Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials**

- **Cleaning and Cleanliness**
  - Abrasive work such as grinding, polishing and wire brushing is controlled to prevent contamination.
  - Cleanliness of CRDMs is controlled during manufacture and installation in accordance with RG 1.37 and ASME NQA-1-1994
- ◆ **Materials Compatibility with Reactor Coolant**
  - Materials selected have performed satisfactorily in currently operating plants

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.5.2 – Reactor Internals and Core Support Materials

### **Material Specifications**

- **FSAR**
  - ◆ Stellite 6 or equivalent is used for hardfacing
    - Radial Key Inserts
    - upper core guide pins and inserts.
- **RAI Response**
  - ◆ Stellite 6 filler material specifications are ASME SFA 5.21, Classifications ERCCoCr-A and ERCoCr-A.
- **Open Item RAI 339, Question 04.05.02-9**
  - ◆ FSAR, Table 4.5-2 should include the applicable ASME Code filler material specification for hardfacing

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 4.5.2 – Reactor Internals and Core Support Materials

### **Other Material Considerations**

- FSAR – no information on degradation mechanisms
- RAI Response
  - ◆ Upon screening an augmented ASME Code, Section XI inspection program would be developed to verify IASCC and void swelling do not impact the safety function of these components.
  - ◆ The heavy reflector uses vertical keys and keyways in the forged heavy reflector slabs.
- Open Items RAI 339, Questions 04.05.02-10 and 11
  - ◆ FSAR should provide:
    - The screening evaluation or a COL Action Item to provide the screening evaluation
    - Prevention of notches on the vertical keys and keyways that can act as stress concentrations and crack initiation sites, which could lead to the loss of function of the heavy reflector.

# Technical Topics of Interest

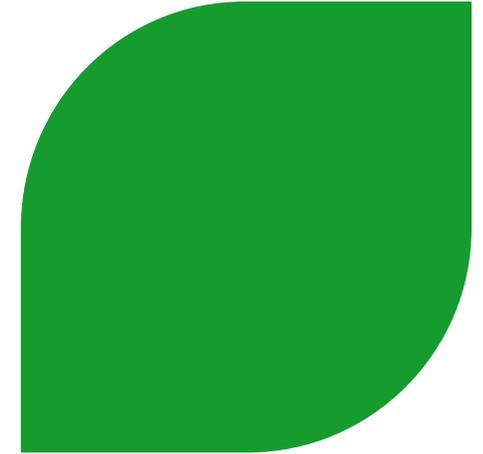
## Section 4.6 – Functional Design of Reactivity Control Systems

### **Credit Taken for Boron Addition via the SIS**

- FSAR Tier 2, Section 4.6.4 states that in the safety analyses in FSAR Tier 2, Chapter 15, except for the large break loss of coolant accident, no credit is taken for reactivity control systems other than reactor trip to mitigate the events to achieve a stable plant condition. The staff notes that in FSAR Tier 2, Section 15.1.5 appears to indicate that boron addition via the SIS is credited to mitigate large steam line breaks from hot zero power conditions.
- Staff Evaluation
  - ◆ Additional information is necessary to resolve this apparent discrepancy
- Open Item
  - ◆ RAI 366, Question No. 04.06-13 requests an explanation of the apparent discrepancy between FSAR Tier 2, Sections 15.1.5 and 4.6.4 regarding credit taken for boron addition via the SIS

# Acronyms

- AMS – Aeroball Measurement System
- ASME – American Society of Mechanical Engineers
- COL – combined license
- CRDM – Control Rod Drive Mechanism
- EFPY – Effective Full Power Year
- EPRI – Electric Power Research Institute
- FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report
- IASCC – Irradiation-Assisted Stress-Corrosion Cracking
- LOCA – Loss of Coolant Accident
- MRP – Materials Reliability Program
- RCPB – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
- SER – Safety Evaluation Report
- SIS – Safety Injection System
- SPND – Self Powered Neutron Detector
- RAI – request for additional information



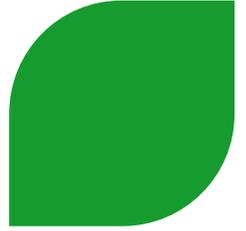
# **Presentation to ACRS U.S. EPR Subcommittee Design Certification Application FSAR Tier 2 Chapter 5**

Dennis Newton, Supervisor - RCS System Design  
Dale Matthews, Supervisor - RCS Component Design

AREVA NP, March 3, 2010

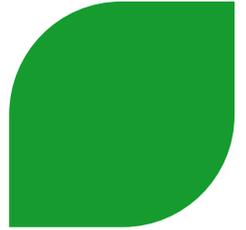


# Chapter 5 Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems: Section Topics



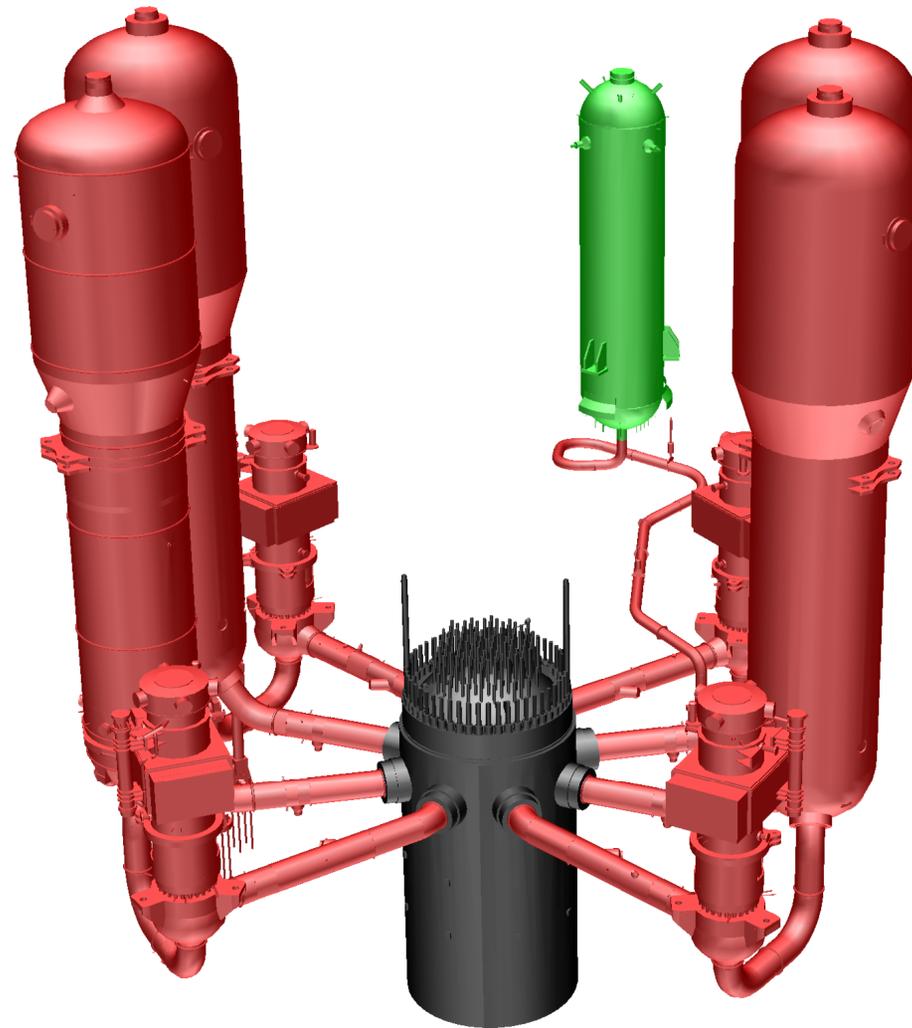
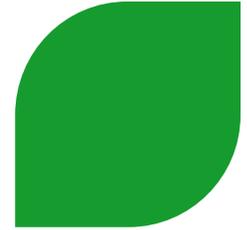
- ▶ **Chapter 5.0 Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems**
- ▶ **Section 5.1 – Summary Description**
- ▶ **Section 5.2 – Integrity of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary**
- ▶ **Section 5.3 – Reactor Vessel**
- ▶ **Section 5.4 – Components and Subsystems**

# 5.1- Summary Description U.S. EPR Design

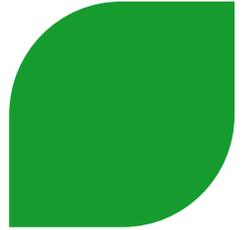


- ▶ **Typical U.S. four loop pressurized water reactor with four U-tube steam generators and 4 reactor coolant pumps/motors with shaft seals and flywheel**
- ▶ **Design features to improve safety and operation**

# 5.1- Summary Description RCS Component Arrangement

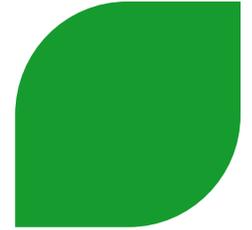


# 5.1- Summary Description Design Features to Improve Safety and Operation



- ▶ **Reactor coolant pump shaft seal isolation for station blackout (SBO)**
- ▶ **No reactor pressure vessel (RPV) lower head penetrations**
- ▶ **Pressurizer safety relief valves (PSRV) provide overpressure protection at power and at low temperature**
- ▶ **Continuous pressurizer venting to minimize non-condensable gases in steam space**
- ▶ **PSRV loop seal internal to pressurizer to minimize hydraulic loads**
- ▶ **Primary depressurization valves depressurize RCS to prevent high pressure core melt ejection**
- ▶ **Steam generator (SG) with axial economizer to enhance heat transfer**
- ▶ **Heavy reflector to reduce neutron flux and associated shift in NDT**

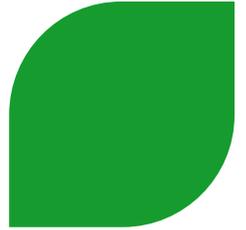
# 5.1- Summary Description RCS Performance Data



| Parameter                      | Value                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Core Power                     | 4590 MWt                  |
| RCP Power                      | 24 MWt /pump              |
| Thermal Hydraulic Flow         | 119,692 gpm/loop          |
| Best Estimate Flow             | 124,741 gpm/loop          |
| Mechanical Flow                | 134,662 gpm/loop          |
| Design Pressure                | 2535 psig                 |
| Operating Pressure             | 2250 psia                 |
| Operating Temperature hot leg  | 624.6°F                   |
| Operating Temperature cold leg | 563.4°F                   |
| Design Temperature             | 664°F (pressurizer 684°F) |

## **5.2 - Integrity of the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary**

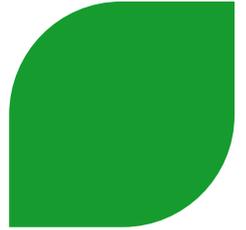
### **5.2.1- Compliance with Codes and Code Cases**



- ▶ **ASME III B&PV Code of record is 2004 edition (no addenda)**
- ▶ **Most RCPB components are designed and fabricated as ASME III Class 1 components**
- ▶ **RCPB components are designed and fabricated as ASME III class 2 components if meet exclusion requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(c)**
- ▶ **Five ASME code cases used**
  - ◆ **Code cases listed in U.S. FSAR Tier 2 Table 5.2-1**
  - ◆ **A COL applicant may identify additional ASME Code Cases to be used**

## 5.2 - Integrity of the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

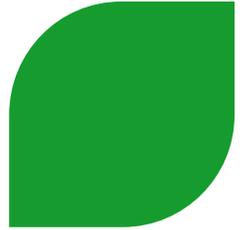
### 5.2.2 - Overpressure Protection



- ▶ **Overpressure protection at power**
  - ◆ Provided by PSRVs (spring pilot)
  - ◆ Keep RCS pressure less than 110 percent design pressure
- ▶ **Overpressure protection at low temperature (LTOP)**
  - ◆ Provided by PSRVs (solenoid pilot)
  - ◆ Keep RCS pressure less than RPV P-T limit
  - ◆ LTOP methodology, ANP-10283P, “U.S. EPR Pressure Temperature Limits Methodology for RCS Heatup and Cooldown”
  - ◆ LTOP design conforms to BTP 5-2 “Overpressurization Protection of Pressurized-Water Reactors While Operating At Low Temperatures”

## 5.2 - Integrity of the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

### 5.2.3 - Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

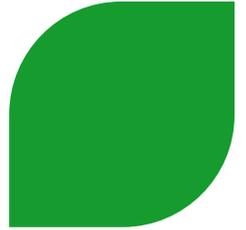


#### ► RCS pressure boundary materials selection

- ◆ Meet ASME code rules for Class 1 components and applicable Regulatory Guides
- ◆ RCS components generally fabricated from low alloy steel forgings clad with austenitic stainless steel or Ni-Cr-Fe.
  - Comply with 10 CFR 50 Appendix G
  - Comply with RG 1.43
  - Sulfur content limited to .008%
  - Additional controls on P, Cu, and Ni for RPV belt line to reduce sensitivity to neutron embrittlement
  - RTndt  $\leq$  -4°F
- ◆ Austenitic Stainless Steel
  - Comply with RG 1.44
  - Limited cobalt (.05% max) and sulfur (.02%)
- ◆ Ni-Cr-Fe Alloys (Alloy 690)
  - Controlled chemistry and mechanical properties
  - Thermally treated after solution annealing
  - Controlled fabrication practices to limit residual cold work
- ◆ Material selections address experience with operating plants
  - No Alloy 600 or 82/182 filler material is used
  - No cold worked stainless steel for wetted pressure boundary parts

## 5.2 - Integrity of the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

### 5.2.3 - Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

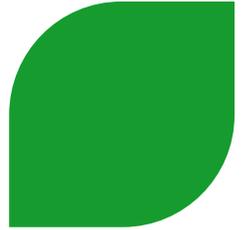


#### ► Fabrication

- ◆ **Complies with ASME Section III**
- ◆ **Welding procedures and personnel qualified per Sections III and IX**
  - Welding procedures conform to RG 1.50 and Nonmandatory Appendix D
  - Welders qualified to RG 1.71 when applicable
  - Cladding processes qualified per RG 1.43
- ◆ **Weld repairs to wetted surfaces limited**
- ◆ **Sensitization of stainless steel prevented by:**
  - Carbon content controls
  - Delta ferrite controls
  - Utilization of solution annealed and rapidly cooled stainless steel
- ◆ **Cleanliness maintained during all phases of fabrication**

## 5.2 - Integrity of the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

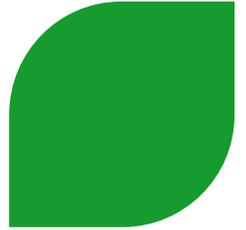
### 5.2.4 - Inservice Inspection and Testing of RCBP



- ▶ **Components and piping designed to allow required inservice inspections and examinations**
  - ◆ Section XI
  - ◆ Code Case N-729-1
  - ◆ Review of components performed with NDE personnel to assure inspectability using current technology
- ▶ **Number of welds requiring examination minimized by material selection and fabrication techniques**
  - ◆ Reactor vessel inlet/outlet nozzles are integral to the upper shell forging
  - ◆ Longitudinal seams in vessels and piping are eliminated
  - ◆ Main coolant piping machined or formed by bending to minimize construction and installation welds.
- ▶ **A COL applicant that references the U.S. EPR design certification will identify the implementation milestones for the site-specific ASME Section XI preservice and inservice inspection program for the RCPB, consistent with the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a (g).**

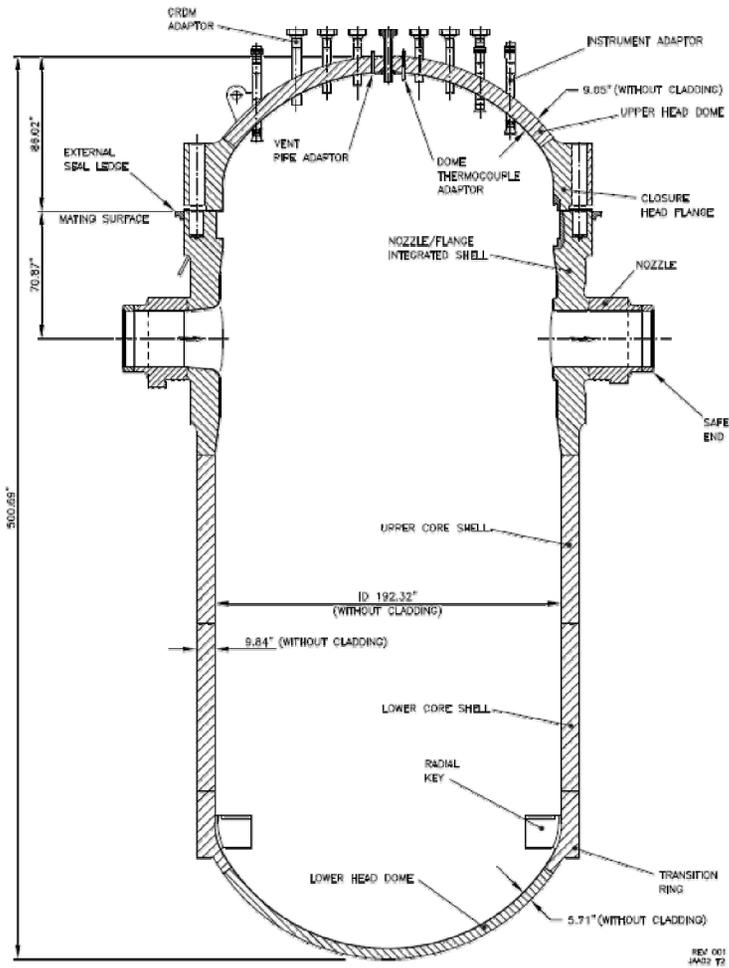
## 5.2 - Integrity of the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

### 5.2.5 - RCPB Leakage Detection



- ▶ **Methods used to detect and monitor unidentified leakage inside containment :**
  - ◆ Containment sump level and discharge flow monitoring
  - ◆ Containment atmosphere radiation monitoring
  - ◆ Containment air cooler condensate monitoring
- ▶ **RCPB leakage detection methods conform to RG 1.45 Rev. 1, “Guidance on Monitoring and Responding to RCS Leakage”**

# 5.3 – Reactor Vessel



## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

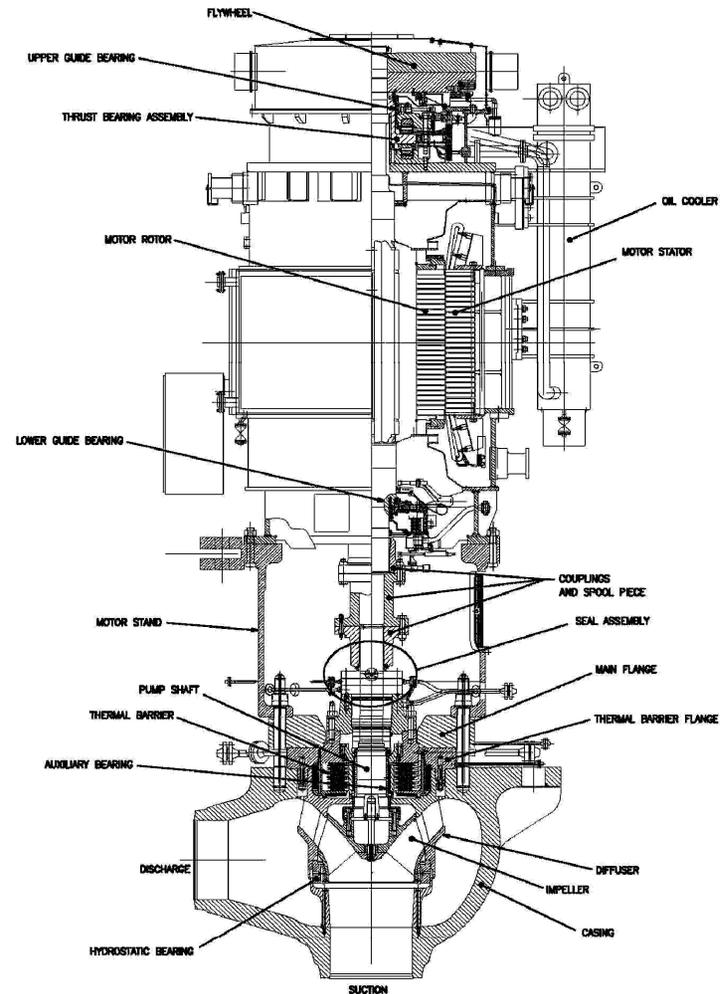
### 5.4.1 - Reactor Coolant Pump/Motor

#### ► Flywheel

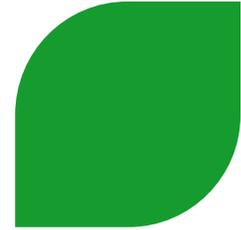
- ◆ Conforms to RG 1.14 “RCP Flywheel Integrity”
- ◆ ANP-10294 “U.S. EPR RCP Motor Flywheel Structural Analysis Report”

#### ► Oil collection system

- ◆ Consistent with RG 1.189 “Fire Protection of Nuclear Power Plants”

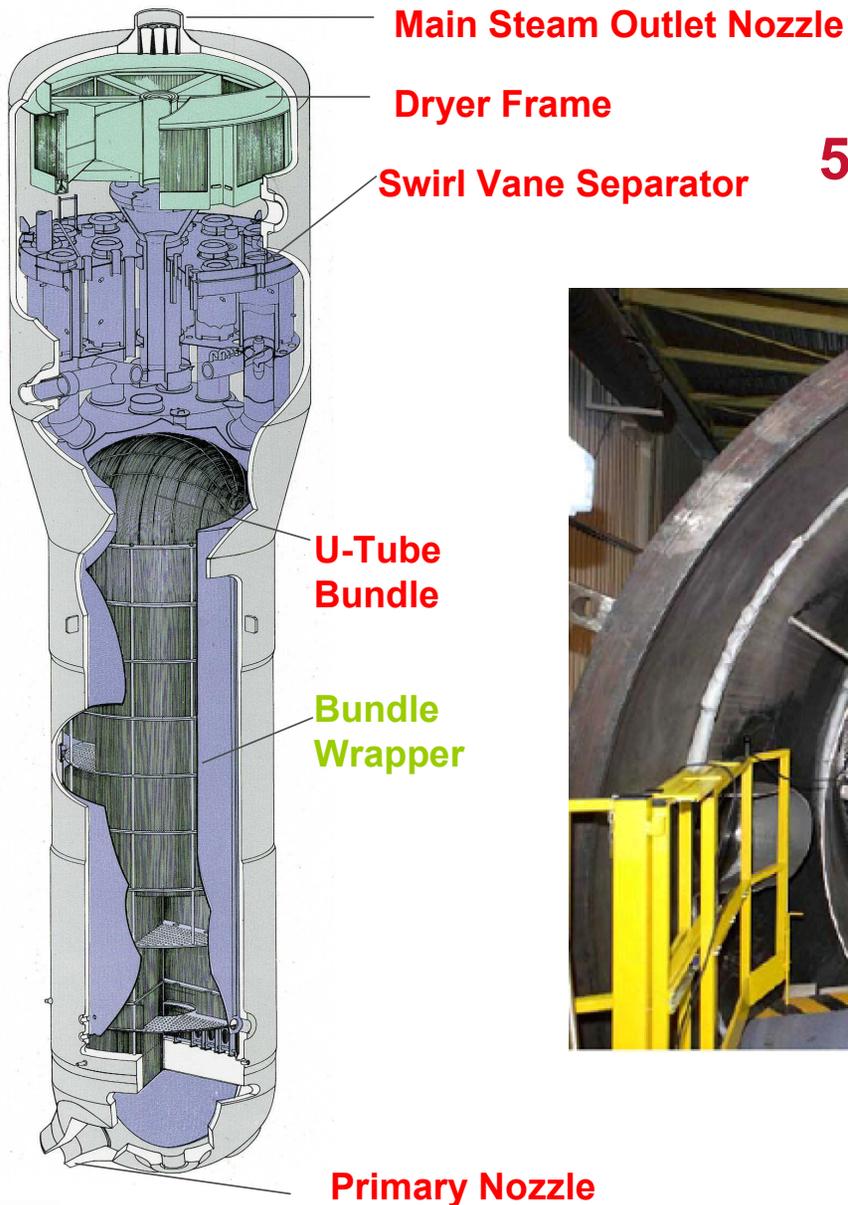






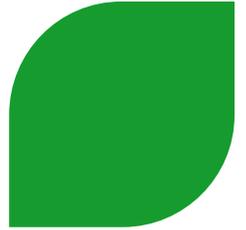
# 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

## 5.4.2 - Steam Generators



## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

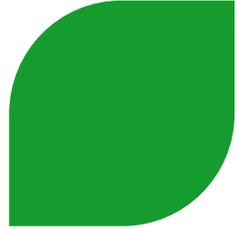
### 5.4.3 - Reactor Coolant Piping



- ▶ **Forged austenitic stainless steel**
- ▶ **Bend pipes to reduce welds**
- ▶ **Large Nozzles forged with pipe to reduce welds**
- ▶ **Small nozzles have machined internal orifices**

## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

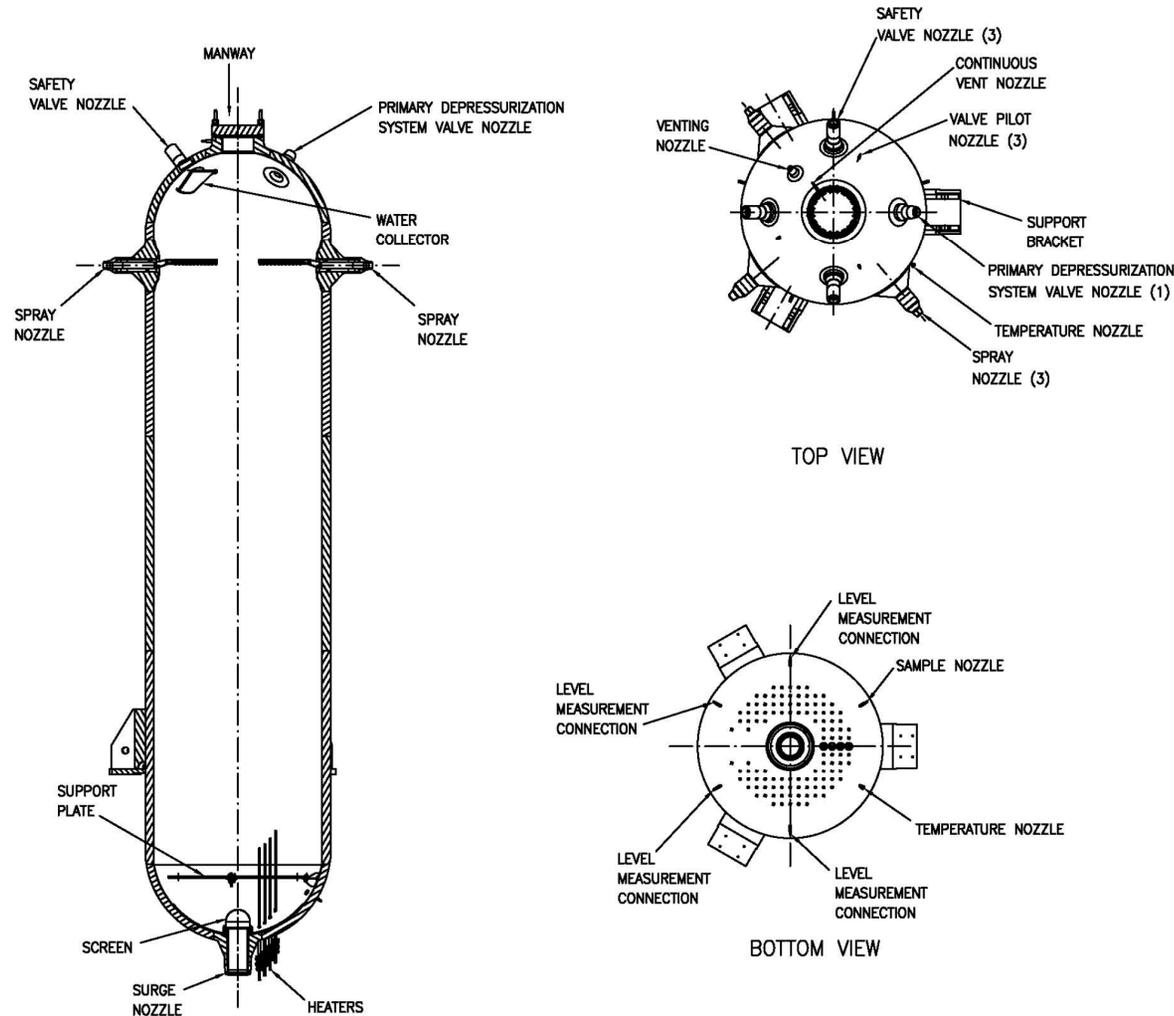
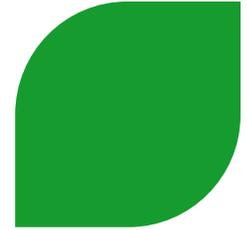
### 5.4.7 - Residual Heat Removal System



- ▶ **Residual Heat Removal System has 4 physically separated and independently powered RHR trains**
- ▶ **Conforms to BTP 5-4 “Design Requirements of the Residual Heat Removal System”**
- ▶ **Self venting to prevent gas voids in piping**
- ▶ **Performance**
  - ◆ **Normal cooldown 250°F to 131°F (refueling operations) 15 hours**
  - ◆ **Safety grade 2 train cooldown to cold shutdown, 250°F to 200°F in 2.7 hours**

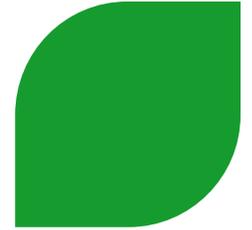
# 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

## 5.4.10 – Pressurizer Arrangement

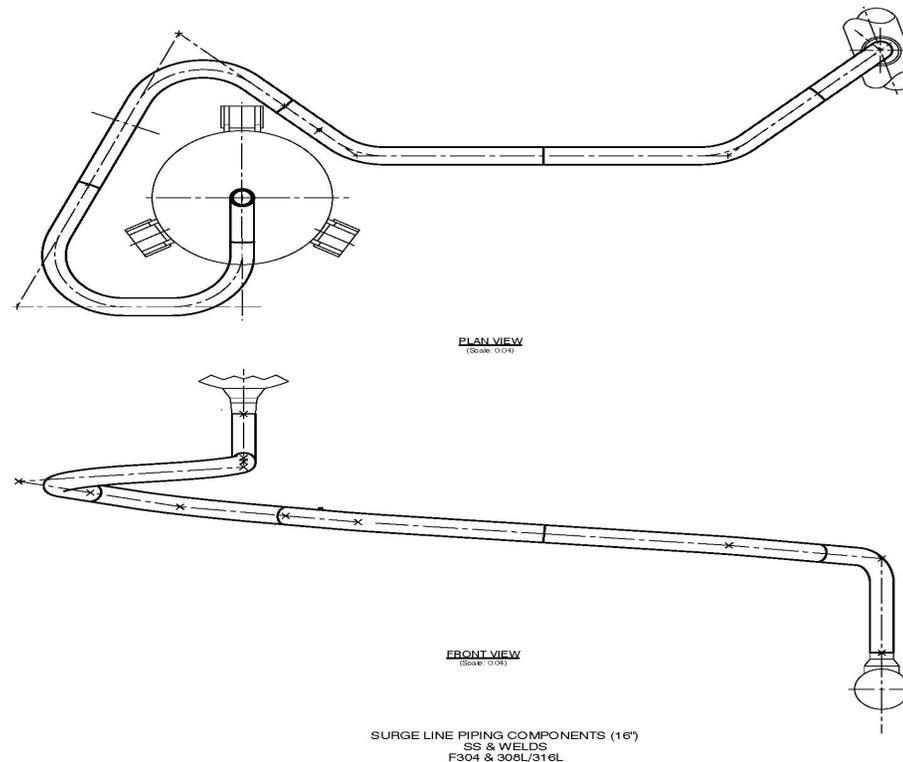


## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

### 5.4.10 – Pressurizer Surge Line

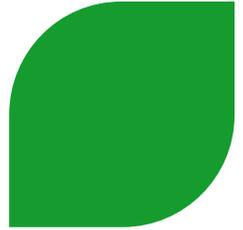


- ▶ **Surge line has continuous sloping and vertical section**
  - ◆ **Designed to minimize thermal stratification**
  - ◆ **Continuous spray flow of  $.77 \text{ lb}_m/\text{sec}$  in each spray line**

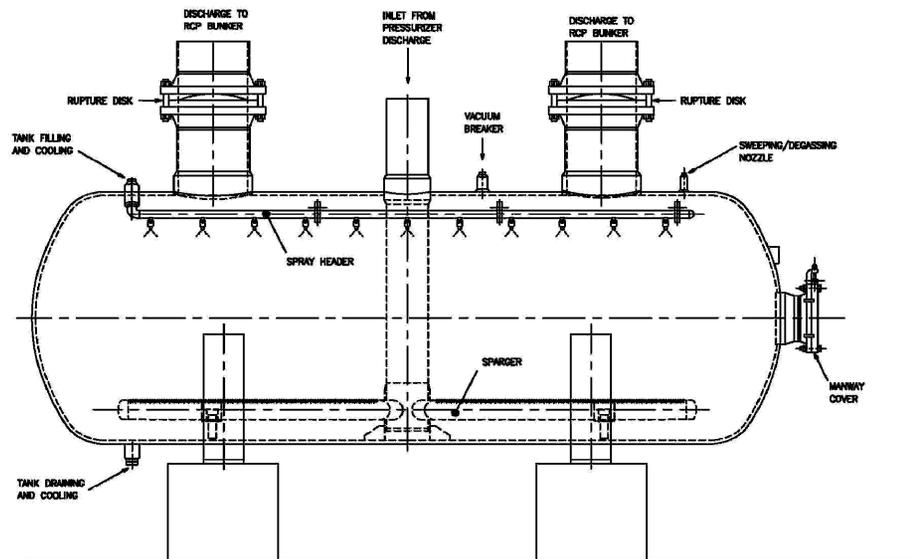


## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

### 5.4.11 - Pressurizer Relief Tank

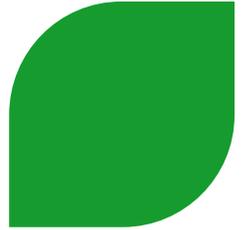


- ▶ Collects, monitors and condenses steam discharged from the pressurizer
- ▶ Accommodate worst case anticipated operational occurrence - pressurizer discharge (turbine trip)
- ▶ Rupture disks routed to RCP room floor
- ▶ Allows for testing of PSRVs

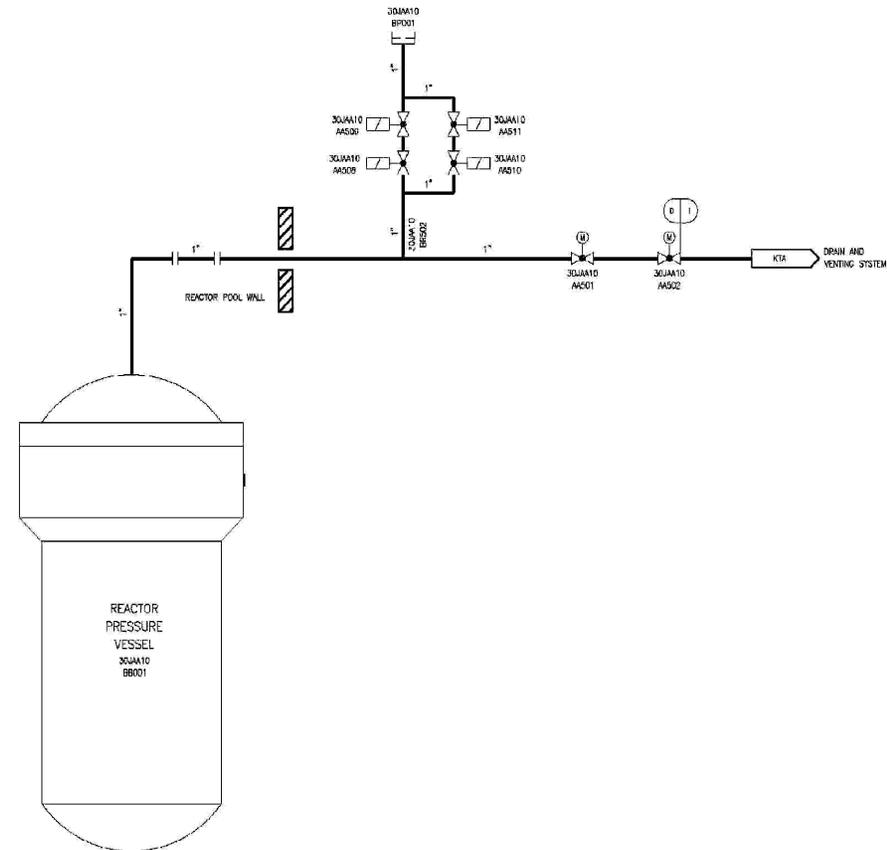


## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

### 5.4.12 - RCS High Point Vents

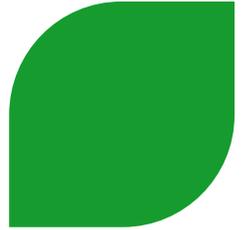


- ▶ Remove non-condensable gases from RPV
- ▶ Conforms to 10 CFR 50.46
- ▶ Restricting orifice on discharge to limit flow to one CVCS pump
- ▶ Two parallel flow with two valve in series
  - ◆ Spurious opening does not cause leak path
  - ◆ Single failure does not prevent opening a path
- ▶ Positive valve position indication
- ▶ Separate power sources

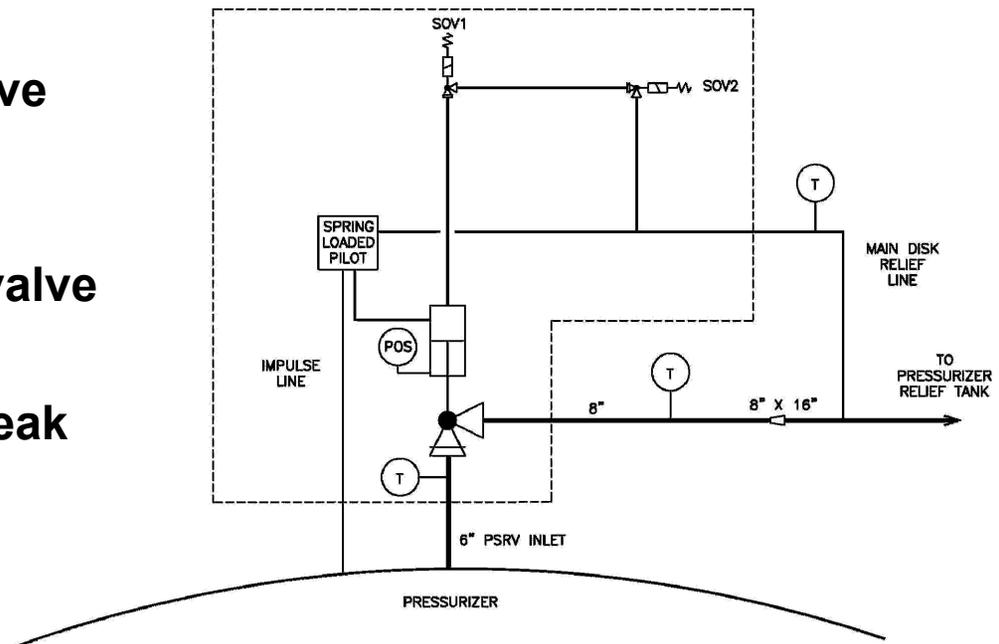


## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

### 5.4.13 - Pressurizer Safety Relief Valves

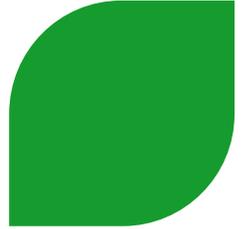


- ▶ Main relief disk with position indicator
- ▶ 1 spring operated pilot valve for at-power overpressure protection
- ▶ 2 solenoid operated pilot valve in series for LTOP
- ▶ Temperature sensors for leak monitoring



## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

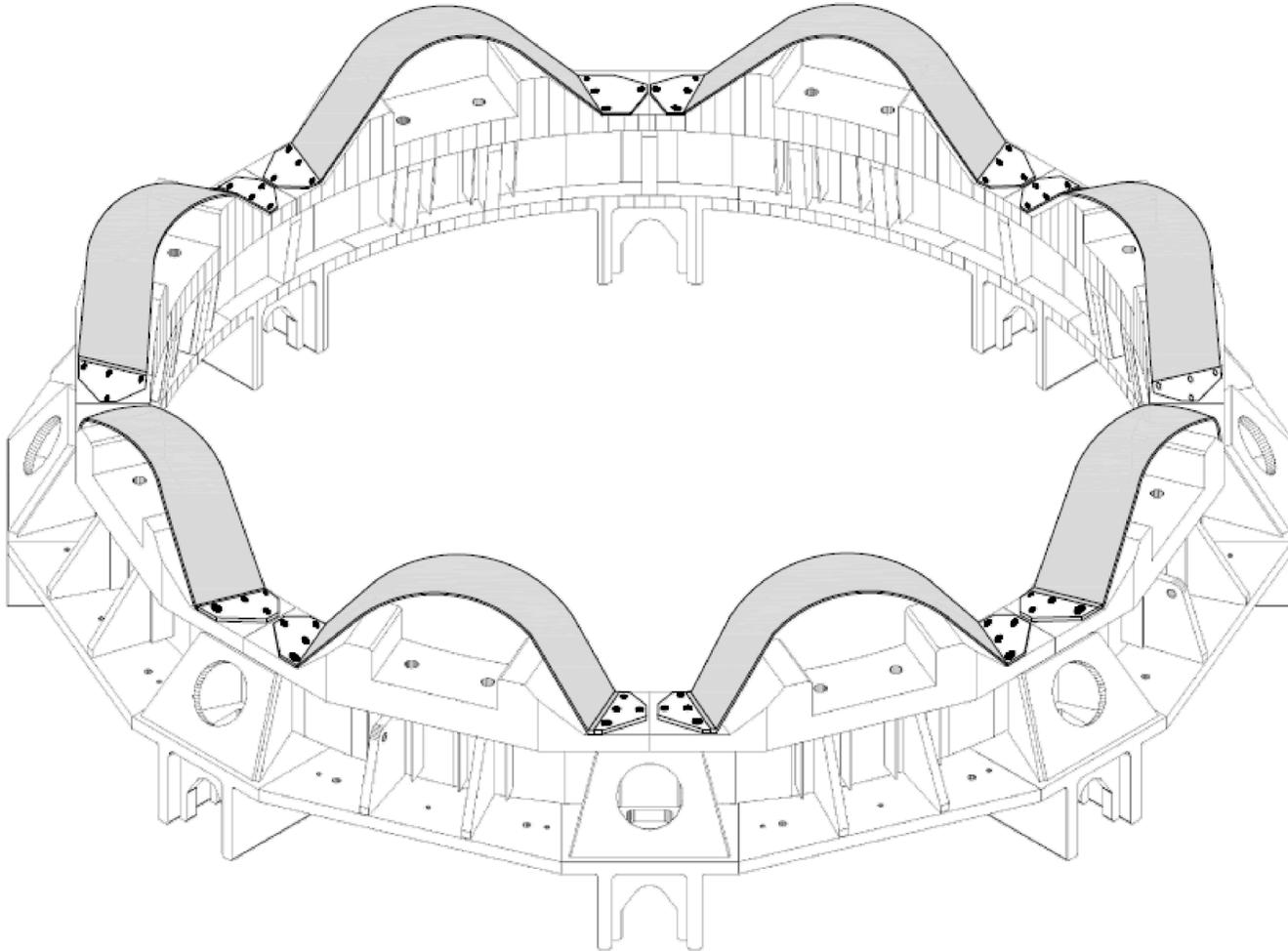
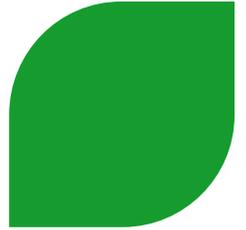
### 5.4.14 - Component Supports



- ▶ **Designed to ASME Subsection NF**
- ▶ **Provide support and restraint of the primary components**
- ▶ **Maintain ability of the components to perform their safety related functions**
- ▶ **Affixed to Reactor Building with embedded bolts**

## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

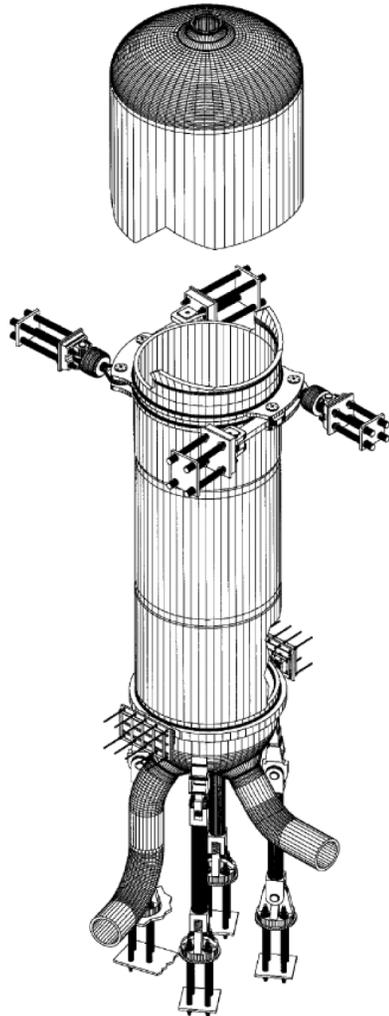
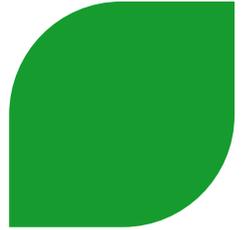
### 5.4.14 - Component Supports



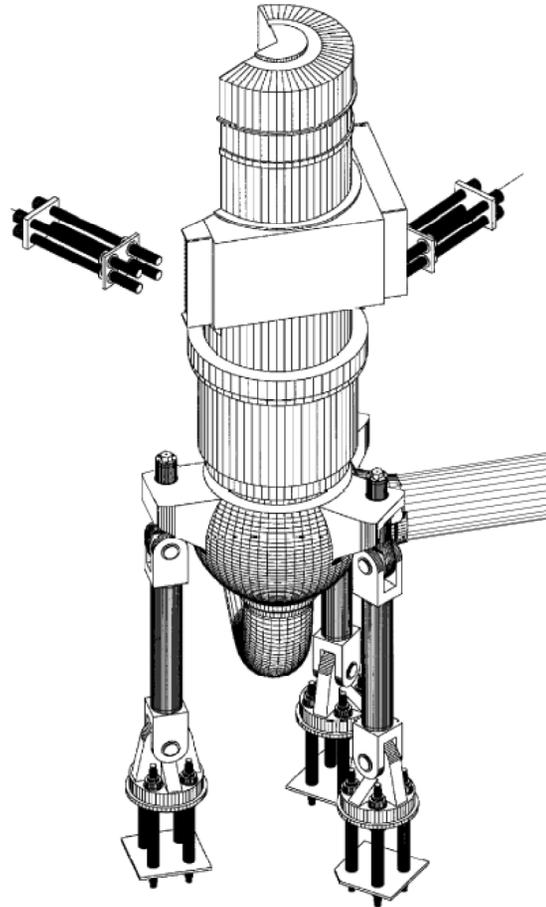
**Reactor Vessel Support Ring**

## 5.4 - Component and Subsystem Design

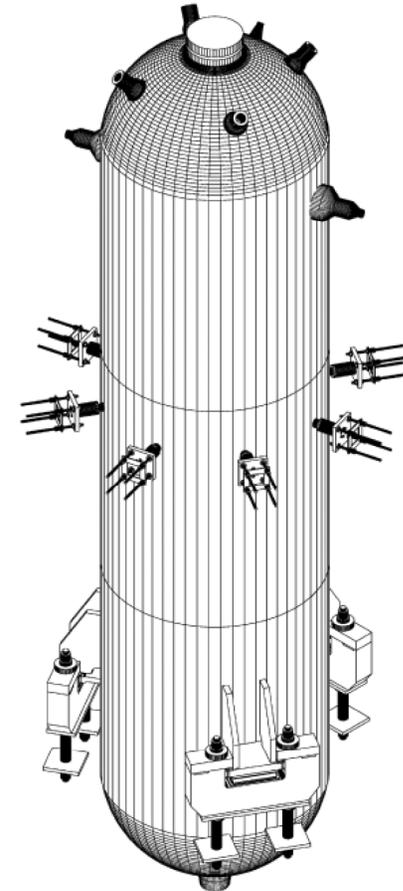
### 5.4.14 - Component Supports



**Steam Generator**

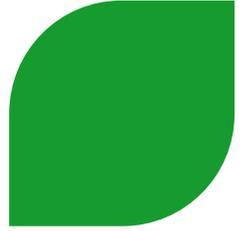


**Reactor Coolant Pump**



**Pressurizer**

# Abbreviations and Acronyms



- ▶ **LTOP**                      **Protection at Low Temperature**
- ▶ **PSRV**                    **Pressurizer Safety Relief Valves**
- ▶ **RCP**                      **Reactor Coolant Pump**
- ▶ **RCS**                      **Reactor System**
- ▶ **RPV**                      **Reactor Pressure Vessel**
- ▶ **SBO**                      **Station Blackout**





# Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

## **AREVA EPR Design Certification Application Review**

### **Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items**

## **Chapter 5: Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems**

March 3, 2010

# Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**
  - ♦ **Robert Davis**  
Component Integrity Branch
  - ♦ **Thomas Scarbrough**  
Component Integrity Branch
  - ♦ **Jeffrey Poehler**  
Component Integrity Branch
  - ♦ **Timothy Steingass**  
Component integrity Branch
  - ♦ **Joel Jenkins**  
Component Integrity Branch
  - ♦ **Steven Downey**  
Component Integrity Branch
  - ♦ **John Honcharik**  
Component Integrity Branch
  - ♦ **Gregory Makar**  
Component Integrity Branch
  - ♦ **John Wu**  
Engineering Mechanics Branch
  - ♦ **Li Chang-Yang**  
Balance of Plant Branch
  - ♦ **John Budzynski**  
Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance, and Code Review Branch
  - ♦ **Shanlai Lu**  
Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance, and Code Review Branch
  
  - ♦ **Project Managers**
  - ♦ **Getachew Tesfaye**
  - ♦ **Tarun Roy**

# Overview of DCA

| <b>SRP Section/Application Section</b> |                                                                        | <b>No. of Questions</b> | <b>Status<br/>Number of OI</b> |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 5.2                                    | Section Title<br>Integrity of the Reactor Coolant<br>Pressure Boundary | 51                      | 12                             |
| 5.3                                    | Section Title<br>Reactor Vessel                                        | 27                      | 8                              |
| 5.4                                    | Section Title<br>Component and Subsystem<br>Design                     | 49                      | 5                              |
| <b>Totals</b>                          |                                                                        | <b>127</b>              | <b>25</b>                      |

# Description of Open Items

- **RAI 365, Question 05.02.01.01-5:** Provide the technical basis of how 10 CFR 50.55a(b)(1)(ii) is addressed while using the 2004 Edition and 1993 Addenda
- **RAI 332, Question 05.02.02-11:** Perform LTOP analyses for the U.S. EPR design
- **RAI 332, Question 05.02.02-12:** Provide a reference or discussion on the dynamic loading analysis of the loop seals during the discharge of the safety valves
- **RAI 88, Question 05.02.03-1:** Will remain an open item until ASME issues the applicant's Code Case, and the staff reviews its acceptability
- **RAI 278, Question 05.02.03-20:** FSAR Tier 2, Table 5.2-2 does not list weld filler material for RCPB piping, steam generators or pressurizer.
- **RAI 278, Question 05.02.03-21:** Modify the FSAR to provide limit on ferrite in Mo bearing cast austenitic stainless steels to address thermal aging embrittlement

# Description of Open Items

- **RAI 278, Question 05.02.03-23: Modify the FSAR by: (1) Discussing those components used in the solution annealed and rapidly cooled condition, and (2) discussing those components that will be used in the solution annealed and rapidly cooled condition followed by post weld heat treatment after welding. In addition, state in the FSAR that non-sensitization of safe-ends will be verified in accordance with RG 1.44**
- **RAI 278, Question 05.02.03-22: Address the inconsistency between the FSAR, which references stabilizing heat treatments, and the applicant's response to RAI 199, Question 05.02.03-17, which indicates that Grade 347 material used to fabricate the CRDM will not receive a stabilizing heat treatment, and modify the FSAR accordingly.**
- **RAI 88, Question 05.02.03-14: Tracks the open review of the applicant's responses to the RAI and other staff RAIs pertaining to ITAAC**
- **RAI 365, Question 05.02.05-9: Identify a COL information item specifically for the procedures relating to the conversion of instrument indicators and alarm setpoint**

# Description of Open Items

- **RAI 365, Question 05.02.05-10: Identify a COL information item specifically for the procedures relating to operator actions to manage the long-term low-level RCS leakage**
- **RAI 365, Question 05.02.05-11: The verification of the RCPB leakage detection sensitivity, response time, and alarm limits for the RCPB leakage detection instrument was not included in the proposed ITAAC**
- **RAI 365, Question 05.03.01-14: Specify the minimum thickness of the cladding when qualified as weld buttering**
- **RAI 365, Question 05.03.01-15: Confirm that a low-heat-input weld process will be used for sequences where the radial-key attachment welds are made without subsequent post-weld heat treatment**
- **RAI 357, Question 05.03.01-13: Discuss operating experience with the use of bolted connections that attach the RVSP specimen guide baskets to the outside of the core barrel and how these bolted connections will maintain their structural integrity for the life of the plant for anticipated degradation mechanisms. ANP-10283, Revision 1**

# Description of Open Items

- **RAI 64, Question 05.03.02-5: Tracks the open review ANP-10283P, Revision 1**
- **RAI 278, Question 05.03.02-7: Provide a table of the data points (reactor coolant temperature vs. pressure) for each P-T curve displayed in Technical Report ANP-10283, Revision 1**
- **RAI 278, Question 05.03.02-8: Clarify the thickness value (including vessel thickness and cladding thickness) used to calculate the fluence at the 1/4t and 3/4t locations for all materials provided in Technical Report ANP-10283, Revision 1**
- **RAI 278, Question 05.03.02-9: Provide all values (i.e., chemistry factors, fluence factors, margins,  $\Delta RTNDT$ , etc.) used to calculate the ART at the 1/4t and 3/4t locations for all applicable materials provided in Technical Report ANP-10283, Revision 1**
- **RAI 278, Question 05.03.02-10: Address PTLR Criterion 4 (GL 96-03) and clearly identify both the limiting adjusted reference temperature (ART) values and limiting materials at the 1/4t and 3/4 t locations (t= vessel thickness) used in the development of the P-T limits**

# Description of Open Items

- **RAI 341, Question 05.04.01.01-2: Requests that FSAR Tier 2, Section 5.4.1.6.5, “Preservice Inspection,” specify that the surface and volumetric examinations will be performed after the spin test so that any flaws that have initiated or grown during the spin test can be detected.**
- **RAI 341, Question 05.04.01.01-3: The material specification should be included in FSAR Tier 2, Section 5.4.1.6 to ensure that the analysis in AREVA Report No. ANP-10294P, Revision 1, bounds the material that will be used for the thrust runner**
- **RAI 341, Question 05.04.01.01-4: Specify ITAAC in FSAR Tier 1, Table 2.2.1-5, Chapter 2, for performing this test to ensure that the flywheel assembly can withstand a design overspeed condition and preclude the generation of missiles**
- **RAI 364, Question 05.04.02.02-16: Revise the TS to clarify the requirement to inspect 100 percent of the tubes in newly installed original and replacement steam generators during the first refueling outage following installation.**
- **RAI 342, Question 05.04.12-5: Address the deficiencies in the FSAR and RAI responses related to the unidentified makeup systems and/or the CVCS makeup in the event the high point vent system failed to open.**

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.1.1 – Compliance with Codes and Standards

- U.S. EPR code of record for design certification is 2004 Edition (no addenda) of ASME BPV Code with exception that the 1993 Addenda to 1992 Edition is used for seismic design of piping in compliance with 10 CFR 50.55a(b)(1)(iii).
- If a different Code edition or addenda is planned, the COL applicant must identify the edition and addenda in its COL application for NRC staff review and approval.
- **RAI 365, Question 05.02.01.01-5:** Provide technical basis of how 10 CFR 50.55a(b)(1)(ii) is addressed while using 2004 Edition and 1993 Addenda to 1992 Edition since these Code editions and addenda are not accepted by 50.55a(b)(1)(ii) for the weld leg dimensions.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.2 – Overpressure Protection

### **Summary of Open Items**

- RAI 332, Question 05.02.02-3
  - ♦ applicability to the U.S. EPR of the methodology, identified in BAW-10169P-A, “B&W Safety Analysis Methodology for Recirculating Steam Generator Plants,” B&W Fuel Company, October 1989, for LTOP analyses
- RAI 332, Question 05.02.02-12
  - ♦ Inlets to the PRSVs and PDS valves have water loop seals and analysis of the dynamic loads developed by the loop seals is required. The staff evaluated loop seal dynamic loading extensively in NUREG-0737 and found that the dynamic loads caused by loop seals were very significant. The RAI requests that the applicant provide a reference or discussion on the dynamic loading analysis of the loop seals during the discharge of the safety valves

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.2 – Overpressure Protection (Continued)

- ◆ There are no COL Action Items
- ◆ Design confirmed by initial test program and Technical Specifications

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

### Materials specifications:

- With the exception of SA-479 (UNS S41500) used in the CRDMs, all RCPB materials specifications meet ASME Section III requirements
- Ferritic materials meet fracture toughness requirements of ASME Code, Section III

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials (Con'd)

### Compatibility of Materials with Reactor Coolant:

- All RCPB materials exposed to reactor coolant are stainless steel, nickel base alloys, or ferritic materials clad with stainless steel and nickel based alloys.
- For PWSCC resistance, Alloy 690 is used in lieu of Alloy 600. Dissimilar metal welds use Alloys 52/52M/152
- Unstabilized austenitic stainless steels are low carbon ( $\leq 0.03\%$  C). Materials and processing conform to the guidance in RG 1.44.
- RCS Chemistry evaluated under SER section 9.3.4
- Guidance in RG 1.36 is followed to control leachable contaminants in thermal insulation

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials (Con'd)

### Dissimilar Metal Welds (DMWs)

- Primary DMWs
  - ◆ RPV, pressurizer and steam generator nozzle to safe-end welds. Low-alloy steel to austenitic stainless steel.
  - ◆ Alloy 690 CRDM adapter tubes to RPV Closure Head
  - ◆ Alloy 52/52M/152 weld metal.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials (Con'd)

### Dissimilar Metal Welds (DMWs) (cont)

- Safe-end welding
  - ◆ No buttering
  - ◆ GTAW Welded in rotating fixture (flat position welding)
  - ◆ Narrow groove joint design
- CRDM Tube to RPV Closure Head
  - ◆ Partial penetration J-groove weld
  - ◆ Supplemental testing for weld materials

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials (Con'd)

### Open Items

- 05.02.03-1 Code Case to include SA-479 (UNS S41500)
- 05.02.03-14 ITAAC
- 05.02.03-20 Table 5.2-4 does not list weld filler materials for RCPB piping, steam generators or pressurizer.
- 05.02.03-21 Provide ferrite limits for Mo bearing cast austenitic stainless steels
- 05.02.03-22 Address inconsistency between RAI response and FSAR regarding stabilizing heat treatment of Grade 347 stainless steel
- 05.02.03-23 Discuss PWHT of austenitic stainless steel safe-ends and corrosion testing.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.4 – Inservice

### Inspection of the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

- The staff found that the operational program complies with the requirements of ASME Code Section XI and 10 CFR 50.55a for inservice inspection of the reactor coolant pressure boundary:
  - ♦ Design enables the performance of inservice examinations by eliminating interferences due to design, geometry, and materials of construction
  - ♦ Personnel, equipment and procedures used to perform examinations are qualified in accordance with the requirements of IWA-2300, and mandatory ASME Appendices VII and VIII
- The staff found that the US EPR DCD met the acceptance criteria adequate to meet the above requirements which include :
  - ♦ Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.26, as it relates to the quality group classification of components
  - ♦ RG 1.147, as it relates to ASME Section XI Code Cases acceptable for use
  - ♦ ASME Code Case N-729-1, as modified by the Final Rule under 10 CFR 50.55a(g)(6)(ii)(D) for reactor vessel head inspection guidance
  - ♦ NRC Bulletin 88-05, as it relates to the establishment of a program to detect and correct potential RCPB corrosion caused by boric acid
- No open items related to the Inservice Inspection operational program.

Technical Topics of Interest  
Section 5.2.5 – Reactor Coolant Pressure  
Boundary Leakage Detection

**GDC 30, “Quality of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary”**

- Open Items
  - **RAI 365, Question 05.02.05-9:** FSAR should include a new COL information item to instruct the COL applicant to develop procedures to convert instrument indicators to a common leakage equivalent and to provide alarm setpoints for low-level leakage operator actions.
  - **RAI 365, Question 05.02.05-10:** FSAR should include a new COL information item to instruct the COL applicant to develop procedures relating to operator actions to manage the long-term low-level RCS leakage.
  - **RAI 365, Question 05.02.05-11:** ITAAC should be revised to include verification of the RCPB leakage detection sensitivity, response time, and alarm limits.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.3.1 – Reactor Vessel Materials

- Materials meet NRC requirements.
  - ◆ RV is alloy steel (SA-508).
  - ◆ RV cladding is stainless steel (308L/309L) or nickel alloy (52/52M/152).
- RV Welding Issues (Open Items)
  - ◆ **RAI 365 05.03.01-14**: Specify minimum thickness of nickel alloy buttering.
  - ◆ **RAI 365 05.03.01-15**: Confirm that low-heat-input weld processes are used for attachment welds without subsequent post weld heat treatment.
- RVSP meets NRC requirements. But guide baskets are bolted to core barrel which is not a standard attachment method.
  - ◆ **RAI 357 05.03.01-13**: Discuss operating experience and structural integrity issues with bolted connections in this application (Open Item).

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.3.2 – P-T Limits, Upper-Shelf Energy, and PTS

### Pressure -Temperature Limits

- AREVA addressed submittal of P-T limits by providing a Pressure-Temperature Limits Report (PTLR)
  - ◆ PTLR
    - Follows guidelines of GL 96-03
    - Contains bounding P-T limits and complete methodology
  - ◆ COL Information Item 5.3-2
    - A COL applicant that references the U.S. EPR design certification will provide plant-specific pressure and temperature limits using approved PTLR methodology

OPEN ITEM: All open items in this section are associated with review and approval of U.S EPR PTLR

- OPEN ITEM 05.03.02-1: Tracks the open review of the U.S EPR PTLR (ANP-10283P, Revision 1)
- RAI 278, Question 05.03.02-7
- RAI 278, Question 05.03.02-8
- RAI 278, Question 05.03.02-9
- RAI 278, Question 05.03.02-10

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.4.1.1 – Pump Flywheel Integrity

### **Inspection**

- FSAR
  - ◆ Pre-service inspection is performed prior to being placed into service.
  
- Open Items RAI 341, Questions 05.04.01.01-2 and 4
  - ◆ FSAR should provide:
    - An ITAAC in FSAR Tier 1, Table 2.2.1-5, Chapter 2, for performing a spin test to ensure that the flywheel assembly can withstand a design overspeed (125 percent of normal operating speed) condition.
    - Specify that the surface and volumetric examinations will be performed after the spin test so that any flaws that have initiated or grown during the spin test can be detected.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.4.1.1 – Pump Flywheel Integrity (Continued)

### **Flywheel Design**

- Flywheel Analysis (AREVA Report No. ANP-10294P, Revision 1)
  - ◆ Evaluates the critical speed due to excessive deformation for the flywheel based on the collar and thrust runner.
- Open Items RAI 341, Questions 05.04.01.01-3
  - ◆ FSAR should provide:
    - specify the material used for the thrust runner.
      - ensures the analysis in the AREVA report bounds the material to be used for the U.S. EPR thrust runner.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.4.2.1 – Steam Generator Materials

- Materials and design features meet NRC requirements
- Essentially the same as replacement SGs at U.S. plants
  - ◆ Thermally treated Alloy 690 tubes (typical diam., wall thickness)
  - ◆ Stainless steel support materials
  - ◆ Tube support plate holes designed for good flow
  - ◆ Alloy 690 divider plate and tubesheet cladding
- Full-depth hydraulic expansion of tubes in tubesheet
- Access for cleaning, inspection, foreign object search/removal
- Primary and secondary water chemistry conform to the EPRI guidelines
- COL Item 5.4-1: ASME Code edition for SG inspection
- No open items

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.4.2.2 – Steam Generator Program

- SG Program meets NRC requirements
- Based on NEI 97-06 for structural and leakage integrity through EPRI guidelines
- Tube repair criterion conforms to the guidance in RG 1.121
- Conforms to the standard technical specifications (STS) where applicable (STS do not address initial inspection for new plants)
- One open item (RAI 364, Question 05.04.02.02-16) : revise technical specifications to clarify the requirement to inspect 100% of the tubes during the first refueling outage following initial SG installation and replacement

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.4.7 – Residual Heat Removal (RHR) System

- RAI 212, Question 06.03-6
  - ♦ Protection of the LHSI pumps against cavitation damage is provided by an automatic stop upon detection of low loop water level or low  $\Delta p_{\text{sat}}$  (difference between RCS hot leg temperature and hot leg saturation temperature). An evaluation of LHSI net positive suction head (NPSH) during DBAs is provided in FSAR Tier 2, Section 6.3.3, “Performance Evaluation.” The evaluation includes consideration of IRWST water temperature, suction sump screen blockage, and uncertainty in hydraulic resistances, and concludes there is sufficient NPSH during DBAs. The staff has not completed review of the applicant’s response to a request for additional information issued under Section 6.3 of this report (RAI 212, Question 06.03-6) regarding this issue. This issue will be addressed in Section 6.3 of this report.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.4.11 – Pressurizer Relief Tank

- ♦ RAIs have been resolved
- ♦ There are no Open Items
- ♦ There are no COL Action Items
- ♦ The applicant's design meets the requirements of GDC 2 as it relates to protection against the effects of earthquakes. Failure of non-safety-related systems does not have any adverse effects on safety-related systems.
- ♦ The applicant's design meets the requirements of GDC 4 as it relates to the protection of safety related equipment from adverse environmental effects and from missiles generated by rupture disk failure. This criterion is met, because the system design prevents steam or water release to containment under any normal operating conditions or anticipated operational occurrences. In addition, the tank is orientated such that the rupture disks do not pose a missile hazard to safety-related equipment.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.4.12 – Reactor Coolant System High Point Vents

### **Open Item**

- **RAI 342, Question 05.04.12-5.**
  - ♦ Additional information is needed to confirm that the CVCS can provide adequate makeup if the high point vent system fails open and to confirm that this failure would not be classified as a LOCA.
  - ♦ “The CVCS is not a safety system and is not required to supply reactor coolant makeup to the RCS in the event of small breaks or leaks in the RCPB. Also, the CVCS is not designed to perform the safety function of the ECCS during a DBA. Therefore, GDC 33 and GDC 35 are not applicable to the CVCS.”
  - ♦ GDC 33 requires that a reactor coolant makeup system be provided for protection against small breaks in the RCPB. The applicant has not identified such a makeup system that complies with GDC 33. Until the applicant can adequately explain why GDC 33 is not applicable to the CVCS system and then relies on the CVCS charging pumps for protection against small breaks in the RCPB, the staff considers this an open item pending further information from the applicant.

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.4.12 – Reactor Coolant System High Point Vents (Continued)

### **Conclusions**

- Except for the open item discussed above, the staff concludes that the design of the RCS high point vents is acceptable and satisfies the guidance of SRP 5.4.12.
- This conclusion is based on the staff's determination that RCS high point vents include components and piping to remotely exhaust non-condensable gases from the primary coolant system and vent the gases to the containment atmosphere. The review included the applicant's proposed design criteria and design bases, and the results of the applicant's analyses of the vent system design. In addition, the basis for acceptance in the staff review is conformance of the applicant's designs, design criteria, and design bases, including resolution of the open items, for the RCS vents and supporting systems to applicable regulatory guides, branch technical positions, and industry standards.

# Acronyms

ART- Adjusted Reference Temperature ASME – American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
ASME-American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
COL – Combined license  
CRDM – Control rod drive Mechanism  
CVCS- Chemical and volume control system  
DBA- Design-basis accidents  
DBE- Design-basis events  
DMW- Dissimilar metal welds  
ECCS- Emergency Core Cooling System  
EPRI – Electric Power Research Institute  
FMEA- Failure modes and effects analysis  
FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report  
GTAW- Gas tungsten arc weld  
ITAAC- Inspections, tests, analyses, and acceptance criteria  
LOCA – Loss of coolant accident  
LTOP- Low-temperature overpressure protection  
MSRT-Main steam relief trains

# Acronyms

MSSV-Main steam safety valves  
NPSH-Net positive suction head  
PDS-PZR depressurization system  
PTLR-Pressure-temperature limits report  
PWR-Pressurized water reactors  
PZR-Pressurizer  
PWSCC-Primary water stress-corrosion cracking  
PWHT-Post-weld heat treatment  
RAI – Request for additional information  
RPV-Reactor Pressure Vessel  
RVSP- Reactor vessel surveillance capsule program  
RV- Reactor Vessel  
RHRS- Residual Heat Removal System  
RCPB- Reactor coolant pressure boundary  
SER – Safety Evaluation Report  
STS- storage tank systemtrains

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials DMWs

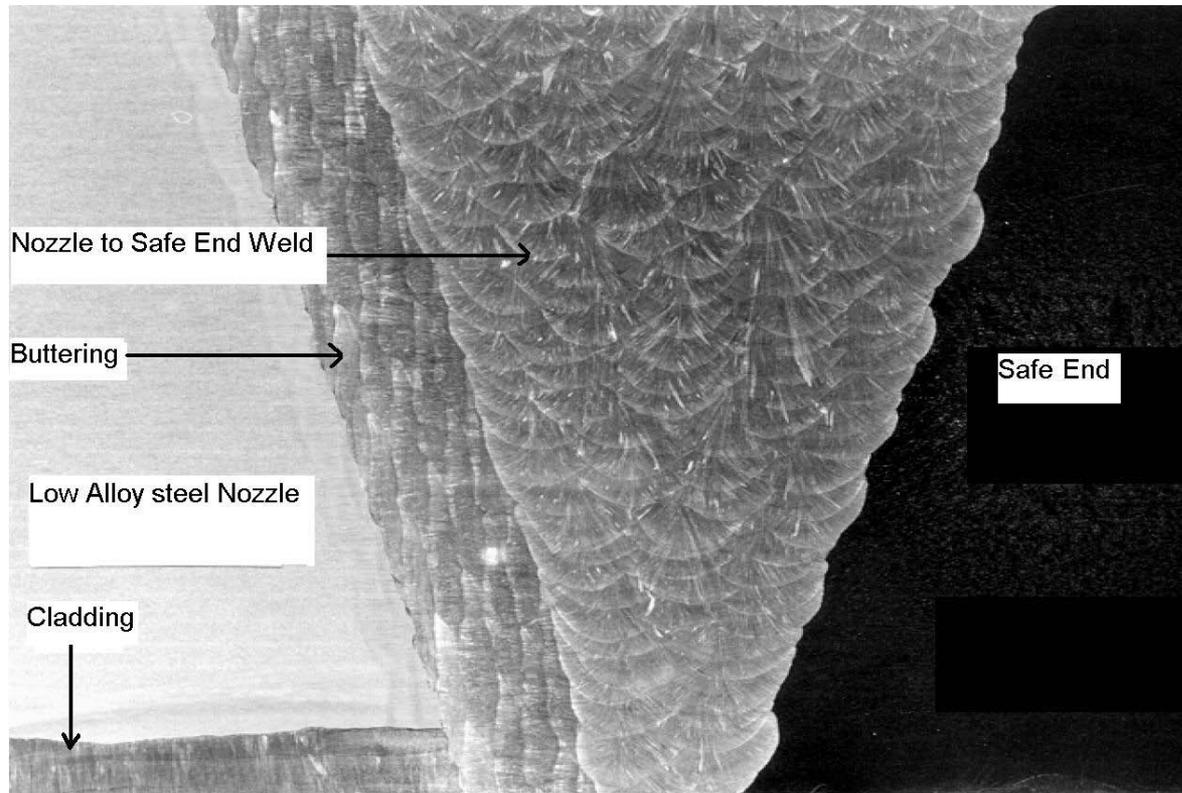


Figure 2. Typical DMW Weld Configuration With V-Groove Joint Design Using Buttering

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials DMWs

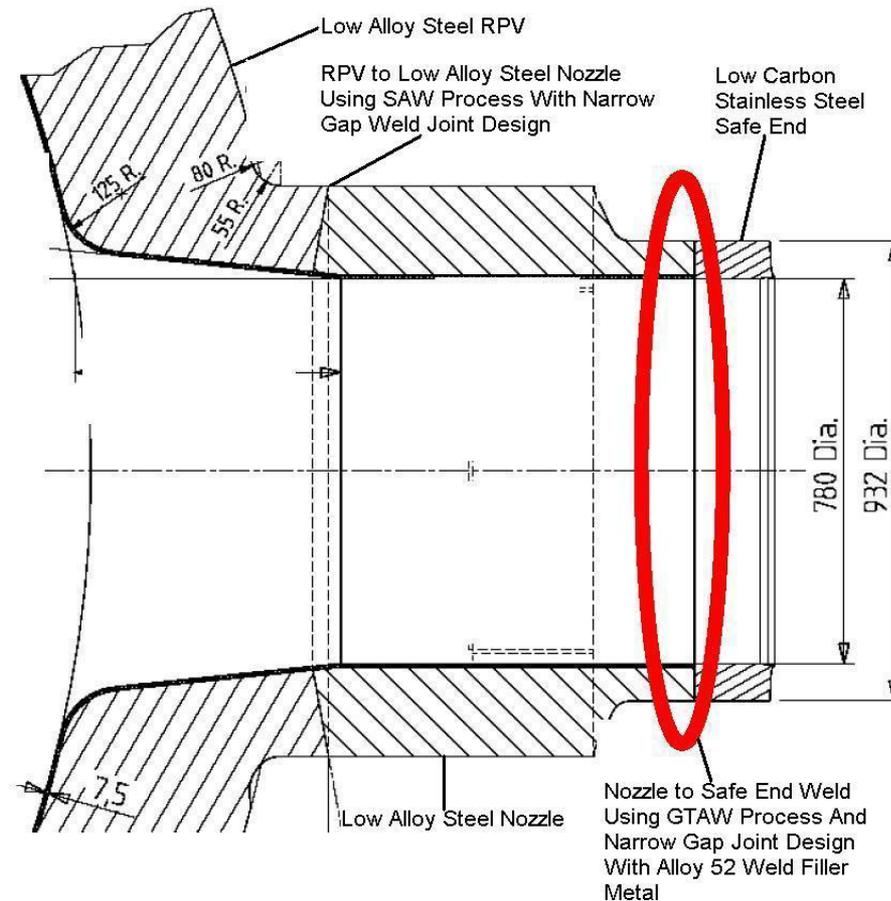


Figure 1. RPV Nozzle to Safe End Weld Configuration

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials DMWs

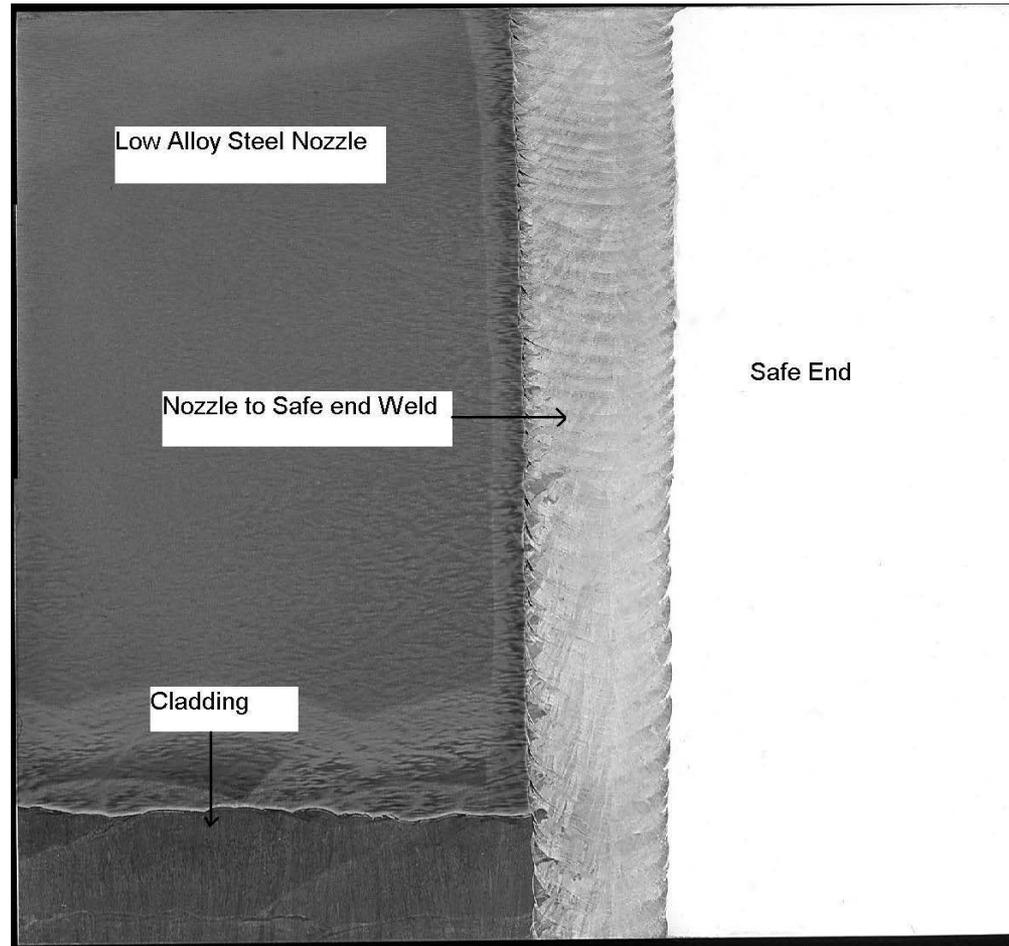


Figure 3. GTAW Narrow Gap DMW